



Programmer's Guide SDK Reference

Baumer GAPI SDK v2.10.0

Version: v2.10.0
Date: Jan, 14 2020

Table of Contents

1	Introduction	1
2	Module Index	3
2.1	Modules	3
3	Namespace Index	5
3.1	Namespace List	5
4	Hierarchical Index	7
4.1	Class Hierarchy	7
5	Class Index	9
5.1	Class List	9
6	File Index	13
6.1	File List	13
7	Module Documentation	15
7.1	Main Classes	15
7.1.1	Detailed Description	15
7.2	List Classes	16
7.2.1	Detailed Description	16
7.3	Interface Classes	17
7.3.1	Detailed Description	17
7.4	Additional Classes	18
7.4.1	Detailed Description	18
7.5	Exception Classes	19
7.5.1	Detailed Description	19
8	Namespace Documentation	21
8.1	BGAPI2 Namespace Reference	21
8.1.1	Detailed Description	23
8.2	BGAPI2::Events Namespace Reference	23
8.2.1	Detailed Description	24
8.2.2	Enumeration Type Documentation	24
8.2.2.1	EventMode	24
8.2.2.2	PnPType	24
8.3	BGAPI2::Exceptions Namespace Reference	24
8.3.1	Detailed Description	25
9	Class Documentation	27
9.1	BGAPI2::_pairb Class Reference	27
9.1.1	Detailed Description	27
9.2	BGAPI2::_paired Class Reference	27
9.2.1	Detailed Description	27

9.3	BGAPI2::_pairs Class Reference	28
9.3.1	Detailed Description	28
9.4	BGAPI2::_pairi Class Reference	28
9.4.1	Detailed Description	28
9.5	BGAPI2::_pairn Class Reference	28
9.5.1	Detailed Description	28
9.6	BGAPI2::_pairnm Class Reference	29
9.6.1	Detailed Description	29
9.7	BGAPI2::_pairs Class Reference	29
9.7.1	Detailed Description	29
9.8	BGAPI2::Exceptions::AbortException Class Reference	29
9.8.1	Detailed Description	30
9.9	BGAPI2::Exceptions::AccessDeniedException Class Reference	30
9.9.1	Detailed Description	30
9.10	BGAPI2::bo_tHistRecords Struct Reference	31
9.10.1	Detailed Description	31
9.11	BGAPI2::bo_tRGB16QUAD Struct Reference	31
9.11.1	Detailed Description	31
9.12	BGAPI2::Buffer Class Reference	32
9.12.1	Detailed Description	34
9.12.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	34
9.12.2.1	Buffer() [1/2]	34
9.12.2.2	Buffer() [2/2]	34
9.12.3	Member Function Documentation	35
9.12.3.1	GetChunkLayoutID()	35
9.12.3.2	GetChunkNodeList()	35
9.12.3.3	GetContainsChunk()	36
9.12.3.4	GetDeliveredChunkPayloadSize()	36
9.12.3.5	GetDeliveredImageHeight()	37
9.12.3.6	GetFileName()	37
9.12.3.7	GetFrameID()	38
9.12.3.8	GetHeight()	38
9.12.3.9	GetHostTimestamp()	39
9.12.3.10	GetID()	39
9.12.3.11	GetImageOffset()	39
9.12.3.12	GetImagePresent()	40
9.12.3.13	GetIsAcquiring()	40
9.12.3.14	GetIsIncomplete()	41
9.12.3.15	GetIsQueued()	41
9.12.3.16	GetMemPtr()	41
9.12.3.17	GetMemSize()	42
9.12.3.18	GetNewData()	42
9.12.3.19	GetParent()	43
9.12.3.20	GetPayloadType()	43
9.12.3.21	GetPixelFormat()	44
9.12.3.22	GetSizeFilled()	44
9.12.3.23	GetTimestamp()	44
9.12.3.24	GetTLType()	45
9.12.3.25	GetUserObj()	45
9.12.3.26	GetWidth()	46
9.12.3.27	GetXOffset()	46
9.12.3.28	GetXPadding()	47
9.12.3.29	GetYOffset()	47
9.12.3.30	GetYPadding()	48
9.12.3.31	QueueBuffer()	48
9.13	BGAPI2::BufferList Class Reference	49
9.13.1	Detailed Description	50

9.13.2	Member Function Documentation	50
9.13.2.1	Add()	50
9.13.2.2	begin()	51
9.13.2.3	clear()	51
9.13.2.4	DiscardAllBuffers()	51
9.13.2.5	DiscardOutputBuffers()	52
9.13.2.6	end()	52
9.13.2.7	find()	52
9.13.2.8	FlushAllToInputQueue()	53
9.13.2.9	FlushInputToOutputQueue()	53
9.13.2.10	FlushUnqueuedToInputQueue()	54
9.13.2.11	GetAnnouncedCount()	54
9.13.2.12	GetAwaitDeliveryCount()	54
9.13.2.13	GetDeliveredCount()	55
9.13.2.14	GetQueuedCount()	55
9.13.2.15	GetStartedCount()	56
9.13.2.16	GetUnderrunCount()	56
9.13.2.17	operator[]()	56
9.13.2.18	RevokeBuffer()	57
9.13.2.19	size()	57
9.14	BGAPI2::Polarizer::formatlist::const_iterator Class Reference	58
9.14.1	Detailed Description	58
9.14.2	Member Function Documentation	58
9.14.2.1	operator!=(())	58
9.14.2.2	operator*()	59
9.14.2.3	operator++() [1/2]	59
9.14.2.4	operator++() [2/2]	59
9.14.2.5	operator->()	60
9.14.2.6	operator==(())	60
9.15	BGAPI2::DataStream Class Reference	60
9.15.1	Detailed Description	62
9.15.2	Member Function Documentation	62
9.15.2.1	AbortAcquisition()	62
9.15.2.2	Close()	62
9.15.2.3	GetBufferByIndex()	62
9.15.2.4	GetBufferList()	63
9.15.2.5	GetDefinesPayloadSize()	63
9.15.2.6	GetID()	64
9.15.2.7	GetIsGrabbing()	64
9.15.2.8	GetParent()	65
9.15.2.9	GetPayloadSize()	65
9.15.2.10	GetTLType()	65
9.15.2.11	IsOpen()	66
9.15.2.12	Open()	66
9.15.2.13	StartAcquisition()	66
9.15.2.14	StartAcquisitionContinuous()	67
9.15.2.15	StopAcquisition()	67
9.16	BGAPI2::Events::DataStreamEventControl Class Reference	68
9.16.1	Detailed Description	68
9.16.2	Member Function Documentation	68
9.16.2.1	CancelGetFilledBuffer()	69
9.16.2.2	GetFilledBuffer()	70
9.16.2.3	RegisterNewBufferEvent()	70
9.16.2.4	RegisterNewBufferEventHandler()	71
9.16.2.5	UnregisterNewBufferEvent()	71
9.17	BGAPI2::DataStreamList Class Reference	72
9.17.1	Detailed Description	73

9.17.2	Member Function Documentation	73
9.17.2.1	begin()	73
9.17.2.2	clear()	73
9.17.2.3	end()	73
9.17.2.4	find()	74
9.17.2.5	operator[]()	74
9.17.2.6	Refresh()	75
9.17.2.7	size()	75
9.18	BGAPI2::Device Class Reference	75
9.18.1	Detailed Description	78
9.18.2	Member Function Documentation	78
9.18.2.1	CancelStack()	78
9.18.2.2	Close()	78
9.18.2.3	GetAccessStatus()	78
9.18.2.4	GetDataStreams()	79
9.18.2.5	GetDisplayName()	79
9.18.2.6	GetID()	80
9.18.2.7	GetModel()	80
9.18.2.8	GetParent()	81
9.18.2.9	GetPayloadSize()	81
9.18.2.10	GetRemoteConfigurationFile()	81
9.18.2.11	GetRemoteNode()	82
9.18.2.12	GetRemoteNodeList()	82
9.18.2.13	GetRemoteNodeTree()	83
9.18.2.14	GetSerialNumber()	83
9.18.2.15	GetTLType()	84
9.18.2.16	GetUpdateConfigurationFile()	84
9.18.2.17	GetUpdateNode()	85
9.18.2.18	GetUpdateNodeList()	85
9.18.2.19	GetUpdateNodeTree()	86
9.18.2.20	GetVendor()	86
9.18.2.21	IsOpen()	87
9.18.2.22	IsUpdateModeActive()	87
9.18.2.23	IsUpdateModeAvailable()	88
9.18.2.24	Open()	88
9.18.2.25	OpenExclusive()	89
9.18.2.26	OpenReadOnly()	89
9.18.2.27	SetRemoteConfigurationFile()	90
9.18.2.28	SetUpdateMode()	91
9.18.2.29	StartStacking()	91
9.18.2.30	WriteStack()	92
9.19	BGAPI2::Events::DeviceEvent Class Reference	92
9.19.1	Detailed Description	93
9.19.2	Member Function Documentation	93
9.19.2.1	GetDisplayName()	93
9.19.2.2	GetId()	94
9.19.2.3	GetName()	94
9.19.2.4	GetTimeStamp()	94
9.20	BGAPI2::Events::DeviceEventControl Class Reference	95
9.20.1	Detailed Description	95
9.20.2	Member Function Documentation	96
9.20.2.1	CancelGetDeviceEvent()	96
9.20.2.2	GetDeviceEvent()	96
9.20.2.3	RegisterDeviceEvent()	97
9.20.2.4	RegisterDeviceEventHandler()	97
9.20.2.5	UnregisterDeviceEvent()	98
9.21	BGAPI2::DeviceList Class Reference	98
9.21.1	Detailed Description	99

9.21.2	Member Function Documentation	99
9.21.2.1	begin()	99
9.21.2.2	clear()	99
9.21.2.3	end()	100
9.21.2.4	find()	100
9.21.2.5	operator[]()	100
9.21.2.6	Refresh()	101
9.21.2.7	size()	101
9.22	BGAPI2::Exceptions::ErrorException Class Reference	102
9.22.1	Detailed Description	102
9.23	BGAPI2::Events::EventControl Class Reference	102
9.23.1	Detailed Description	103
9.23.2	Member Function Documentation	103
9.23.2.1	GetBase()	103
9.23.2.2	GetEventMode()	103
9.24	BGAPI2::Polarizer::formatlist Class Reference	104
9.24.1	Detailed Description	104
9.24.2	Member Function Documentation	104
9.24.2.1	begin()	104
9.24.2.2	end()	105
9.25	BGAPI2::Exceptions::IException Class Reference	105
9.25.1	Detailed Description	106
9.25.2	Member Function Documentation	106
9.25.2.1	GetErrorDescription()	107
9.25.2.2	GetFunctionName()	107
9.25.2.3	GetType()	107
9.26	BGAPI2::Image Class Reference	107
9.26.1	Detailed Description	108
9.26.2	Member Function Documentation	108
9.26.2.1	GetBuffer()	108
9.26.2.2	GetHeight()	109
9.26.2.3	GetHistogram() [1/2]	109
9.26.2.4	GetHistogram() [2/2]	109
9.26.2.5	GetPixelFormat()	110
9.26.2.6	GetTransformBufferLength()	110
9.26.2.7	GetWidth()	110
9.26.2.8	Init()	111
9.27	BGAPI2::ImageProcessor Class Reference	111
9.27.1	Detailed Description	112
9.27.2	Member Function Documentation	112
9.27.2.1	CreateImage()	112
9.27.2.2	CreateTransformedImage()	113
9.27.2.3	GetVersion()	113
9.27.2.4	TransformImageToBuffer()	114
9.28	BGAPI2::INode Class Reference	114
9.28.1	Detailed Description	115
9.28.2	Member Function Documentation	115
9.28.2.1	GetNode()	115
9.28.2.2	GetNodeList()	116
9.28.2.3	GetNodeTree()	116
9.29	BGAPI2::Interface Class Reference	117
9.29.1	Detailed Description	118
9.29.2	Member Function Documentation	118
9.29.2.1	Close()	118
9.29.2.2	GetDevices()	118
9.29.2.3	GetDisplayName()	119
9.29.2.4	GetID()	119
9.29.2.5	GetParent()	119

9.29.2.6	GetTLType()	120
9.29.2.7	IsOpen()	120
9.29.2.8	Open()	120
9.30	BGAPI2::Events::InterfaceEventControl Class Reference	121
9.30.1	Detailed Description	121
9.30.2	Member Function Documentation	122
9.30.2.1	CancelGetPnPEvent()	122
9.30.2.2	GetPnPEvent()	122
9.30.2.3	RegisterPnPEvent()	123
9.30.2.4	RegisterPnPEventHandler()	123
9.30.2.5	UnregisterPnPEvent()	124
9.31	BGAPI2::InterfaceList Class Reference	124
9.31.1	Detailed Description	125
9.31.2	Member Function Documentation	125
9.31.2.1	begin()	125
9.31.2.2	clear()	125
9.31.2.3	end()	126
9.31.2.4	find()	126
9.31.2.5	operator[]()	126
9.31.2.6	Refresh()	127
9.31.2.7	size()	127
9.32	BGAPI2::Exceptions::InvalidBufferException Class Reference	128
9.32.1	Detailed Description	128
9.33	BGAPI2::Exceptions::InvalidHandleException Class Reference	128
9.33.1	Detailed Description	129
9.34	BGAPI2::Exceptions::InvalidParameterException Class Reference	129
9.34.1	Detailed Description	129
9.35	BGAPI2::NodeMap::iterator Class Reference	129
9.35.1	Detailed Description	130
9.35.2	Member Function Documentation	130
9.35.2.1	operator!=(())	130
9.35.2.2	operator*()	131
9.35.2.3	operator++() [1/2]	131
9.35.2.4	operator++() [2/2]	131
9.35.2.5	operator->()	131
9.35.2.6	operator=()	131
9.35.2.7	operator==(())	132
9.36	BGAPI2::DataStreamList::iterator Class Reference	132
9.36.1	Detailed Description	133
9.36.2	Member Function Documentation	133
9.36.2.1	operator!=(())	133
9.36.2.2	operator*()	133
9.36.2.3	operator++() [1/2]	134
9.36.2.4	operator++() [2/2]	134
9.36.2.5	operator->()	134
9.36.2.6	operator=()	134
9.36.2.7	operator==(())	135
9.37	BGAPI2::DeviceList::iterator Class Reference	135
9.37.1	Detailed Description	136
9.37.2	Member Function Documentation	136
9.37.2.1	operator!=(())	136
9.37.2.2	operator*()	136
9.37.2.3	operator++() [1/2]	137
9.37.2.4	operator++() [2/2]	137
9.37.2.5	operator->()	137
9.37.2.6	operator=()	137
9.37.2.7	operator==(())	138

9.38	BGAPI2::BufferList::iterator Class Reference	138
9.38.1	Detailed Description	139
9.38.2	Member Function Documentation	139
9.38.2.1	operator!=(())	139
9.38.2.2	operator*()	139
9.38.2.3	operator++() [1/2]	140
9.38.2.4	operator++() [2/2]	140
9.38.2.5	operator->()	140
9.38.2.6	operator=()	140
9.38.2.7	operator==(())	141
9.39	BGAPI2::InterfaceList::iterator Class Reference	141
9.39.1	Detailed Description	142
9.39.2	Member Function Documentation	142
9.39.2.1	operator!=(())	142
9.39.2.2	operator*()	142
9.39.2.3	operator++() [1/2]	143
9.39.2.4	operator++() [2/2]	143
9.39.2.5	operator->()	143
9.39.2.6	operator=()	143
9.39.2.7	operator==(())	144
9.40	BGAPI2::SystemList::iterator Class Reference	144
9.40.1	Detailed Description	145
9.40.2	Member Function Documentation	145
9.40.2.1	operator!=(())	145
9.40.2.2	operator*()	145
9.40.2.3	operator++() [1/2]	146
9.40.2.4	operator++() [2/2]	146
9.40.2.5	operator->()	146
9.40.2.6	operator=()	146
9.40.2.7	operator==(())	147
9.41	BGAPI2::Exceptions::LowLevelException Class Reference	147
9.41.1	Detailed Description	148
9.42	BGAPI2::Exceptions::NoDataException Class Reference	148
9.42.1	Detailed Description	148
9.43	BGAPI2::Node Class Reference	148
9.43.1	Detailed Description	151
9.43.2	Member Function Documentation	151
9.43.2.1	Execute()	151
9.43.2.2	get()	151
9.43.2.3	getAddress()	152
9.43.2.4	GetAlias()	153
9.43.2.5	GetAvailable()	153
9.43.2.6	GetBool()	153
9.43.2.7	GetCurrentAccessMode()	154
9.43.2.8	GetDescription()	154
9.43.2.9	GetDisplayName()	155
9.43.2.10	GetDouble()	155
9.43.2.11	GetDoubleInc()	156
9.43.2.12	GetDoubleMax()	156
9.43.2.13	GetDoubleMin()	157
9.43.2.14	GetDoublePrecision()	157
9.43.2.15	GetEnumNodeList()	158
9.43.2.16	GetEventID()	158
9.43.2.17	GetExtension()	158
9.43.2.18	GetImplemented()	159
9.43.2.19	GetImposedAccessMode()	159
9.43.2.20	GetInt()	160
9.43.2.21	GetInterface()	160

9.43.2.22	GetIntInc()	161
9.43.2.23	GetIntMax()	161
9.43.2.24	GetIntMin()	162
9.43.2.25	getLength()	162
9.43.2.26	GetLocked()	163
9.43.2.27	GetMaxStringLength()	163
9.43.2.28	GetName()	164
9.43.2.29	GetNodeList()	164
9.43.2.30	GetNodeTree()	164
9.43.2.31	GetRepresentation()	165
9.43.2.32	GetSelectedNodeList()	165
9.43.2.33	GetString()	166
9.43.2.34	GetToolTip()	166
9.43.2.35	GetUnit()	167
9.43.2.36	GetValue()	167
9.43.2.37	GetVisibility()	168
9.43.2.38	HasInc()	168
9.43.2.39	HasUnit()	168
9.43.2.40	IsDone()	169
9.43.2.41	IsReadable()	169
9.43.2.42	IsSelector()	170
9.43.2.43	IsWritable()	170
9.43.2.44	set()	170
9.43.2.45	SetBool()	171
9.43.2.46	SetDouble()	172
9.43.2.47	SetInt()	172
9.43.2.48	SetString()	173
9.43.2.49	SetValue()	173
9.44	BGAPI2::NodeMap Class Reference	174
9.44.1	Detailed Description	175
9.44.2	Member Function Documentation	175
9.44.2.1	begin()	175
9.44.2.2	end()	175
9.44.2.3	find()	175
9.44.2.4	GetNode()	176
9.44.2.5	GetNodeByIndex()	176
9.44.2.6	GetNodeCount()	177
9.44.2.7	GetNodePresent()	177
9.44.2.8	operator[]()	177
9.44.2.9	size()	178
9.45	BGAPI2::Exceptions::NotAvailableException Class Reference	178
9.45.1	Detailed Description	178
9.46	BGAPI2::Exceptions::NotImplementedException Class Reference	179
9.46.1	Detailed Description	179
9.47	BGAPI2::Exceptions::NotInitializedException Class Reference	179
9.47.1	Detailed Description	179
9.48	BGAPI2::Exceptions::ObjectInvalidException Class Reference	180
9.48.1	Detailed Description	180
9.49	BGAPI2::Events::PnPEvent Class Reference	180
9.49.1	Detailed Description	181
9.49.2	Member Function Documentation	181
9.49.2.1	GetId()	181
9.49.2.2	GetPnPType()	181
9.49.2.3	GetSerialNumber()	182
9.50	BGAPI2::Polarizer Class Reference	182
9.50.1	Detailed Description	183
9.50.2	Member Enumeration Documentation	183
9.50.2.1	Formats	183

9.50.3	Member Function Documentation	184
9.50.3.1	Enable()	184
9.50.3.2	EnableInterpolation()	184
9.50.3.3	Get()	184
9.50.3.4	GetFormatString()	185
9.50.3.5	Initialize()	185
9.50.3.6	ReadCalibrationData()	186
9.50.3.7	SetMaxThreads()	186
9.51	BGAPI2::Exceptions::ResourceInUseException Class Reference	187
9.51.1	Detailed Description	187
9.52	BGAPI2::String Class Reference	187
9.52.1	Detailed Description	188
9.53	BGAPI2::System Class Reference	188
9.53.1	Detailed Description	189
9.53.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	189
9.53.2.1	System()	189
9.53.3	Member Function Documentation	189
9.53.3.1	Close()	190
9.53.3.2	GetDisplayName()	190
9.53.3.3	GetFileName()	190
9.53.3.4	GetID()	191
9.53.3.5	GetInterfaces()	191
9.53.3.6	GetModel()	191
9.53.3.7	GetPathName()	192
9.53.3.8	GetTLType()	192
9.53.3.9	GetVendor()	193
9.53.3.10	GetVersion()	193
9.53.3.11	IsOpen()	193
9.53.3.12	Open()	194
9.54	BGAPI2::SystemList Class Reference	194
9.54.1	Detailed Description	195
9.54.2	Member Function Documentation	195
9.54.2.1	Add()	195
9.54.2.2	begin()	196
9.54.2.3	clear()	196
9.54.2.4	CreateInstanceFromPath()	197
9.54.2.5	end()	197
9.54.2.6	find()	198
9.54.2.7	GetInstance()	198
9.54.2.8	operator[]()	198
9.54.2.9	Refresh()	199
9.54.2.10	ReleaseInstance()	200
9.54.2.11	size()	200
9.55	BGAPI2::Trace Class Reference	200
9.55.1	Detailed Description	201
9.55.2	Member Function Documentation	201
9.55.2.1	ActivateMaskError()	201
9.55.2.2	ActivateMaskInformation()	201
9.55.2.3	ActivateMaskWarning()	203
9.55.2.4	ActivateOutputOptionPrefix()	203
9.55.2.5	ActivateOutputOptionThreadId()	203
9.55.2.6	ActivateOutputOptionTimestamp()	204
9.55.2.7	ActivateOutputOptionTimestampDiff()	204
9.55.2.8	ActivateOutputToDebugger()	204
9.55.2.9	ActivateOutputToFile()	204
9.55.2.10	Enable()	205
9.56	tRGB16QUAD Struct Reference	205
9.56.1	Detailed Description	205

10 File Documentation	207
10.1 bgapi2_featurenames.h File Reference	207
10.1.1 Detailed Description	231
10.1.2 Macro Definition Documentation	231
10.1.2.1 GENTL_SFNC_DEVICEID [1/2]	232
10.1.2.2 GENTL_SFNC_DEVICEID [2/2]	232
10.1.2.3 GENTL_SFNC_DEVICEMODELNAME [1/2]	232
10.1.2.4 GENTL_SFNC_DEVICEMODELNAME [2/2]	232
10.1.2.5 GENTL_SFNC_DEVICEVENDORNAME [1/2]	233
10.1.2.6 GENTL_SFNC_DEVICEVENDORNAME [2/2]	233
10.1.2.7 GENTL_SFNC_GEVINTERFACEMACADDRESS [1/2]	233
10.1.2.8 GENTL_SFNC_GEVINTERFACEMACADDRESS [2/2]	233
10.2 bgapi2_genicam.hpp File Reference	234
Index	237

1 Introduction

The GenICam™ compliant Baumer GAPI (Generic Application Programming Interface) SDK is designed to easily integrate Baumer cameras in your specific software application. The idea behind the Baumer GAPI is to relieve the programmer from defining and instantiating all required objects and to transfer these tasks to the Baumer GAPI. The API consists of five main classes (System, Interface, Device, Data↔Stream, Buffer) and uses the GenTL programming interface. Part of the SDK package is the Camera Explorer test tool for quick and easy camera evaluation - just one mouse click for the first image! Camera selection, access to all camera features, image view and recording can be easily performed.

[Baumer Industrial Cameras](#)

2 Module Index

2.1 Modules

Here is a list of all modules:

Main Classes	15
List Classes	16
Interface Classes	17
Additional Classes	18
Exception Classes	19

3 Namespace Index

3.1 Namespace List

Here is a list of all documented namespaces with brief descriptions:

BGAPI2	The global namespace of Baumer GAPI SDK 2	21
BGAPI2::Events	The namespace Events consists of classes which belongs to the event interface . . .	23
BGAPI2::Exceptions	The namespace Exceptions consists of classes which are responsible for exception handling	24

4 Hierarchical Index

4.1 Class Hierarchy

This inheritance list is sorted roughly, but not completely, alphabetically:

BGAPI2::_pairb	27
BGAPI2::_paired	27
BGAPI2::_pairs	28
BGAPI2::_pairi	28
BGAPI2::_pairn	28
BGAPI2::_pairnm	29
BGAPI2::_pairs	29
BGAPI2::bo_tHistRecords	31
BGAPI2::bo_tRGB16QUAD	31
BGAPI2::BufferList	49
BGAPI2::Polarizer::formatlist::const_iterator	58
BGAPI2::DataStreamList	72
BGAPI2::DeviceList	98
BGAPI2::Events::EventControl	102
BGAPI2::Buffer	32
BGAPI2::Events::DataStreamEventControl	68
BGAPI2::DataStream	60
BGAPI2::Events::DeviceEventControl	95
BGAPI2::Device	75
BGAPI2::Events::InterfaceEventControl	121
BGAPI2::Interface	117
BGAPI2::System	188
BGAPI2::Polarizer::formatlist	104
BGAPI2::Exceptions::IException	105
BGAPI2::Exceptions::AbortException	29
BGAPI2::Exceptions::AccessDeniedException	30
BGAPI2::Exceptions::ErrorException	102
BGAPI2::Exceptions::InvalidBufferException	128
BGAPI2::Exceptions::InvalidHandleException	128
BGAPI2::Exceptions::InvalidParameterException	129
BGAPI2::Exceptions::LowLevelException	147
BGAPI2::Exceptions::NoDataException	148
BGAPI2::Exceptions::NotAvailableException	178
BGAPI2::Exceptions::NotImplementedException	179
BGAPI2::Exceptions::NotInitializedException	179
BGAPI2::Exceptions::ObjectInvalidException	180
BGAPI2::Exceptions::ResourceInUseException	187
BGAPI2::INode	114

BGAPI2::Buffer	32
BGAPI2::DataStream	60
BGAPI2::Device	75
BGAPI2::Events::DeviceEvent	92
BGAPI2::Image	107
BGAPI2::ImageProcessor	111
BGAPI2::Interface	117
BGAPI2::System	188
BGAPI2::InterfaceList	124
BGAPI2::NodeMap::iterator	129
BGAPI2::DataStreamList::iterator	132
BGAPI2::DeviceList::iterator	135
BGAPI2::BufferList::iterator	138
BGAPI2::InterfaceList::iterator	141
BGAPI2::SystemList::iterator	144
BGAPI2::Node	148
BGAPI2::NodeMap	174
BGAPI2::Events::PnPEvent	180
BGAPI2::Polarizer	182
BGAPI2::String	187
BGAPI2::SystemList	194
BGAPI2::Trace	200
tRGB16QUAD	205

5 Class Index

5.1 Class List

Here are the classes, structs, unions and interfaces with brief descriptions:

BGAPI2::_pairb	27
BGAPI2::_paird	27
BGAPI2::_pairs	28
BGAPI2::_pairi	28
BGAPI2::_pairn	28
BGAPI2::_pairnm	29
BGAPI2::_pairs	29
BGAPI2::Exceptions::AbortException	
An operation has been aborted before it could be completed	29
BGAPI2::Exceptions::AccessDeniedException	
The requested operation is not allowed/possible, e.g. lose the connection to the device	30
BGAPI2::bo_tHistRecords	31
BGAPI2::bo_tRGB16QUAD	31
BGAPI2::Buffer	
This class realizes the data access to the memory. It contains information about the received data (e.g. image size, pixel format). This class belongs to the BGAPI2 main classes	32
BGAPI2::BufferList	
This class is used for discovery and listing of buffer objects	49
BGAPI2::Polarizer::formatlist::const_iterator	
This class provides a iterator that can read or modify any element in the list	58
BGAPI2::DataStream	
This class represents a physical data stream from the device and it is responsible for the buffer handling. This class belongs to the BGAPI2 main classes	60
BGAPI2::Events::DataStreamEventControl	
The class DataStreamEventControl provides the new buffer event which is used for fetching images	68
BGAPI2::DataStreamList	
This class is used to discover and list data stream objects	72
BGAPI2::Device	
The class Device is used to retrieve information (e.g. model, manufacturer, access modes) of the device (camera) and also to control the device. This class belongs to the BGAPI2 main classes	75
BGAPI2::Events::DeviceEvent	
This class represents an device event which was received from the host. Use this class to get event information	92
BGAPI2::Events::DeviceEventControl	
The class DeviceEventControl provides access to standard events transmitted from the device	95

BGAPI2::DeviceList	This class is used to discover and list device objects	98
BGAPI2::Exceptions::ErrorException	General purpose exception	102
BGAPI2::Events::EventControl	The class EventControl provided access to custom events as well as the event mode .	102
BGAPI2::Polarizer::formatlist	This class provides a iterator that can read or modify any element in the list	104
BGAPI2::Exceptions::IException	This class is responsible for the exception handling and represents the parent class of all exception classes	105
BGAPI2::Image	The class Image provides the ability of image transformation. This class belongs to the additional classes	107
BGAPI2::ImageProcessor	The task of the class ImageProcessor are the creation of image objects and the transformation of pixel formats	111
BGAPI2::INode	The class INode act as base for of the main classes and provided the access to the node objects (features)	114
BGAPI2::Interface	The class Interface represents a physical interface, e.g. GEV or a logical interface, such as USB and belongs to the BGAPI2 main classes	117
BGAPI2::Events::InterfaceEventControl	The class InterfaceEventControl provides access to interface specific events, e.g. plug'n play event	121
BGAPI2::InterfaceList	This class is used to search and list interface objects	124
BGAPI2::Exceptions::InvalidBufferException	Invalid buffer is used. The used Buffer object is not valid	128
BGAPI2::Exceptions::InvalidHandleException	(Given handle does not support the operation.)	128
BGAPI2::Exceptions::InvalidParameterException	One of the parameter given was not valid or out of range	129
BGAPI2::NodeMap::iterator	This class provides a iterator that can read or modify any element in the list	129
BGAPI2::DataStreamList::iterator	This class provides an iterator that can read or modify any element in the list	132
BGAPI2::DeviceList::iterator	This class provides a iterator that can read or modify any element in the list	135
BGAPI2::BufferList::iterator	This class provides a iterator that can read or modify any element in the list	138
BGAPI2::InterfaceList::iterator	This class provides a iterator that can read or modify any element in the list	141
BGAPI2::SystemList::iterator	This class provides an iterator that can read or modify any object of the list	144
BGAPI2::Exceptions::LowLevelException	Exception thrown by deeper software layers like GenTL producer	147
BGAPI2::Exceptions::NoDataException	An event contains no event data	148
BGAPI2::Node	The class Node represent one feature from the provided node list based on the underlying XML definition	148
BGAPI2::NodeMap	The class NodeMap represents a collection of Node objects based on the underlying XML definition file. This class supports two representation forms, a unstructured list and a tree structure	174

BGAPI2::Exceptions::NotAvailableException	
The requested resource or information is not available at a given time in a current state	178
BGAPI2::Exceptions::NotImplementedException	
The requested function/feature is not implemented	179
BGAPI2::Exceptions::NotInitializedException	
The requested object is not initialized/opened	179
BGAPI2::Exceptions::ObjectInvalidException	
The referenced object is not a valid object of BGAPI2	180
BGAPI2::Events::PnPEvent	
The class PnPEvent represented a plug'n play event and provides access to the event information	180
BGAPI2::Polarizer	
Provides functionality to calculate several different formats out of the raw polarized camera data	182
BGAPI2::Exceptions::ResourceInUseException	
The requested object is already used	187
BGAPI2::String	187
BGAPI2::System	
The class System is the abstraction of a Producer and belongs to the BGAPI2 main classes	188
BGAPI2::SystemList	
This class is used to search and list system objects and may be instantiated only once	194
BGAPI2::Trace	
The class Trace offers the possibility to monitor the program flow and detect errors.	
This class belongs to the additional classes	200
tRGB16QUAD	
The tRGB16QUAD structure specifies the information for one color look up table entry	205

6 File Index

6.1 File List

Here is a list of all documented files with brief descriptions:

bgapi2_def.h	..	??
bgapi2_featurenames.h	..	207
bgapi2_genicam.hpp	..	234

7 Module Documentation

7.1 Main Classes

This group defined the main classes of [BGAPI2](#). These classes represent the fundamental logical and physical components of the image processing system.

Classes

- class [BGAPI2::Buffer](#)
This class realizes the data access to the memory. It contains information about the received data (e.g. image size, pixel format). This class belongs to the [BGAPI2](#) main classes.
- class [BGAPI2::DataStream](#)
This class represents a physical data stream from the device and it is responsible for the buffer handling. This class belongs to the [BGAPI2](#) main classes.
- class [BGAPI2::Device](#)
The class [Device](#) is used to retrieve information (e.g. model, manufacturer, access modes) of the device (camera) and also to control the device. This class belongs to the [BGAPI2](#) main classes.
- class [BGAPI2::Interface](#)
The class [Interface](#) represents a physical interface, e.g. GEV or a logical interface, such as USB and belongs to the [BGAPI2](#) main classes.
- class [BGAPI2::System](#)
The class [System](#) is the abstraction of a Producer and belongs to the [BGAPI2](#) main classes.

7.1.1 Detailed Description

This group defined the main classes of [BGAPI2](#). These classes represent the fundamental logical and physical components of the image processing system.

7.2 List Classes

This classes aim to the discovery and listing of the main objects.

Classes

- class [BGAPI2::SystemList](#)
This class is used to search and list system objects and may be instantiated only once.
- class [BGAPI2::InterfaceList](#)
This class is used to search and list interface objects.
- class [BGAPI2::DeviceList](#)
This class is used to discover and list device objects.
- class [BGAPI2::DataStreamList](#)
This class is used to discover and list data stream objects.
- class [BGAPI2::BufferList](#)
This class is used for discovery and listing of buffer objects.

7.2.1 Detailed Description

This classes aim to the discovery and listing of the main objects.

7.3 Interface Classes

This group defined fundamental functions which are used by the main classes.

Classes

- class `BGAPI2::Node`
The class `Node` represent one feature from the provided node list based on the underlying XML definition.
- class `BGAPI2::NodeMap`
The class `NodeMap` represents a collection of `Node` objects based on the underlying XML definition file. This class supports two representation forms, a unstructured list and a tree structure.
- class `BGAPI2::INode`
The class `INode` act as base for of the main classes and provided the access to the node objects (features).
- class `BGAPI2::Events::EventControl`
The class `EventControl` provided access to custom events as well as the event mode.
- class `BGAPI2::Events::PnPEvent`
The class `PnPEvent` represented a plug'n play event and provides access to the event information.
- class `BGAPI2::Events::InterfaceEventControl`
The class `InterfaceEventControl` provides access to interface specific events, e.g. plug'n play event.
- class `BGAPI2::Events::DeviceEvent`
This class represents an device event which was received from the host. Use this class to get event information.
- class `BGAPI2::Events::DeviceEventControl`
The class `DeviceEventControl` provides access to standard events transmitted from the device.
- class `BGAPI2::Events::DataStreamEventControl`
The class `DataStreamEventControl` provides the new buffer event which is used for fetching images.

7.3.1 Detailed Description

This group defined fundamental functions which are used by the main classes.

7.4 Additional Classes

This group provided additional functions to extend the application spectrum of [BGAPI2](#).

Classes

- class [BGAPI2::Trace](#)

The class [Trace](#) offers the possibility to monitor the program flow and detect errors. This class belongs to the additional classes.

- class [BGAPI2::Image](#)

The class [Image](#) provides the ability of image transformation. This class belongs to the additional classes.

- class [BGAPI2::ImageProcessor](#)

The task of the class [ImageProcessor](#) are the creation of image objects and the transformation of pixel formats.

7.4.1 Detailed Description

This group provided additional functions to extend the application spectrum of [BGAPI2](#).

7.5 Exception Classes

This group provided the [BGAPI2](#) exeption handling.

Classes

- class [BGAPI2::Exceptions::IException](#)
This class is responsible for the exception handling and represents the parent class of all exception classes.
- class [BGAPI2::Exceptions::ErrorException](#)
General purpose exception.
- class [BGAPI2::Exceptions::NotInitializedException](#)
The requested object is not initialized/opened.
- class [BGAPI2::Exceptions::NotImplementedException](#)
The requested function/feature is not implemented.
- class [BGAPI2::Exceptions::ResourceInUseException](#)
The requested object is already used.
- class [BGAPI2::Exceptions::AccessDeniedException](#)
The requested operation is not allowed/possible, e.g. lose the connection to the device.
- class [BGAPI2::Exceptions::InvalidHandleException](#)
(Given handle does not support the operation.)
- class [BGAPI2::Exceptions::NoDataException](#)
An event contains no event data.
- class [BGAPI2::Exceptions::InvalidParameterException](#)
One of the parameter given was not valid or out of range.
- class [BGAPI2::Exceptions::AbortException](#)
An operation has been aborted before it could be completed.
- class [BGAPI2::Exceptions::InvalidBufferException](#)
Invalid buffer is used. The used [Buffer](#) object is not valid.
- class [BGAPI2::Exceptions::NotAvailableException](#)
The requested resource or information is not available at a given time in a current state.
- class [BGAPI2::Exceptions::ObjectInvalidException](#)
The referenced object is not a valid object of [BGAPI2](#).
- class [BGAPI2::Exceptions::LowLevelException](#)
Exception thrown by deeper software layers like GenTL producer.

7.5.1 Detailed Description

This group provided the [BGAPI2](#) exeption handling.

8 Namespace Documentation

8.1 BGAPI2 Namespace Reference

The global namespace of Baumer GAPI SDK 2.

Namespaces

- [Events](#)
The namespace [Events](#) consists of classes which belongs to the event interface.
- [Exceptions](#)
The namespace [Exceptions](#) consists of classes which are responsible for exception handling.

Classes

- class [_pairb](#)
- class [_paired](#)
- class [_pairsds](#)
- class [_pairi](#)
- class [_pairn](#)
- class [_pairnm](#)
- class [_pairs](#)
- struct [bo_tHistRecords](#)
- struct [bo_tRGB16QUAD](#)
- class [Buffer](#)
This class realizes the data access to the memory. It contains information about the received data (e.g. image size, pixel format). This class belongs to the [BGAPI2](#) main classes.
- class [BufferList](#)
This class is used for discovery and listing of buffer objects.
- class [DataStream](#)
*This class represents a physical data stream from the device and it is responsible for the buffer handling.
This class belongs to the [BGAPI2](#) main classes.*
- class [DataStreamList](#)
This class is used to discover and list data stream objects.
- class [Device](#)
The class [Device](#) is used to retrieve information (e.g. model, manufacturer, access modes) of the device (camera) and also to control the device. This class belongs to the [BGAPI2](#) main classes.
- class [DeviceList](#)
This class is used to discover and list device objects.
- class [Image](#)

- The class *Image* provides the ability of image transformation. This class belongs to the additional classes.
- class *ImageProcessor*

The task of the class *ImageProcessor* are the creation of image objects and the transformation of pixel formats.
- class *INode*

The class *INode* act as base for of the main classes and provided the access to the node objects (features).
- class *Interface*

The class *Interface* represents a physical interface, e.g. GEV or a logical interface, such as USB and belongs to the *BGAPI2* main classes.
- class *InterfaceList*

This class is used to search and list interface objects.
- class *Node*

The class *Node* represent one feature from the provided node list based on the underlying XML definition.
- class *NodeMap*

The class *NodeMap* represents a collection of *Node* objects based on the underlying XML definition file. This class supports two representation forms, a unstructured list and a tree structure.
- class *Polarizer*

Provides functionality to calculate several different formats out of the raw polarized camera data.
- class *String*
- class *System*

The class *System* is the abstraction of a Producer and belongs to the *BGAPI2* main classes.
- class *SystemList*

This class is used to search and list system objects and may be instantiated only once.
- class *Trace*

The class *Trace* offers the possibility to monitor the program flow and detect errors. This class belongs to the additional classes.

Typedefs

- typedef struct BGAPI2::_sSystemListData **tSystemListData**
- typedef struct BGAPI2::_sSystemListData * **ptSystemListData**
- typedef struct BGAPI2::_sInterfaceListData **tInterfaceListData**
- typedef struct BGAPI2::_sInterfaceListData * **ptInterfaceListData**
- typedef struct BGAPI2::_sSystemData **tSystemData**
- typedef struct BGAPI2::_sSystemData * **ptSystemData**
- typedef struct BGAPI2::_sDeviceListData **tDeviceListData**
- typedef struct BGAPI2::_sDeviceListData * **ptDeviceListData**
- typedef struct BGAPI2::_sDataStreamListData **tDataStreamListData**
- typedef struct BGAPI2::_sDataStreamListData * **ptDataStreamListData**
- typedef struct BGAPI2::_sBufferListData **tBufferListData**
- typedef struct BGAPI2::_sBufferListData * **ptBufferListData**
- typedef struct BGAPI2::_sBufferData **tBufferData**
- typedef struct BGAPI2::_sBufferData * **ptBufferData**
- typedef struct BGAPI2::_sDataStreamData **tDataStreamData**
- typedef struct BGAPI2::_sDataStreamData * **ptDataStreamData**
- typedef struct BGAPI2::_sDeviceData **tDeviceData**
- typedef struct BGAPI2::_sDeviceData * **ptDeviceData**
- typedef struct BGAPI2::_sInterfaceData **tInterfaceData**
- typedef struct BGAPI2::_sInterfaceData * **ptInterfaceData**
- typedef struct BGAPI2::_sImageData **tImageData**
- typedef struct BGAPI2::_sImageData * **ptImageData**
- typedef struct BGAPI2::_sImageProcessorData **tImageProcessorData**
- typedef struct BGAPI2::_sImageProcessorData * **ptImageProcessorData**
- typedef struct BGAPI2::_sBrightnessAutoData **tBrightnessAutoData**
- typedef struct BGAPI2::_sBrightnessAutoData * **ptBrightnessAutoData**

Functions

- `std::ostream & operator<< (std::ostream &out, BGAPI2::String const &ExStr) BGAPI2_DECL`

8.1.1 Detailed Description

The global namespace of Baumer GAPI SDK 2.

8.2 BGAPI2::Events Namespace Reference

The namespace [Events](#) consists of classes which belongs to the event interface.

Classes

- class [DataStreamEventControl](#)
The class [DataStreamEventControl](#) provides the new buffer event which is used for fetching images.
- class [DeviceEvent](#)
This class represents an device event which was received from the host. Use this class to get event information.
- class [DeviceEventControl](#)
The class [DeviceEventControl](#) provides access to standard events transmitted from the device.
- class [EventControl](#)
The class [EventControl](#) provided access to custom events as well as the event mode.
- class [InterfaceEventControl](#)
The class [InterfaceEventControl](#) provides access to interface specific events, e.g. plug'n play event.
- class [PnPEvent](#)
The class [PnPEvent](#) represented a plug'n play event and provides access to the event information.

Typedefs

- typedef void(BGAPI2CALL * [PnPEventHandler](#)) (void *callBackOwner, [PnPEvent](#) *pBuffer)
Function pointer for pnp event notification, which points to a user defined handler.
- typedef void(BGAPI2CALL * [DeviceEventHandler](#)) (void *callBackOwner, [DeviceEvent](#) *pDeviceEvent)
Function pointer for device event notification, which points to a user defined handler.
- typedef void(BGAPI2CALL * [NewBufferEventHandler](#)) (void *callBackOwner, [Buffer](#) *pBuffer)
Function pointer for buffer notification, which points to a user defined handler.

Enumerations

- enum [EventMode](#) { [EVENTMODE_UNREGISTERED](#) = 0, [EVENTMODE_POLLING](#) = 1, [EVENTMODE_CALLBACK_HANDLER](#) = 2 }
 - enum [PnPType](#) { [PNPTYPE_DEVICEREMOVED](#) = 0, [PNPTYPE_DEVICEADDED](#) = 1 }
- Enumeration, which defines kinds of event modes.*
- Enumeration, which defines kinds of PnP events.*

8.2.1 Detailed Description

The namespace [Events](#) consists of classes which belongs to the event interface.

8.2.2 Enumeration Type Documentation

8.2.2.1 EventMode

enum [BGAPI2::Events::EventMode](#)

Enumeration, which defines kinds of event modes.

Enumerator

EVENTMODE_UNREGISTERED	Event handling is disabled. No events can be retrieved.
EVENTMODE_POLLING	This EventMode allows the retrieval of occurred events by a function call of the corresponding get function.
EVENTMODE_EVENT_HANDLER	This EventMode allows the retrieval of occurred events by a previously registered callback function.

Definition at line 1769 of file bgapi2_genicam.hpp.

8.2.2.2 PnPType

enum [BGAPI2::Events::PnPType](#)

Enumeration, which defines kinds of PnP events.

Enumerator

PNPTYPE_DEVICEREMOVED	Represents a device removed PnP event.
PNPTYPE_DEVICEADDED	Represents a device add PnP event.

Definition at line 1787 of file bgapi2_genicam.hpp.

8.3 BGAPI2::Exceptions Namespace Reference

The namespace [Exceptions](#) consists of classes which are responsible for exception handling.

Classes

- class [AbortException](#)
An operation has been aborted before it could be completed.
- class [AccessDeniedException](#)
The requested operation is not allowed/possible, e.g. lose the connection to the device.
- class [ErrorException](#)
General purpose exception.
- class [IException](#)
This class is responsible for the exception handling and represents the parent class of all exception classes.
- class [InvalidBufferException](#)
Invalid buffer is used. The used [Buffer](#) object is not valid.
- class [InvalidHandleException](#)
(Given handle does not support the operation.)
- class [InvalidParameterException](#)
One of the parameter given was not valid or out of range.
- class [LowLevelException](#)
Exception thrown by deeper software layers like GenTL producer.
- class [NoDataException](#)
An event contains no event data.
- class [NotAvailableException](#)
The requested resource or information is not available at a given time in a current state.
- class [NotImplementedException](#)
The requested function/feature is not implemented.
- class [NotInitializedException](#)
The requested object is not initialized/opened.
- class [ObjectInvalidException](#)
The referenced object is not a valid object of [BGAPI2](#).
- class [ResourceInUseException](#)
The requested object is already used.

8.3.1 Detailed Description

The namespace [Exceptions](#) consists of classes which are responsible for exception handling.

9 Class Documentation

9.1 BGAPI2::_pairb Class Reference

Public Attributes

- [String](#) **first**
- [Buffer](#) * **second**

9.1.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 119 of file bgapi2_def.h.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- bgapi2_def.h

9.2 BGAPI2::_paired Class Reference

Public Attributes

- [String](#) **first**
- [Device](#) * **second**

9.2.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 105 of file bgapi2_def.h.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- bgapi2_def.h

9.3 BGAPI2::_pairs Class Reference

Public Attributes

- [String](#) **first**
- [DataStream](#) * **second**

9.3.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 112 of file bgapi2_def.h.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- bgapi2_def.h

9.4 BGAPI2::_pairi Class Reference

Public Attributes

- [String](#) **first**
- [Interface](#) * **second**

9.4.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 98 of file bgapi2_def.h.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- bgapi2_def.h

9.5 BGAPI2::_pairn Class Reference

Public Attributes

- [bo_int64](#) **first**
- [Node](#) * **second**

9.5.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 130 of file bgapi2_def.h.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- bgapi2_def.h

9.6 BGAPI2::_pairnm Class Reference

Public Attributes

- [String](#) **first**
- [_pairn](#) **second**

9.6.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 136 of file bgapi2_def.h.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- bgapi2_def.h

9.7 BGAPI2::_pairs Class Reference

Public Attributes

- [String](#) **first**
- [System](#) * **second**

9.7.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 91 of file bgapi2_def.h.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

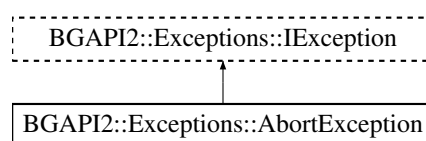
- bgapi2_def.h

9.8 BGAPI2::Exceptions::AbortException Class Reference

An operation has been aborted before it could be completed.

```
#include <bgapi2_genicam.hpp>
```

Inheritance diagram for BGAPI2::Exceptions::AbortException:



Additional Inherited Members

9.8.1 Detailed Description

An operation has been aborted before it could be completed.

See also

[BGAPI2::Events::DataStreamEventControl::CancelGetFilledBuffer](#) and [BGAPI2::Events::DataStreamEventControl::GetFilledBuffer](#)

Definition at line 3743 of file `bgapi2_genicam.hpp`.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

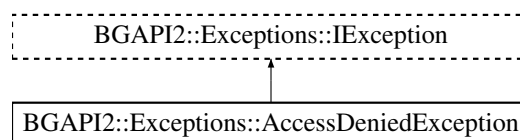
- [bgapi2_genicam.hpp](#)

9.9 BGAPI2::Exceptions::AccessDeniedException Class Reference

The requested operation is not allowed/possible, e.g. lose the connection to the device.

```
#include <bgapi2_genicam.hpp>
```

Inheritance diagram for BGAPI2::Exceptions::AccessDeniedException:



Additional Inherited Members

9.9.1 Detailed Description

The requested operation is not allowed/possible, e.g. lose the connection to the device.

Definition at line 3706 of file `bgapi2_genicam.hpp`.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [bgapi2_genicam.hpp](#)

9.10 BGAPI2::bo_tHistRecords Struct Reference

Public Attributes

- bo_ushort * **pcRed**
- bo_ushort * **pcGreen**
- bo_ushort * **pcBlue**
- bo_ushort * **pcLuma**
- int **length**
- int * **pSizeFilled**
- bool **ThresEnable**
- int **ThresMin**
- int **ThresMax**
- int * **red_under**
- int * **red_over**
- int * **green_under**
- int * **green_over**
- int * **blue_under**
- int * **blue_over**

9.10.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 149 of file bgapi2_def.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- bgapi2_def.h

9.11 BGAPI2::bo_tRGB16QUAD Struct Reference

Public Attributes

- bo_ushort **rgbBlue**
- bo_ushort **rgbGreen**
- bo_ushort **rgbRed**
- bo_ushort **rgbReserved**

9.11.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 172 of file bgapi2_def.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

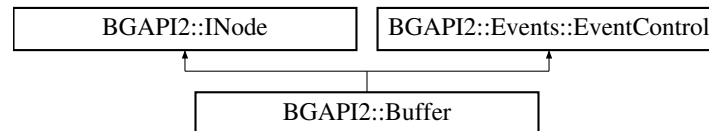
- bgapi2_def.h

9.12 BGAPI2::Buffer Class Reference

This class realizes the data access to the memory. It contains information about the received data (e.g. image size, pixel format). This class belongs to the [BGAPI2](#) main classes.

```
#include <bgapi2_genicam.hpp>
```

Inheritance diagram for BGAPI2::Buffer:



Public Member Functions

- [Buffer \(\)](#)
Parameterless constructor for creating of a Buffer-Object. When using this constructor, the buffer object takes care of memory management. The necessary memory for this Buffer-Object will only be allocated when it is added to a [Buffer](#) list.
- [Buffer \(void *pUserObj\)](#)
Constructor for creating of a Buffer-Object. When using this constructor, the buffer object takes care of memory management. The necessary memory for this Buffer-Object will only be allocated when added to a [Buffer](#) list.
- [Buffer \(void *pUserBuffer, bo_uint64 uUserBufferSize, void *pUserObj\)](#)
Constructor for creating of a Buffer-Object. When using this constructor, the user takes care of allocation of the necessary memory.
- [~Buffer \(\)](#)
Destructor to destroy an [Buffer](#) object.
- [String GetID \(\)](#)
This function delivers the unique string identifier of the [Buffer](#) object, which is used in the [BufferList](#).
- [void QueueBuffer \(\)](#)
This function moves a [Buffer](#) object of the [BufferList](#) into the input buffer queue and make it available for the image acquisition.
- [void * GetMemPtr \(\)](#)
This function delivers a pointer to the memory of the [Buffer](#) object.
- [bo_uint64 GetMemSize \(\)](#)
This function delivers the size of the allocated memory.
- [void * GetUserObj \(\)](#)
*This function delivers a pointer to a user allocated memory. See the constructors [Buffer\(void * pUserObj\)](#) and [Buffer\(void *pUserBuffer, bo_uint64 uUserBufferSize, void *pUserObj\)](#).*
- [bo_uint64 GetTimestamp \(\)](#)
This function delivers the timestamp of the buffer obtained by the camera. The basic requirement for this function is that the [Buffer](#) object needs valid image data. See also the exception description of [Exceptions::LowLevelException](#).
- [bo_uint64 GetHostTimestamp \(\)](#)
This function returns the host time stamp of the first received data packet of a new image obtained by a steady clock. The basic requirement for this function is that the [Buffer](#) object needs valid image data. See also the exception description of [Exceptions::LowLevelException](#).
- [bo_bool GetNewData \(\)](#)
This function delivers a flag that indicates whether the object buffer contains new data.

- `bo_bool GetIsQueued ()`
This function delivers a flag that indicates whether the [Buffer](#) object has been queued.
- `bo_bool GetIsAcquiring ()`
This function delivers a flag that indicates whether the [Buffer](#) object is being filled.
- `bo_bool GetIsIncomplete ()`
This function delivers a flag that indicates whether the expected data has been completely transferred.
- `String GetTLType ()`
This function delivers the transport layer type with which the data were transmitted.
- `bo_uint64 GetSizeFilled ()`
This function delivers the number of transferred bytes.
- `bo_uint64 GetWidth ()`
This function delivers the width of the image in pixel.
- `bo_uint64 GetHeight ()`
This function delivers the height of the image in pixel.
- `bo_uint64 GetXOffset ()`
This function delivers the offset in X direction in pixel.
- `bo_uint64 GetYOffset ()`
This function delivers the offset in Y direction in pixel.
- `bo_uint64 GetXPadding ()`
This function delivers the number of extra bytes transmitted at the end of each line and it is only specified for the payload types [Image](#) and Extended Chunk Data. See function [Buffer::GetPayloadType](#).
- `bo_uint64 GetYPadding ()`
This function delivers the number of extra bytes transmitted at the end of the image and it is only specified for the payload types [Image](#) and Extended Chunk Data. See function [Buffer::GetPayloadType](#).
- `bo_uint64 GetFrameID ()`
This function delivers a sequentially incremented number of the image. The number refers e.g. for GigE Vision and for USB3 Vision to the block ID of the stream.
- `bo_bool GetImagePresent ()`
This function delivers true, if the [Buffer](#) object includes image data.
- `bo_uint64 GetImageOffset ()`
This function returns the offset into the memory of the [Buffer](#) object to the begin of the image data.
- `String GetPayloadType ()`
This function delivers the payload type of the [Buffer](#) object. See the payload type definitions in [bgapi2_def.h](#) (BGAPI2_PAYLOADTYPE_xxx).
- `String GetPixelFormat ()`
This function delivers the pixel format of the [Buffer](#) object.
- `bo_uint64 GetDeliveredImageHeight ()`
This function delivers the transmitted lines of an image. Only valid for the payload types 'Image' and 'ImageExt'.
- `bo_uint64 GetDeliveredChunkPayloadSize ()`
This function delivers the number of transmitted bytes. Only valid for the chunk payload types 'ChunkData' and 'ImageExt'.
- `bo_bool GetContainsChunk ()`
This function delivers true, if the [Buffer](#) object includes chunk data.
- `bo_uint64 GetChunkLayoutID ()`
This function delivers a value representing the current structure of the chunk data. This value changes when changing the structure of the chunk data.
- `NodeMap * GetChunkNodeList ()`
This function delivers a [NodeMap](#) of available chunk information of the [Buffer](#) object. Only valid for chunk payload types 'ChunkData' and 'ImageExt'.
- `String GetFileName ()`
This function delivers the file name of the [Buffer](#) object. Only valid for payload types 'File'.

- `DataStream * GetParent ()`
This function delivers the superordinate [DataStream](#) object but only if the [Buffer](#) object was added to a [BufferList](#).
- `void * GetReserved ()`
Undocumented function.

Friends

- class **BufferList**
- class **DataStream**

9.12.1 Detailed Description

This class realizes the data access to the memory. It contains information about the received data (e.g. image size, pixel format). This class belongs to the [BGAPI2](#) main classes.

Definition at line 2153 of file `bgapi2_genicam.hpp`.

9.12.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

9.12.2.1 Buffer() [1/2]

```
BGAPI2::Buffer::Buffer (
    void * pUserObj )
```

Constructor for creating of a Buffer-Object. When using this constructor, the buffer object takes care of memory management. The necessary memory for this Buffer-Object will only be allocated when added to a [Buffer](#) list.

Parameters

<i>pUserObj</i>	A pointer to a user allocated memory. This pointer is stored in the Buffer-Object and can be queried at any time. See function Buffer::GetUserObj .
-----------------	---

9.12.2.2 Buffer() [2/2]

```
BGAPI2::Buffer::Buffer (
    void * pUserBuffer,
    bo_uint64 uUserBufferSize,
    void * pUserObj )
```

Constructor for creating of a Buffer-Object. When using this constructor, the user takes care of allocation of the necessary memory.

To use the actual necessary memory size the functions [Device::GetPayloadSize](#) and [DataStream::GetPayloadSize](#) are used respectively. To use the maximum required memory size of a device the maximum of the 'PayloadSize' feature is queried. See [Device::GetRemoteNode](#) and [Node::GetIntMax](#).

Parameters

<i>pUserBuffer</i>	A pointer to a user allocated data buffer.
<i>uUserBufferSize</i>	The size of the user allocated data buffer.
<i>pUserObj</i>	A pointer to a user allocated memory. This pointer is stored in the Buffer-Object and can be queried at any time. See function Buffer::GetUserObj .

9.12.3 Member Function Documentation

9.12.3.1 GetChunkLayoutID()

BGAPI2::Buffer::GetChunkLayoutID ()

This function delivers a value representing the current structure of the chunk data. This value changes when changing the structure of the chunk data.

The change in this value initiates a new internal parsing of the chunk data. Only valid for chunk payload types 'ChunkData' and 'ImageExt'.

Returns

bo_uint64 ID of the chunk data layout delivered in the buffer

Exceptions

Exceptions::NotAvailableException	The Buffer object is not added to a BufferList .
Exceptions::ObjectInvalidException	The calling object is not valid.
Exceptions::LowLevelException	GenTL Producer error. Possible reasons for this exception are a incomplete transferred image and a wrong payload type. Use IException::GetErrorDescription or check trace output for more detailed error information.

9.12.3.2 GetChunkNodeList()

BGAPI2::Buffer::GetChunkNodeList ()

This function delivers a [NodeMap](#) of available chunk information of the [Buffer](#) object. Only valid for chunk payload types 'ChunkData' and 'ImageExt'.

Returns

NodeMap* The list of all available chunk information of the [Buffer](#) object.

Exceptions

Exceptions::NotAvailableException	The Buffer object is not added to a BufferList . Wrong payload type used.
Exceptions::ObjectInvalidException	The calling object is not valid.

9.12.3.3 GetContainsChunk()

BGAPI2::Buffer::GetContainsChunk ()

This function delivers true, if the [Buffer](#) object includes chunk data.

Exceptions

Exceptions::NotAvailableException	The Buffer object is not added to a BufferList .
Exceptions::ObjectInvalidException	The calling object is not valid.
Exceptions::LowLevelException	GenTL Producer error. Possible reasons for this exception are a incomplete transferred image and a wrong payload type. Use IException::GetErrorDescription or check trace output for more detailed error information.

9.12.3.4 GetDeliveredChunkPayloadSize()

BGAPI2::Buffer::GetDeliveredChunkPayloadSize ()

This function delivers the number of transmitted bytes. Only valid for the chunk payload types 'ChunkData' and 'ImageExt'.

Returns

bo_uint64 The number of transmitted bytes.

Exceptions

Exceptions::NotAvailableException	The Buffer object is not added to a BufferList .
Exceptions::ObjectInvalidException	The calling object is not valid.

Exceptions

<i>Exceptions::LowLevelException</i>	GenTL Producer error. Possible reasons for this exception are a incomplete transferred image and a wrong payload type. Use <code>IException::GetErrorDescription</code> or check trace output for more detailed error information.
--	--

9.12.3.5 GetDeliveredImageHeight()

BGAPI2::Buffer::GetDeliveredImageHeight ()

This function delivers the transmitted lines of an image. Only valid for the payload types 'Image' and 'ImageExt'.

Returns

bo_uint64 The transmitted lines of an image.

Exceptions

<i>Exceptions::NotAvailableException</i>	The Buffer object is not added to a BufferList .
<i>Exceptions::LowLevelException</i>	GenTL Producer error. Possible reasons for this exception are a incomplete transferred image and a wrong payload type. Use <code>IException::GetErrorDescription</code> or check trace output for more detailed error information.

Remarks

For matrix cameras this usually is the image height. This function finds application for variable size linescan images.

9.12.3.6 GetFileName()

BGAPI2::Buffer::GetFileName ()

This function delivers the file name of the [Buffer](#) object. Only valid for payload types 'File'.

Returns

[String](#) The file name of the [Buffer](#) object.

Exceptions

<i>Exceptions::NotAvailableException</i>	The Buffer object is not added to a BufferList .
<i>Exceptions::ObjectInvalidException</i>	The calling object is not valid.
<i>Exceptions::LowLevelException</i>	Baumer GenTL producer does not implement this feature. GenTL Producer error. Use IException::GetErrorDescription or check trace output for more detailed error information.

9.12.3.7 GetFrameID()

BGAPI2::Buffer::GetFrameID ()

This function delivers a sequentially incremented number of the image. The number refers e.g. for GigE Vision and for USB3 Vision to the block ID of the stream.

Returns

bo_uint64 The sequentially incremented number of the image.

Exceptions

<i>Exceptions::NotAvailableException</i>	The Buffer object is not added to a BufferList .
<i>Exceptions::ObjectInvalidException</i>	The calling object is not valid.
<i>Exceptions::LowLevelException</i>	GenTL Producer error. Use IException::GetErrorDescription or check trace output for more detailed error information.

9.12.3.8 GetHeight()

BGAPI2::Buffer::GetHeight ()

This function delivers the height of the image in pixel.

Returns

bo_uint64 The height of the image in pixel.

Exceptions

<i>Exceptions::NotAvailableException</i>	Possible reasons for this exceptions are the Buffer object is not added to a BufferList , or when using the payload type chunk the chunk feature 'ChunkHeight' is not available.
<i>Exceptions::ObjectInvalidException</i>	The calling object is not valid.
<i>Exceptions::LowLevelException</i>	GenTL Producer error. Use IException::GetErrorDescription or check trace output for more detailed error information.

9.12.3.9 GetHostTimestamp()

BGAPI2::Buffer::GetHostTimestamp ()

This function returns the host time stamp of the first received data packet of a new image obtained by a steady clock. The basic requirement for this function is that the [Buffer](#) object needs valid image data. See also the exception description of [Exceptions::LowLevelException](#).

Returns

bo_uint64 The timestamp of the image in ns.

Exceptions

Exceptions::NotAvailableException	The Buffer object is not added to a BufferList .
Exceptions::ObjectInvalidException	The calling object is not valid.

9.12.3.10 GetID()

BGAPI2::Buffer::GetID ()

This function delivers the unique string identifier of the [Buffer](#) object, which is used in the [BufferList](#).

Returns

[String](#) The unique string identifier.

Exceptions

Exceptions::ObjectInvalidException	The calling object is not valid.
--	----------------------------------

9.12.3.11 GetImageOffset()

BGAPI2::Buffer::GetImageOffset ()

This function returns the offset into the memory of the [Buffer](#) object to the begin of the image data.

Exceptions

<i>Exceptions::NotAvailableException</i>	The Buffer object doesn't include image data. The possible reason for this exception is, the image chunk on the device is not enabled.
--	--

9.12.3.12 GetImagePresent()

BGAPI2::Buffer::GetImagePresent ()

This function delivers true, if the [Buffer](#) object includes image data.

Exceptions

<i>Exceptions::NotAvailableException</i>	This function is currently not supported.
<i>Exceptions::LowLevelException</i>	GenTL Producer error. Use IException::GetErrorDescription or check trace output for more detailed error information.

9.12.3.13 GetIsAcquiring()

BGAPI2::Buffer::GetIsAcquiring ()

This function delivers a flag that indicates whether the [Buffer](#) object is being filled.

The flag is set when data is written in the memory of the [Buffer](#) object. The flag is reset when the [Buffer](#) object is filled.

Returns

bo_bool The flag that indicates whether the [Buffer](#) object is being filled.

Exceptions

<i>Exceptions::NotAvailableException</i>	The Buffer object is not added to a BufferList .
<i>Exceptions::ObjectInvalidException</i>	The calling object is not valid.
<i>Exceptions::LowLevelException</i>	GenTL Producer error. A possible reason for this exception is the use of this function with the Baumer Filter Driver. Use IException::GetErrorDescription or check trace output for more detailed error information.

9.12.3.14 GetIsIncomplete()

BGAPI2::Buffer::GetIsIncomplete ()

This function delivers a flag that indicates whether the expected data has been completely transferred.

The flag is set when the expected data was not completely transferred. The flag is reset when all expected data was transferred.

Returns

bo_bool The flag that indicates whether the expected data has been completely transferred.

Exceptions

<i>Exceptions::NotAvailableException</i>	The Buffer object is not added to a BufferList .
<i>Exceptions::ObjectInvalidException</i>	The calling object is not valid.
<i>Exceptions::LowLevelException</i>	GenTL Producer error. Use IException::GetErrorDescription or check trace output for more detailed error information.

9.12.3.15 GetIsQueued()

BGAPI2::Buffer::GetIsQueued ()

This function delivers a flag that indicates whether the [Buffer](#) object has been queued.

The flag is set when the [Buffer](#) object is moved into the input buffer queue. See functions [Buffer::QueueBuffer](#), [BufferList::FlushAllToInputQueue](#) and [BufferList::FlushUnqueuedToInputQueue](#). The flag is reset when the [Buffer](#) object is fetched by [DataStreamEventControl::GetFilledBuffer](#) function.

Returns

bo_bool The flag that indicates whether the [Buffer](#) object has been queued.

Exceptions

<i>Exceptions::NotAvailableException</i>	The Buffer object is not added to a BufferList .
<i>Exceptions::ObjectInvalidException</i>	The calling object is not valid.
<i>Exceptions::LowLevelException</i>	GenTL Producer error. Use IException::GetErrorDescription or check trace output for more detailed error information.

9.12.3.16 GetMemPtr()

BGAPI2::Buffer::GetMemPtr ()

This function delivers a pointer to the memory of the [Buffer](#) object.

Returns

void* The pointer to the memory of [Buffer](#) object.

Exceptions

Exceptions::NotAvailableException	The Buffer object is currently no memory allocated, because it was not added to a BufferList . This exception is thrown only when using the constructors Buffer() and Buffer(void * pUserObj) .
Exceptions::ObjectInvalidException	The calling object is not valid.
Exceptions::LowLevelException	GenTL Producer error. Use IException::GetErrorDescription or check trace output for more detailed error information. This exception is thrown only when using the constructors Buffer() and Buffer(void * pUserObj) .

9.12.3.17 GetMemSize()

BGAPI2::Buffer::GetMemSize ()

This function delivers the size of the allocated memory.

Returns

bo_uint64 The size of the allocated memory.

Exceptions

Exceptions::NotAvailableException	The Buffer object is currently no memory allocated, because it was not added to a BufferList . This exception is thrown only when using the constructors Buffer() and Buffer(void * pUserObj) .
Exceptions::ObjectInvalidException	The calling object is not valid.
Exceptions::LowLevelException	GenTL Producer error. Use IException::GetErrorDescription or check trace output for more detailed error information. This exception is thrown only when using the constructors Buffer() and Buffer(void * pUserObj) .

9.12.3.18 GetNewData()

BGAPI2::Buffer::GetNewData ()

This function delivers a flag that indicates whether the object buffer contains new data.

The flag is set when the [Buffer](#) object is moved into the output buffer queue. The flag is reset when the [Buffer](#) object moved into the input buffer queue. See functions [Buffer::QueueBuffer](#), [BufferList::FlushAllToInputQueue](#) and [BufferList::FlushUnqueuedToInputQueue](#).

Returns

bo_bool The flag that indicates whether the object buffer contains new data.

Exceptions

Exceptions::NotAvailableException	The Buffer object is not added to a BufferList .
Exceptions::ObjectInvalidException	The calling object is not valid.
Exceptions::LowLevelException	GenTL Producer error. Use IException::GetErrorDescription or check trace output for more detailed error information.

9.12.3.19 GetParent()

BGAPI2::Buffer::GetParent ()

This function delivers the superordinate [DataStream](#) object but only if the [Buffer](#) object was added to a [BufferList](#).

Returns

[DataStream*](#) A pointer to the superordinate [DataStream](#) object or NULL if the [Buffer](#) object is not added to a [BufferList](#).

9.12.3.20 GetPayloadType()

BGAPI2::Buffer::GetPayloadType ()

This function delivers the payload type of the [Buffer](#) object. See the payload type definitions in [bgapi2_def.h](#) (BGAPI2_PAYLOADTYPE_XXX).

Returns

[String](#) The payload type of the [Buffer](#) object.

Exceptions

Exceptions::NotAvailableException	The Buffer object is not added to a BufferList .
Exceptions::ObjectInvalidException	The calling object is not valid.
Exceptions::LowLevelException	GenTL Producer error. A possible reason for this exception is a incomplete transferred image. Use IException::GetErrorDescription or check trace output for more detailed error information.

9.12.3.21 GetPixelFormat()

BGAPI2::Buffer::GetPixelFormat ()

This function delivers the pixel format of the [Buffer](#) object.

Returns

[String](#) The pixelformat of the [Buffer](#) object.

Exceptions

Exceptions::NotAvailableException	The Buffer object is not added to a BufferList , or when using the payload type chunk the chunk feature 'ChunkPixelFormat' is not available.
Exceptions::ObjectInvalidException	The calling object is not valid.
Exceptions::LowLevelException	GenTL Producer error. A possible reason for this exception is a incomplete transferred image. Use IException::GetErrorDescription or check trace output for more detailed error information.

9.12.3.22 GetSizeFilled()

BGAPI2::Buffer::GetSizeFilled ()

This function delivers the number of transferred bytes.

Returns

bo_uint64 The number of transferred bytes.

Exceptions

Exceptions::NotAvailableException	The Buffer object is not added to a BufferList .
Exceptions::ObjectInvalidException	The calling object is not valid.
Exceptions::LowLevelException	GenTL Producer error. Use IException::GetErrorDescription or check trace output for more detailed error information.

9.12.3.23 GetTimestamp()

BGAPI2::Buffer::GetTimestamp ()

This function delivers the timestamp of the buffer obtained by the camera. The basic requirement for this function is that the [Buffer](#) object needs valid image data. See also the exception description of [Exceptions::LowLevelException](#).

Returns

bo_uint64 The timestamp of the image.

Exceptions

Exceptions::NotAvailableException	The Buffer object is not added to a BufferList .
Exceptions::ObjectInvalidException	The calling object is not valid.
Exceptions::LowLevelException	GenTL Producer error. Possible reasons of this exception are: the Buffer object is still empty, the Buffer object is moved into the input buffer queue with Buffer::QueueBuffer , the Buffer object is filled, but is not fetched with DataStreamEventControl::GetFilledBuffer , the payload type of the received data is not supported by the GenTL producer. See function Buffer::GetPayloadType . Use IException::GetErrorDescription or check trace output for more detailed error information.

9.12.3.24 GetTLType()

BGAPI2::Buffer::GetTLType ()

This function delivers the transport layer type with which the data were transmitted.

Returns

[String](#) The transport layer type with which the data were transmitted.

Exceptions

Exceptions::NotAvailableException	The Buffer object is not added to a BufferList .
Exceptions::ObjectInvalidException	The calling object is not valid.
Exceptions::LowLevelException	GenTL Producer error. Use IException::GetErrorDescription or check trace output for more detailed error information.

9.12.3.25 GetUserObj()

BGAPI2::Buffer::GetUserObj ()

This function delivers a pointer to a user allocated memory. See the constructors [Buffer\(void * pUserObj\)](#) and [Buffer\(void *pUserBuffer, bo_uint64 uUserBufferSize, void *pUserObj\)](#).

Returns

void* The pointer to a user allocated memory.

Exceptions

<i>Exceptions::NotAvailableException</i>	The Buffer object was created without user pointer.
<i>Exceptions::ObjectInvalidException</i>	The calling object is not valid.

9.12.3.26 GetWidth()

BGAPI2::Buffer::GetWidth ()

This function delivers the width of the image in pixel.

Returns

bo_uint64 The width of the image in pixel.

Exceptions

<i>Exceptions::NotAvailableException</i>	Possible reasons for this exceptions are the Buffer object is not added to a BufferList , or when using the payload type chunk the chunk feature 'ChunkWidth' is not available.
<i>Exceptions::ObjectInvalidException</i>	The calling object is not valid.
<i>Exceptions::LowLevelException</i>	GenTL Producer error. Use IException::GetErrorDescription or check trace output for more detailed error information.

9.12.3.27 GetXOffset()

BGAPI2::Buffer::GetXOffset ()

This function delivers the offset in X direction in pixel.

Returns

bo_uint64 The offset in X direction in pixel.

Exceptions

<i>Exceptions::NotAvailableException</i>	Possible reasons for this exceptions are the Buffer object is not added to a BufferList , or when using the payload type chunk the chunk feature 'ChunkOffsetX' is not available.
<i>Exceptions::ObjectInvalidException</i>	The calling object is not valid.
<i>Exceptions::LowLevelException</i>	GenTL Producer error. Use IException::GetErrorDescription or check trace output for more detailed error information.

9.12.3.28 GetXPadding()

BGAPI2::Buffer::GetXPadding ()

This function delivers the number of extra bytes transmitted at the end of each line and it is only specified for the payload types [Image](#) and Extended Chunk Data. See function [Buffer::GetPayloadType](#).

Returns

bo_uint64 The number of extra bytes transmitted at the end of each line.

Exceptions

Exceptions::NotAvailableException	Possible reasons for this exceptions are the Buffer object is not added to a BufferList , when using the wrong the payload type.
Exceptions::NotAvailableException	Possible reasons for this exceptions are the Buffer object is not added to a BufferList , and when using the payload type chunk the chunk feature 'ChunkOffsetX' is not available.
Exceptions::ObjectInvalidException	The calling object is not valid.
Exceptions::LowLevelException	GenTL Producer error. Use IException::GetErrorDescription or check trace output for more detailed error information.

9.12.3.29 GetYOffset()

BGAPI2::Buffer::GetYOffset ()

This function delivers the offset in Y direction in pixel.

Returns

bo_uint64 The offset in Y direction in pixel.

Exceptions

Exceptions::NotAvailableException	Possible reasons for this exceptions are the Buffer object is not added to a BufferList , or when using the payload type chunk the chunk feature 'ChunkOffsetY' is not available.
Exceptions::ObjectInvalidException	The calling object is not valid.
Exceptions::LowLevelException	GenTL Producer error. Use IException::GetErrorDescription or check trace output for more detailed error information.

9.12.3.30 GetYPadding()

BGAPI2::Buffer::GetYPadding ()

This function delivers the number of extra bytes transmitted at the end of the image and it is only specified for the payload types [Image](#) and Extended Chunk Data. See function [Buffer::GetPayloadType](#).

Returns

bo_uint64 The number of extra bytes transmitted at the end of the image.

Exceptions

Exceptions::NotAvailableException	Possible reasons for this exceptions are the Buffer object is not added to a BufferList , when using the wrong the payload type.
Exceptions::ObjectInvalidException	The calling object is not valid.
Exceptions::LowLevelException	GenTL Producer error. Use IException::GetErrorDescription or check trace output for more detailed error information.

9.12.3.31 QueueBuffer()

BGAPI2::Buffer::QueueBuffer ()

This function moves a [Buffer](#) object of the [BufferList](#) into the input buffer queue and make it available for the image acquisition.

If the image aquisition is done the filled [Buffer](#) object is moved into the output buffer queue and is fetched with function [DataStreamEventControl::GetFilledBuffer](#). See also the functions of the [BufferList](#), to move the [Buffer](#) object between the internal lists. The [Buffer](#) object has to previously added with [BufferList::Add](#) to a [BufferList](#), otherwise the function raises an exception.

Exceptions

Exceptions::NotAvailableException	The Buffer object is not added to a BufferList .
Exceptions::ObjectInvalidException	The calling object is not valid.
Exceptions::LowLevelException	GenTL Producer error. Use IException::GetErrorDescription or check trace output for more detailed error information.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [bgapi2_genicam.hpp](#)

9.13 BGAPI2::BufferList Class Reference

This class is used for discovery and listing of buffer objects.

```
#include <bgapi2_genicam.hpp>
```

Classes

- class [iterator](#)

This class provides a iterator that can read or modify any element in the list.

Public Member Functions

- void [Add](#) ([Buffer](#) *pBuffer)
This function adds a [Buffer](#) object to the buffer list. If the [Buffer](#) object is created without external memory, this function allocates the necessary memory.
- void * [RevokeBuffer](#) ([Buffer](#) *pBuffer)
This function removes a [Buffer](#) object from the buffer list.
- void [clear](#) ()
This function removes all [Buffer](#) objects from the [Buffer](#) list.
- [bo_uint64](#) [size](#) ()
This function delivers the number of [Buffer](#) objects in the [Buffer](#) list.
- [Buffer](#) * [operator\[\]](#) (const [String](#) &bufid)
This operator allows the direct access to an object of the [Buffer](#) list.
- void [FlushInputToOutputQueue](#) ()
This function moves all [Buffer](#) objects from the input buffer queue to the output buffer queue. See function [Buffer::QueueBuffer](#) and [DataStreamEventControl::GetFilledBuffer](#).
- void [FlushAllToInputQueue](#) ()
This function moves all [Buffer](#) objects of the [Buffer](#) list to the input buffer queue even those in the output buffer queue. See function [Buffer::QueueBuffer](#) and [DataStreamEventControl::GetFilledBuffer](#).
- void [FlushUnqueuedToInputQueue](#) ()
This function moves all free (not queued) [Buffer](#) objects of the [Buffer](#) list to the input buffer queue. See function [Buffer::QueueBuffer](#).
- void [DiscardOutputBuffers](#) ()
This function discards all [Buffer](#) objects in the output buffer queue. The discarded [Buffer](#) objects are free.
- void [DiscardAllBuffers](#) ()
This function discards all [Buffer](#) objects in the input buffer queue and output buffer queue. The discarded [Buffer](#) objects are free.
- [bo_uint64](#) [GetDeliveredCount](#) ()
This function delivers the number of [Buffer](#) objects that have been delivered since the start of the [DataStream](#) object.
- [bo_uint64](#) [GetUnderrunCount](#) ()
This function delivers the number of lost frames due to queue underrun since the [DataStream](#) object was started. This counter is incremented every time the data could not be acquired because there was no [Buffer](#) object in the input buffer queue.
- [bo_uint64](#) [GetAnnouncedCount](#) ()
This function delivers the number of [Buffer](#) objects in the [Buffer](#) list. Same as [BufferList::size](#).
- [bo_uint64](#) [GetQueuedCount](#) ()

This function delivers the number of [Buffer](#) objects in the input buffer queue. See function [Buffer::QueueBuffer](#).

- `bo_uint64 GetAwaitDeliveryCount ()`

This function delivers the number of [Buffer](#) objects in the output buffer queue. See function [DataStreamEventControl::GetFilledBuffer](#).

- `bo_uint64 GetStartedCount ()`

This function delivers the number of [Buffer](#) objects which are currently being filled.

- `iterator begin ()`

This function delivers an iterator on the top of the [Buffer](#) list.

- `iterator end ()`

This function delivers an iterator at the end of the [Buffer](#) list.

- `iterator find (const String &_keyval)`

This function delivers an iterator on an object to be found. The object is not found, this functions delivers an end-iterator.

- `void * GetReserved ()`

Undocumented function.

Friends

- class **DataStream**

9.13.1 Detailed Description

This class is used for discovery and listing of buffer objects.

Definition at line 677 of file `bgapi2_genicam.hpp`.

9.13.2 Member Function Documentation

9.13.2.1 Add()

```
BGAPI2::BufferList::Add (  
    Buffer * pBuffer )
```

This function adds a [Buffer](#) object to the buffer list. If the [Buffer](#) object is created without external memory, this function allocates the necessary memory.

See the [Buffer](#) constructors [Buffer::Buffer\(\)](#), [Buffer::Buffer\(void * pUserObj\)](#) and [Buffer::Buffer\(void *pUserBuffer, bo_uint64 uUserBufferSize, void *pUserObj\)](#).

Parameters

<i>pBuffer</i>	The Buffer object to be added.
----------------	--

Exceptions

<i>Exceptions::InvalidParameterException</i>	The passed parameter is not a valid Buffer object.
<i>Exceptions::ObjectInvalidException</i>	The calling object is not valid.
<i>Exceptions::LowLevelException</i>	GenTL Producer error. Use IException::GetErrorDescription or check trace output for more detailed error information.

9.13.2.2 begin()

`BGAPI2::BufferList::begin ()`

This function delivers an iterator on the top of the [Buffer](#) list.

Returns

iterator The iterator on the top of the [Buffer](#) list.

Exceptions

<i>Exceptions::ObjectInvalidException</i>	The calling object is not valid.
---	----------------------------------

9.13.2.3 clear()

`BGAPI2::BufferList::clear ()`

This function removes all [Buffer](#) objects from the [Buffer](#) list.

Exceptions

<i>Exceptions::ObjectInvalidException</i>	The calling object is not valid.
<i>Exceptions::LowLevelException</i>	GenTL Producer error. Use IException::GetErrorDescription or check trace output for more detailed error information.

9.13.2.4 DiscardAllBuffers()

`BGAPI2::BufferList::DiscardAllBuffers ()`

This function discards all [Buffer](#) objects in the input buffer queue and output buffer queue. The discarded [Buffer](#) objects are free.

Exceptions

<i>Exceptions::ObjectInvalidException</i>	The calling object is not valid.
<i>Exceptions::LowLevelException</i>	GenTL Producer error. Use <code>IException::GetErrorDescription</code> or check trace output for more detailed error information.

9.13.2.5 DiscardOutputBuffers()

`BGAPI2::BufferList::DiscardOutputBuffers ()`

This function discards all [Buffer](#) objects in the output buffer queue. The discarded [Buffer](#) objects are free.

Exceptions

<i>Exceptions::ObjectInvalidException</i>	The calling object is not valid.
<i>Exceptions::LowLevelException</i>	GenTL Producer error. Use <code>IException::GetErrorDescription</code> or check trace output for more detailed error information.

9.13.2.6 end()

`BGAPI2::BufferList::end ()`

This function delivers an iterator at the end of the [Buffer](#) list.

Returns

iterator The iterator at the end of the [Buffer](#) list.

Exceptions

<i>Exceptions::ObjectInvalidException</i>	The calling object is not valid.
---	----------------------------------

9.13.2.7 find()

`BGAPI2::BufferList::find (`
 `const String & _keyval)`

This function delivers an iterator on an object to be found. The object is not found, this functions delivers an end-iterator.

Parameters

<i>_keyval</i>	The ID to the object to be found.
----------------	-----------------------------------

Returns

iterator The iterator to the found object.

Exceptions

<i>Exceptions::ObjectInvalidException</i>	The calling object is not valid.
---	----------------------------------

9.13.2.8 FlushAllToInputQueue()

BGAPI2::BufferList::FlushAllToInputQueue ()

This function moves all [Buffer](#) objects of the [Buffer](#) list to the input buffer queue even those in the output buffer queue. See function [Buffer::QueueBuffer](#) and [DataStreamEventControl::GetFilledBuffer](#).

Exceptions

<i>Exceptions::ObjectInvalidException</i>	The calling object is not valid.
<i>Exceptions::LowLevelException</i>	GenTL Producer error. Use IException::GetErrorDescription or check trace output for more detailed error information.

9.13.2.9 FlushInputToOutputQueue()

BGAPI2::BufferList::FlushInputToOutputQueue ()

This function moves all [Buffer](#) objects from the input buffer queue to the output buffer queue. See function [Buffer::QueueBuffer](#) and [DataStreamEventControl::GetFilledBuffer](#).

Exceptions

<i>Exceptions::ObjectInvalidException</i>	The calling object is not valid.
<i>Exceptions::LowLevelException</i>	GenTL Producer error. Use IException::GetErrorDescription or check trace output for more detailed error information.

9.13.2.10 FlushUnqueuedToInputQueue()

BGAPI2::BufferList::FlushUnqueuedToInputQueue ()

This function moves all free (not queued) [Buffer](#) objects of the [Buffer](#) list to the input buffer queue. See function [Buffer::QueueBuffer](#).

Exceptions

Exceptions::ObjectInvalidException	The calling object is not valid.
Exceptions::LowLevelException	GenTL Producer error. Use IException::GetErrorDescription or check trace output for more detailed error information.

9.13.2.11 GetAnnouncedCount()

BGAPI2::BufferList::GetAnnouncedCount ()

This function delivers the number of [Buffer](#) objects in the [Buffer](#) list. Same as [BufferList::size](#).

Returns

bo_uint64 The number of [Buffer](#) objects in the [Buffer](#) list.

Exceptions

Exceptions::ObjectInvalidException	The calling object is not valid.
Exceptions::LowLevelException	GenTL Producer error. Use IException::GetErrorDescription or check trace output for more detailed error information.

9.13.2.12 GetAwaitDeliveryCount()

BGAPI2::BufferList::GetAwaitDeliveryCount ()

This function delivers the number of [Buffer](#) objects in the output buffer queue. See function [Data↔StreamEventControl::GetFilledBuffer](#).

Returns

bo_uint64 The number of [Buffer](#) objects in the output buffer queue.

Exceptions

<i>Exceptions::ObjectInvalidException</i>	The calling object is not valid.
<i>Exceptions::LowLevelException</i>	GenTL Producer error. Use IException::GetErrorDescription or check trace output for more detailed error information.

9.13.2.13 GetDeliveredCount()

BGAPI2::BufferList::GetDeliveredCount ()

This function delivers the number of [Buffer](#) objects that have been delivered since the start of the [DataStream](#) object.

Returns

bo_uint64 The number of [Buffer](#) object that have been delivered since the start of the [DataStream](#) object.

Exceptions

<i>Exceptions::ObjectInvalidException</i>	The calling object is not valid.
<i>Exceptions::LowLevelException</i>	GenTL Producer error. Use IException::GetErrorDescription or check trace output for more detailed error information.

9.13.2.14 GetQueuedCount()

BGAPI2::BufferList::GetQueuedCount ()

This function delivers the number of [Buffer](#) objects in the input buffer queue. See function [Buffer::QueueBuffer](#).

Returns

bo_uint64 The number of [Buffer](#) objects in the input buffer queue.

Exceptions

<i>Exceptions::ObjectInvalidException</i>	The calling object is not valid.
<i>Exceptions::LowLevelException</i>	GenTL Producer error. Use IException::GetErrorDescription or check trace output for more detailed error information.

9.13.2.15 GetStartedCount()

BGAPI2::BufferList::GetStartedCount ()

This function delivers the number of [Buffer](#) objects which are currently being filled.

Returns

bo_uint64 The number of [Buffer](#) objects which are currently being filled.

Exceptions

Exceptions::ObjectInvalidException	The calling object is not valid.
Exceptions::LowLevelException	GenTL Producer error. Use IException::GetErrorDescription or check trace output for more detailed error information.

9.13.2.16 GetUnderrunCount()

BGAPI2::BufferList::GetUnderrunCount ()

This function delivers the number of lost frames due to queue underrun since the [DataStream](#) object was started. This counter is incremented every time the data could not be acquired because there was no [Buffer](#) object in the input buffer queue.

Returns

bo_uint64 The number of lost frames.

Exceptions

Exceptions::ObjectInvalidException	The calling object is not valid.
Exceptions::LowLevelException	GenTL Producer error. Use IException::GetErrorDescription or check trace output for more detailed error information.

9.13.2.17 operator[]()

BGAPI2::BufferList::operator[] (
const [String](#) & bufid)

This operator allows the direct access to an object of the [Buffer](#) list.

Parameters

<i>bufid</i>	For this ID, the associated Buffer object is delivered.
--------------	---

Returns

[Buffer](#)* The requested [Buffer](#) object.

Exceptions

Exceptions::ObjectInvalidException	The calling object is not valid.
Exceptions::InvalidParameterException	No object in the Buffer list has the passed ID.

9.13.2.18 RevokeBuffer()

```
BGAPI2::BufferList::RevokeBuffer (
    Buffer * pBuffer )
```

This function removes a [Buffer](#) object from the buffer list.

Parameters

<i>pBuffer</i>	The Buffer object to be removed.
----------------	--

Returns

void* This function delivers the user pointer of the [Buffer](#) object. See constructor of [Buffer](#) class.

Exceptions

Exceptions::InvalidParameterException	The passed parameter is not a valid Buffer object.
Exceptions::ObjectInvalidException	The calling object is not valid.
Exceptions::LowLevelException	GenTL Producer error. Use IException::GetErrorDescription or check trace output for more detailed error information.

9.13.2.19 size()

```
BGAPI2::BufferList::size ( )
```

This function delivers the number of [Buffer](#) objects in the [Buffer](#) list.

Returns

bo_uint64 The number of [Buffer](#) objects in the [Buffer](#) list.

Exceptions

Exceptions::ObjectInvalidException	The calling object is not valid.
--	----------------------------------

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [bgapi2_genicam.hpp](#)

9.14 BGAPI2::Polarizer::formatlist::const_iterator Class Reference

This class provides a iterator that can read or modify any element in the list.

```
#include <bgapi2_genicam.hpp>
```

Public Member Functions

- `bo_bool operator== (const const_iterator &right) const`
This operator compares their operands for equality.
- `bo_bool operator!= (const const_iterator &right) const`
This operator compares their operands for inequality.
- `const_iterator operator++ ()`
Postfix increment operator.
- `const_iterator operator++ (int dummy)`
Prefix increment operator.
- `const Formats & operator* ()`
The indirection operator dereferences the list pointer.
- `const Formats * operator-> ()`
Member access operator. This operator dereferences the list pointer.

Friends

- class **formatlist**

9.14.1 Detailed Description

This class provides a iterator that can read or modify any element in the list.

Definition at line 3531 of file [bgapi2_genicam.hpp](#).

9.14.2 Member Function Documentation

9.14.2.1 operator"!=()

```
BGAPI2::Polarizer::formatlist::const_iterator::operator!= (
    const const\_iterator & right ) const
```

This operator compares their operands for inequality.

Parameters

<i>right</i>	The second operand.
--------------	---------------------

Returns

`bo_bool` The result of comparison.

9.14.2.2 `operator*()`

`BGAPI2::Polarizer::formatlist::const_iterator::operator* ()`

The indirection operator dereferences the list pointer.

Returns

Formats.

9.14.2.3 `operator++()` [1/2]

`BGAPI2::Polarizer::formatlist::const_iterator::operator++ ()`

Postfix increment operator.

Returns

[`const_iterator`](#) The iterator of the next list element.

9.14.2.4 `operator++()` [2/2]

`BGAPI2::Polarizer::formatlist::const_iterator::operator++ (
int dummy)`

Prefix increment operator.

Returns

[`const_iterator`](#) The iterator of the next list element.

9.14.2.5 operator->()

```
BGAPI2::Polarizer::formatlist::const_iterator::operator-> ( )
```

Member access operator. This operator dereferences the list pointer.

Returns

Formats.

9.14.2.6 operator==()

```
BGAPI2::Polarizer::formatlist::const_iterator::operator== (
    const const\_iterator & right ) const
```

This operator compares their operands for equality.

Parameters

<i>right</i>	The second operand.
--------------	---------------------

Returns

bo_bool The result of comparison.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

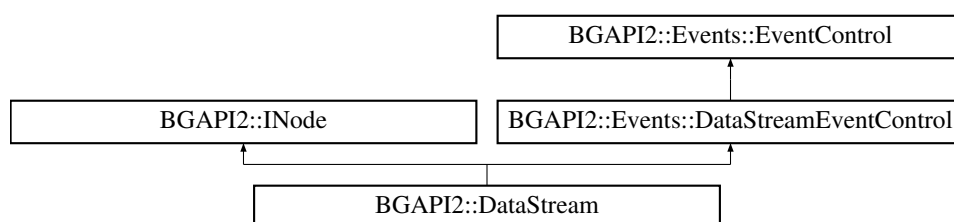
- [bgapi2_genicam.hpp](#)

9.15 BGAPI2::DataStream Class Reference

This class represents a physical data stream from the device and it is responsible for the buffer handling. This class belongs to the [BGAPI2](#) main classes.

```
#include <bgapi2_genicam.hpp>
```

Inheritance diagram for BGAPI2::DataStream:



Public Member Functions

- void **Open** ()
This function opens the [DataStream](#) object and makes their functions available. An exception are the info-functions, which are already available before opening the [DataStream](#) object.
- void **Close** ()
This function closes the [DataStream](#) object and releases the used resources.
- **bo_bool IsOpen** ()
This function delivers true, if the data stream is opened.
- **BufferList * GetBufferList** ()
This function delivers the buffer list of the [DataStream](#) object.
- **String GetID** ()
This function delivers the unique string identifier of the [DataStream](#) object, which is used in the [DataStream](#) list.
- **String GetTLType** ()
This function delivers the transport layer type of the [DataStream](#) object.
- **bo_bool GetDefinesPayloadSize** ()
This function delivers true, if the [DataStream](#) object supports the function [DataStream::GetPayloadSize](#).
- **bo_uint64 GetPayloadSize** ()
This function delivers the size of the expecting data block of this [DataStream](#) object in bytes based on the current device settings and including all control data (e.g. chunk header).
- **bo_bool GetIsGrabbing** ()
This function delivers true, if the [DataStream](#) object is started. See functions [DataStream::StartAcquisition](#) and [DataStream::StartAcquisitionContinuous](#).
- void **StartAcquisition** (bo_uint64 iNumToAcquire)
This function starts the [DataStream](#) object. It is ready to receive data blocks. After receiving the specified number of data blocks the [DataStream](#) object is automatically stopped.
- void **StartAcquisitionContinuous** ()
This function starts the [DataStream](#) object. It is ready to receive data blocks. The [DataStream](#) object is started for an undefined number of transmissions until it is stopped by one of the two functions [DataStream::StopAcquisition](#) or [DataStream::AbortAcquisition](#).
- void **StopAcquisition** ()
This function stops the [DataStream](#) object directly if no transmission is active or after finishing a active transmission. It is not longer possible to receive data blocks.
- void **AbortAcquisition** ()
This function stops the [DataStream](#) object immediately. Active transmissions are aborted. The aborted buffer gets the status 'incomplete'. See function [Buffer::GetIsIncomplete](#).
- **Buffer * GetBufferByIndex** (bo_uint iIndex)
This function is deprecated. Please use instead the [BufferList](#) class.
- **Device * GetParent** ()
This function delivers the superordinate [Device](#) object.
- void * **GetReserved** ()
Undocumented function.

Friends

- class **DataStreamList**
- class **BufferList**
- class **Buffer**

9.15.1 Detailed Description

This class represents a physical data stream from the device and it is responsible for the buffer handling. This class belongs to the [BGAPI2](#) main classes.

Definition at line 2513 of file `bgapi2_genicam.hpp`.

9.15.2 Member Function Documentation

9.15.2.1 AbortAcquisition()

`BGAPI2::DataStream::AbortAcquisition ()`

This function stops the [DataStream](#) object immediately. Active transmissions are aborted. The aborted buffer gets the status 'incomplete'. See function [Buffer::GetIsIncomplete](#).

Exceptions

Exceptions::NotInitializedException	The DataStream object is not open.
Exceptions::ObjectInvalidException	The calling object is not valid.
Exceptions::LowLevelException	GenTL Producer error. Use <code>IEException::GetErrorDescription</code> or check trace output for more detailed error information.

9.15.2.2 Close()

`BGAPI2::DataStream::Close ()`

This function closes the [DataStream](#) object and releases the used resources.

Exceptions

Exceptions::ObjectInvalidException	The calling object is not valid.
Exceptions::LowLevelException	GenTL Producer error. Use <code>IEException::GetErrorDescription</code> or check trace output for more detailed error information.

9.15.2.3 GetBufferByIndex()

`BGAPI2::DataStream::GetBufferByIndex (`
 `bo_uint iIndex)`

This function is deprecated. Please use instead the [BufferList](#) class.

This function delivers a pointer to a specified [Buffer](#) object.

Parameters

<i>iIndex</i>	The index of the Buffer object.
---------------	---

Returns

[Buffer*](#) The requested pointer to the [Buffer](#) object.

Exceptions

Exceptions::NotInitializedException	The DataStream object is not open.
Exceptions::ObjectInvalidException	The calling object is not valid.
Exceptions::LowLevelException	GenTL Producer error. Use IException::GetErrorDescription or check trace output for more detailed error information.

9.15.2.4 GetBufferList()

[BGAPI2::DataStream::GetBufferList](#) ()

This function delivers the buffer list of the [DataStream](#) object.

Returns

[BufferList*](#) The pointer to the data buffer list of the [DataStream](#) object.

Exceptions

Exceptions::NotInitializedException	The DataStream object is not open.
Exceptions::ObjectInvalidException	The calling object is not valid.
Exceptions::LowLevelException	GenTL Producer error. Use IException::GetErrorDescription or check trace output for more detailed error information.

9.15.2.5 GetDefinesPayloadSize()

[BGAPI2::DataStream::GetDefinesPayloadSize](#) ()

This function delivers true, if the [DataStream](#) object supports the function [DataStream::GetPayloadSize](#).

Returns

bo_bool If the delivered value is true, the [DataStream](#) object supports the function [DataStream::GetPayloadSize](#).

Exceptions

Exceptions::NotInitializedException	The DataStream object is not open.
Exceptions::ObjectInvalidException	The calling object is not valid.
Exceptions::LowLevelException	GenTL Producer error. Use IException::GetErrorDescription or check trace output for more detailed error information.

9.15.2.6 GetID()

BGAPI2::DataStream::GetID ()

This function delivers the unique string identifier of the [DataStream](#) object, which is used in the [DataStream](#) list.

Returns

[String](#) The unique string identifier.

Exceptions

Exceptions::ObjectInvalidException	The calling object is not valid.
--	----------------------------------

9.15.2.7 GetIsGrabbing()

BGAPI2::DataStream::GetIsGrabbing ()

This function delivers true, if the [DataStream](#) object is started. See functions [DataStream::StartAcquisition](#) and [DataStream::StartAcquisitionContinuous](#).

Returns

bo_bool If the delivered value is true, the [DataStream](#) object is started.

Exceptions

Exceptions::NotInitializedException	The DataStream object is not open.
Exceptions::ObjectInvalidException	The calling object is not valid.
Exceptions::LowLevelException	GenTL Producer error. Use IException::GetErrorDescription or check trace output for more detailed error information.

9.15.2.8 GetParent()

BGAPI2::DataStream::GetParent ()

This function delivers the superordinate [Device](#) object.

Returns

Device* A pointer to the superordinate [Device](#) object.

9.15.2.9 GetPayloadSize()

BGAPI2::DataStream::GetPayloadSize ()

This function delivers the size of the expecting data block of this [DataStream](#) object in bytes based on the current device settings and including all control data (e.g. chunk header).

This function is mainly used for devices which supports several data streams to allow stream based memory allocation.

Returns

bo_uint64 The size of the expected data block in bytes.

Exceptions

Exceptions::NotInitializedException	The DataStream object is not open.
Exceptions::ObjectInvalidException	The calling object is not valid.
Exceptions::LowLevelException	GenTL Producer error. Use IException::GetErrorDescription or check trace output for more detailed error information.

9.15.2.10 GetTLType()

BGAPI2::DataStream::GetTLType ()

This function delivers the transport layer type of the [DataStream](#) object.

Returns

[String](#) The transport layer type of [DataStream](#) object.

Exceptions

<i>Exceptions::NotInitializedException</i>	The DataStream object is not open.
<i>Exceptions::ObjectInvalidException</i>	The calling object is not valid.
<i>Exceptions::LowLevelException</i>	GenTL Producer error. Use <code>IException::GetErrorDescription</code> or check trace output for more detailed error information.

9.15.2.11 IsOpen()

`BGAPI2::DataStream::IsOpen ()`

This function delivers true, if the data stream is opened.

Returns

delivers true, if the data stream is open.

Exceptions

<i>Exceptions::ObjectInvalidException</i>	The calling object is not valid.
---	----------------------------------

9.15.2.12 Open()

`BGAPI2::DataStream::Open ()`

This function opens the [DataStream](#) object and makes their functions available. An exception are the info-functions, which are already available before opening the [DataStream](#) object.

Exceptions

<i>Exceptions::ResourceInUseException</i>	This exception will be thrown if the DataStream object is already open.
<i>Exceptions::ObjectInvalidException</i>	The calling object is not valid.
<i>Exceptions::LowLevelException</i>	GenTL Producer error. Use <code>IException::GetErrorDescription</code> or check trace output for more detailed error information.

9.15.2.13 StartAcquisition()

`BGAPI2::DataStream::StartAcquisition (`
`bo_uint64 iNumToAcquire)`

This function starts the [DataStream](#) object. It is ready to receive data blocks. After receiving the specified number of data blocks the DataStream object is automatically stopped.

A data block includes all data of the used payload type, e.g. for 'ChunkData' a data block includes all chunk blocks, for 'Image' a data block includes only image data.

Parameters

<i>iNumToAcquire</i>	The number of expected data blocks.
----------------------	-------------------------------------

Exceptions

Exceptions::NotInitializedException	The DataStream object is not open.
Exceptions::ObjectInvalidException	The calling object is not valid.
Exceptions::LowLevelException	GenTL Producer error. Use IException::GetErrorDescription or check trace output for more detailed error information.

9.15.2.14 StartAcquisitionContinuous()

BGAPI2::DataStream::StartAcquisitionContinuous ()

This function starts the [DataStream](#) object. It is ready to receive data blocks. The [DataStream](#) object is started for an undefined number of transmissions until it is stopped by one of the two functions [DataStream::StopAcquisition](#) or [DataStream::AbortAcquisition](#).

Exceptions

Exceptions::NotInitializedException	The DataStream object is not open.
Exceptions::ObjectInvalidException	The calling object is not valid.
Exceptions::LowLevelException	GenTL Producer error. Use IException::GetErrorDescription or check trace output for more detailed error information.

9.15.2.15 StopAcquisition()

BGAPI2::DataStream::StopAcquisition ()

This function stops the [DataStream](#) object directly if no transmission is active or after finishing a active transmission. It is not longer possible to receive data blocks.

Exceptions

Exceptions::NotInitializedException	The DataStream object is not open.
Exceptions::ObjectInvalidException	The calling object is not valid.
Exceptions::LowLevelException	GenTL Producer error. Use IException::GetErrorDescription or check trace output for more detailed error information.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

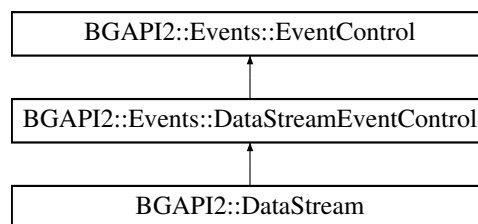
- [bgapi2_genicam.hpp](#)

9.16 BGAPI2::Events::DataStreamEventControl Class Reference

The class [DataStreamEventControl](#) provides the new buffer event which is used for fetching images.

```
#include <bgapi2_genicam.hpp>
```

Inheritance diagram for BGAPI2::Events::DataStreamEventControl:



Public Member Functions

- void [RegisterNewBufferEvent](#) ([EventMode](#) eventMode)
This function registers manually a NewBufferEvent at a [DataStream](#) object to detect the receiving of new images.
- void [UnregisterNewBufferEvent](#) ()
This function unregisters manually a NewBufferEvent at a [DataStream](#) object.
- [Buffer](#) * [GetFilledBuffer](#) (bo_uint64 iTimeout)
This function fetches a new image from the [DataStream](#) object and removes it from the output buffer queue.
- void [CancelGetFilledBuffer](#) ()
This function cancels the current waiting operation on the GetFilledBuffer function and not the image acquisition in the camera.
- void [RegisterNewBufferEventHandler](#) (void *callBackOwner, [NewBufferEventHandler](#) pFunc)
Register a callback function which is called any time a new buffer was received.

9.16.1 Detailed Description

The class [DataStreamEventControl](#) provides the new buffer event which is used for fetching images.

Definition at line 2085 of file [bgapi2_genicam.hpp](#).

9.16.2 Member Function Documentation

9.16.2.1 CancelGetFilledBuffer()

BGAPI2::Events::DataStreamEventControl::CancelGetFilledBuffer ()

This function cancels the current waiting operation on the GetFilledBuffer function and not the image acquisition in the camera.

No image acquisition is aborted and the data transfer will be finished. It is useful to reduce stop/close operations for process and task.

Exceptions

<i>Exceptions::NotInitializedException</i>	The BGAPI object is not open.
<i>Exceptions::ObjectInvalidException</i>	The calling object is not valid.

9.16.2.2 GetFilledBuffer()

BGAPI2::Events::DataStreamEventControl::GetFilledBuffer (
bo_uint64 *iTimeout*)

This function fetches a new image from the [DataStream](#) object and removes it from the output buffer queue.

If the output buffer queue is empty after the timeout, the function delivers NULL.

Parameters

<i>iTimeout</i>	After this time, the function delivers latest.
-----------------	--

Returns

Buffer* The buffer object which includes the new image or NULL in case of timeout.

Exceptions

<i>Exceptions::NotInitializedException</i>	The BGAPI object is not open.
<i>Exceptions::ObjectInvalidException</i>	The calling object is not valid.
<i>Exceptions::LowLevelException</i>	GenTL Producer error. Use IException::GetErrorDescription or check trace output for more detailed error information.
<i>Exceptions::AbortException</i>	The waiting operation of this function was canceled. See function CancelGetFilledBuffer.

9.16.2.3 RegisterNewBufferEvent()

BGAPI2::Events::DataStreamEventControl::RegisterNewBufferEvent (
[EventMode](#) *eventMode*)

This function registers manually a NewBufferEvent at a [DataStream](#) object to detect the receiving of new images.

This function is currently not implemented. The NewBuffer event is already registered internally, when opening the [DataStream](#) object.

Parameters

<i>eventMode</i>	The event mode specifies the way how to fetch an incoming event.
------------------	--

Exceptions

<i>Exceptions::NotImplementedException</i>	This function is currently not implemented.
<i>Exceptions::NotInitializedException</i>	The object is not initialized properly.

9.16.2.4 RegisterNewBufferEventHandler()

```
BGAPI2::Events::DataStreamEventControl::RegisterNewBufferEventHandler (
    void * callBackOwner,
    NewBufferEventHandler pFunc )
```

Register a callback function which is called any time a new buffer was received.

Parameters

<i>callBackOwner</i>	Any object, stays at it is.
<i>pFunc</i>	Callback event handler.

Returns

void

Exceptions

<i>Exceptions::NotInitializedException</i>	The BGAPI object is not open.
<i>Exceptions::ObjectInvalidException</i>	The calling object is not valid.

9.16.2.5 UnregisterNewBufferEvent()

```
BGAPI2::Events::DataStreamEventControl::UnregisterNewBufferEvent ( )
```

This function unregisters manually a NewBufferEvent at a [DataStream](#) object.

The NewBuffer event is already unregistered internally, when closing the [DataStream](#) object. This function is currently not implemented. If NewBufferEventHandler was registered, Thread will be shutdown, handler removed and all buffers discarded.

Exceptions

<i>Exceptions::NotImplementedException</i>	This function is currently not implemented.
<i>Exceptions::NotInitializedException</i>	The object is not initialized properly.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [bgapi2_genicam.hpp](#)

9.17 BGAPI2::DataStreamList Class Reference

This class is used to discover and list data stream objects.

```
#include <bgapi2_genicam.hpp>
```

Classes

- class [iterator](#)
This class provides an iterator that can read or modify any element in the list.

Public Member Functions

- void [Refresh](#) ()
This function provides a list of [DataStream](#) objects.
- [bo_uint64](#) [size](#) ()
This function delivers the number of [DataStream](#) objects in the [DataStream](#) list.
- void [clear](#) ()
This function removes all [DataStream](#) objects from the [DataStream](#) list.
- [DataStream](#) * [operator\[\]](#) (const [String](#) &streamid)
This operator allows the direct access to an object of the [DataStream](#) list.
- [iterator](#) [begin](#) ()
This function delivers an iterator on the top of the [DataStream](#) list.
- [iterator](#) [end](#) ()
This function delivers an iterator at the end of the [DataStream](#) list.
- [iterator](#) [find](#) (const [String](#) &_keyval)
This function delivers an iterator on an object to be found. If the object is not found, this functions delivers an end-iterator.

Friends

- class **Device**

9.17.1 Detailed Description

This class is used to discover and list data stream objects.

Definition at line 533 of file bgapi2_genicam.hpp.

9.17.2 Member Function Documentation

9.17.2.1 begin()

BGAPI2::DataStreamList::begin ()

This function delivers an iterator on the top of the [DataStream](#) list.

Returns

iterator The iterator on the top of the [DataStream](#) list.

Exceptions

Exceptions::ObjectInvalidException	The calling object is not valid.
--	----------------------------------

9.17.2.2 clear()

BGAPI2::DataStreamList::clear ()

This function removes all [DataStream](#) objects from the [DataStream](#) list.

Exceptions

Exceptions::ObjectInvalidException	The calling object is not valid.
--	----------------------------------

9.17.2.3 end()

BGAPI2::DataStreamList::end ()

This function delivers an iterator at the end of the [DataStream](#) list.

Returns

iterator The iterator at the end of the [DataStream](#) list.

Exceptions

Exceptions::ObjectInvalidException	The calling object is not valid.
--	----------------------------------

9.17.2.4 find()

```
BGAPI2::DataStreamList::find (
    const String & _keyval )
```

This function delivers an iterator on an object to be found. If the object is not found, this functions delivers an end-iterator.

Parameters

<i>_keyval</i>	The ID to the object to be found.
----------------	-----------------------------------

Returns

iterator The iterator to the found object.

Exceptions

Exceptions::ObjectInvalidException	The calling object is not valid.
--	----------------------------------

9.17.2.5 operator[]()

```
BGAPI2::DataStreamList::operator[] (
    const String & streamid )
```

This operator allows the direct access to an object of the [DataStream](#) list.

Parameters

<i>streamid</i>	For this ID, the associated DataStream object is delivered.
-----------------	---

Returns

[DataStream*](#) The requested [DataStream](#) object.

Exceptions

<i>Exceptions::ObjectInvalidException</i>	The calling object is not valid.
<i>Exceptions::InvalidParameterException</i>	No object in the DataStream list has the passed ID.

9.17.2.6 Refresh()

`BGAPI2::DataStreamList::Refresh ()`

This function provides a list of [DataStream](#) objects.

Exceptions

<i>Exceptions::ObjectInvalidException</i>	The calling object is not valid.
<i>Exceptions::LowLevelException</i>	GenTL Producer error. Use <code>IException::GetErrorDescription</code> or check trace output for more detailed error information.

9.17.2.7 size()

`BGAPI2::DataStreamList::size ()`

This function delivers the number of [DataStream](#) objects in the [DataStream](#) list.

Returns

`bo_uint64` The number of [DataStream](#) objects in the [DataStream](#) list.

Exceptions

<i>Exceptions::ObjectInvalidException</i>	The calling object is not valid.
---	----------------------------------

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

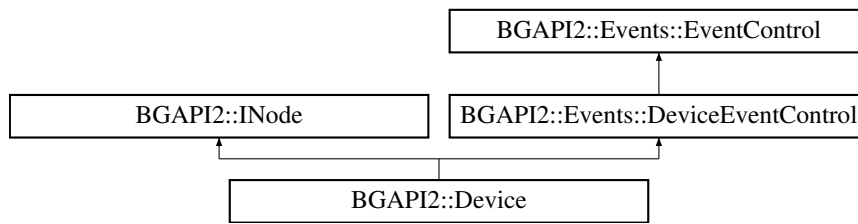
- [bgapi2_genicam.hpp](#)

9.18 BGAPI2::Device Class Reference

The class [Device](#) is used to retrieve information (e.g. model, manufacturer, access modes) of the device (camera) and also to control the device. This class belongs to the [BGAPI2](#) main classes.

```
#include <bgapi2_genicam.hpp>
```

Inheritance diagram for BGAPI2::Device:



Public Member Functions

- void [Open](#) ()
This function opens the device object and makes their functions available. [Exceptions](#) are the info-functions, which are already available before opening the device.
- void [OpenExclusive](#) ()
This function opens the device object exclusive and makes their functions available. [Exceptions](#) are the info-functions, which are already available before opening the device.
- void [OpenReadOnly](#) ()
This function opens the device object only for reading and make their functions available. [Exceptions](#) are the info-functions, which are already available before opening the device.
- void [Close](#) ()
This function closes the device object and releases the used resources.
- [bo_bool](#) [IsOpen](#) ()
This function delivers true, if the device is opened.
- void [StartStacking](#) ([bo_bool](#) bReplaceMode)
This function starts the stacked mode for write commands (control commands). See remarks.
- void [WriteStack](#) ()
This function writes the collected values to the device and stops the stacked mode.
- void [CancelStack](#) ()
This function drops the collected values and stops the stacked mode.
- [DataStreamList](#) * [GetDataStreams](#) ()
This function delivers the data stream list of the device.
- [String](#) [GetID](#) ()
This function delivers the unique string identifier of the [Device](#), which is used in the [DeviceList](#).
- [String](#) [GetVendor](#) ()
This function delivers the name of the device vendor.
- [String](#) [GetModel](#) ()
This function delivers the name of the device.
- [String](#) [GetSerialNumber](#) ()
This function delivers the serial number of the device.
- [String](#) [GetTLType](#) ()
This function delivers the transport layer type of the [Device](#).
- [String](#) [GetDisplayName](#) ()
This function delivers a meaningful name of the [Device](#) for display only.
- [String](#) [GetAccessStatus](#) ()
This function delivers the access mode to the device. If this function is used before opening the device, it provides the possible access mode. The following possibilities can occur before opening the device.
- [bo_uint64](#) [GetPayloadSize](#) ()

If the device supports a streaming channel for data transfer, this function delivers the size of the expecting data block in bytes based on the current device settings and including all control data (e.g. chunk header).

- **Node * GetRemoteNode (String name)**
The remote functions of the [Device](#) class are used to get access to the features of the physical (remote) device.
- **NodeMap * GetRemoteNodeTree ()**
The remote functions of the [Device](#) class are used to get access to the features of the physical (remote) device.
- **NodeMap * GetRemoteNodeList ()**
The remote functions of the [Device](#) class are used to get access to the features of the physical (remote) device.
- **String GetRemoteConfigurationFile ()**
The remote functions of the [Device](#) class are used to get access to the features of the physical (remote) device.
- **void SetRemoteConfigurationFile (String sConfigFile)**
The remote functions of the [Device](#) class are used to get access to the features of the physical (remote) device.
- **bo_bool IsUpdateModeAvailable ()**
The update functions of the [Device](#) class are used to get access to firmware of the physical (remote) device.
- **bo_bool IsUpdateModeActive ()**
The update functions of the [Device](#) class are used to get access to firmware of the physical (remote) device.
- **void SetUpdateMode (bool bActive, String pcCustomKey)**
The update functions of the [Device](#) class are used to get access to firmware of the physical (remote) device.
- **Node * GetUpdateNode (String name)**
The update functions of the [Device](#) class are used to get access to the update features of the physical (remote) device.
- **NodeMap * GetUpdateNodeTree ()**
The update functions of the [Device](#) class are used to get access to the update features of the physical (remote) device.
- **NodeMap * GetUpdateNodeList ()**
The update functions of the [Device](#) class are used to get access to the update features of the physical (remote) device.
- **String GetUpdateConfigurationFile ()**
The update functions of the [Device](#) class are used to get access to the update features of the physical (remote) device.
- **Interface * GetParent ()**
This function delivers the superordinate [Interface](#) object.
- **void * GetReserved ()**
Undocumented function.

Friends

- class **DeviceList**
- class **DataStreamList**
- class **DataStream**

9.18.1 Detailed Description

The class [Device](#) is used to retrieve information (e.g. model, manufacturer, access modes) of the device (camera) and also to control the device. This class belongs to the [BGAPI2](#) main classes.

Definition at line 2678 of file `bgapi2_genicam.hpp`.

9.18.2 Member Function Documentation

9.18.2.1 CancelStack()

`BGAPI2::Device::CancelStack ()`

This function drops the collected values and stops the stacked mode.

Exceptions

Exceptions::NotInitializedException	The device object is not open.
Exceptions::NoDataException	The stacked mode is not started or no control commands were written after calling the function Device::StartStacking .
Exceptions::ObjectInvalidException	The calling object is not valid.
Exceptions::LowLevelException	GenTL Producer error. Use <code>IException::GetErrorDescription</code> or check trace output for more detailed error information.

9.18.2.2 Close()

`BGAPI2::Device::Close ()`

This function closes the device object and releases the used resources.

Exceptions

Exceptions::ObjectInvalidException	The calling object is not valid.
Exceptions::LowLevelException	GenTL Producer error. Use <code>IException::GetErrorDescription</code> or check trace output for more detailed error information.

9.18.2.3 GetAccessStatus()

`BGAPI2::Device::GetAccessStatus ()`

This function delivers the access mode to the device. If this function is used before opening the device, it provides the possible access mode. The following possibilities can occur before opening the device.

If the function delivers with "RW" before opening, the device can be opened with one of the functions [Device::Open](#) or [Device::OpenExclusive](#). If the function delivers with "RO" before opening, the device can be opened only with function [Device::OpenReadOnly](#). If the function delivers with "NA" before opening, the device can not be opened. If the function delivers with "Unknown" before opening, the access mode could not be determined. The call to an open function may throw an exception. If the device already opened, this function delivers the current access mode. The following variants can occur after opening the device. If the device was opened with the function [Device::Open](#) or [Device::OpenExclusive](#), the function delivers "RW". If the device was opened with the function [Device::OpenReadOnly](#), the function delivers "RO".

Returns

[String](#) "RW" - read and write access
[String](#) "RO" - only read access
[String](#) "NA" - No access, e.g. the device is not reachable (GEV).
[String](#) "Unknown" - The access mode could not be determined.

Exceptions

Exceptions::NotAvailableException	The GenTL producer delivers an unexpected access mode.
Exceptions::ObjectInvalidException	The calling object is not valid.
Exceptions::LowLevelException	GenTL Producer error. Use IException::GetErrorDescription or check trace output for more detailed error information.

9.18.2.4 GetDataStreams()

BGAPI2::Device::GetDataStreams ()

This function delivers the data stream list of the device.

Returns

[DataStreamList*](#) The pointer to the data stream list of the device.

Exceptions

Exceptions::NotInitializedException	The interface object is not open.
Exceptions::ObjectInvalidException	The calling object is not valid.

9.18.2.5 GetDisplayName()

BGAPI2::Device::GetDisplayName ()

This function delivers a meaningful name of the [Device](#) for display only.

For Baumer devices this function delivers the value of the feature 'DeviceUserID'. If this feature is not available or empty the model name of the device is delivered instead.

Returns

[String](#) The meaningful name of the [Device](#).

Exceptions

Exceptions::ObjectInvalidException	The calling object is not valid.
Exceptions::LowLevelException	GenTL Producer error. Use IException::GetErrorDescription or check trace output for more detailed error information.

9.18.2.6 GetID()

BGAPI2::Device::GetID ()

This function delivers the unique string identifier of the [Device](#), which is used in the [DeviceList](#).

Returns

[String](#) The unique string identifier.

Exceptions

Exceptions::ObjectInvalidException	The calling object is not valid.
--	----------------------------------

9.18.2.7 GetModel()

BGAPI2::Device::GetModel ()

This function delivers the name of the device.

Returns

[String](#) The name of the device.

Exceptions

Exceptions::ObjectInvalidException	The calling object is not valid.
Exceptions::LowLevelException	GenTL Producer error. Use IException::GetErrorDescription or check trace output for more detailed error information.

9.18.2.8 GetParent()

BGAPI2::Device::GetParent ()

This function delivers the superordinate [Interface](#) object.

Returns

Interface* A pointer to the superordinate [Interface](#) object.

9.18.2.9 GetPayloadSize()

BGAPI2::Device::GetPayloadSize ()

If the device supports a streaming channel for data transfer, this function delivers the size of the expecting data block in bytes based on the current device settings and including all control data (e.g. chunk header).

This function is mainly used to determine the size of image buffers to allocate. See also the functions [DataStream::GetPayloadSize](#) and [DataStream::GetDefinesPayloadSize](#).

Returns

bo_uint64 The size of the expected data block in bytes.

Exceptions

Exceptions::NotInitializedException	The device object is not open.
Exceptions::NotAvailableException	This function is not supported.
Exceptions::ObjectInvalidException	The calling object is not valid.
Exceptions::LowLevelException	GenTL Producer error. Use IException::GetErrorDescription or check trace output for more detailed error information.

9.18.2.10 GetRemoteConfigurationFile()

BGAPI2::Device::GetRemoteConfigurationFile ()

The remote functions of the [Device](#) class are used to get access to the features of the physical (remote) device.

This function delivers the GenICam XML File of the remote device.

Returns

[String](#) The GenICam XML file of the remote device.

Exceptions

Exceptions::NotInitializedException	The device object is not open.
Exceptions::NotAvailableException	The GenICam XML file of the remote device is not available.
Exceptions::ObjectInvalidException	The calling object is not valid.

9.18.2.11 GetRemoteNode()

```
BGAPI2::Device::GetRemoteNode (
    String name )
```

The remote functions of the [Device](#) class are used to get access to the features of the physical (remote) device.

This function allows the access to a requested feature of the remote device. If the requested feature is not available, an exception is thrown.

Parameters

<i>name</i>	The requested feature of the remote device. For standardized features the predefined items in bgapi2_featurenames.h should be used.
-------------	---

Returns

Node* The requested feature of the remote device in form of a [Node](#) object.

Exceptions

Exceptions::NotInitializedException	The device object is not open.
Exceptions::NotAvailableException	The GenICam XML file of the remote device is not available.
Exceptions::InvalidParameterException	The requested feature is not available.
Exceptions::ObjectInvalidException	The calling object is not valid.
Exceptions::LowLevelException	GenTL Producer error. Use IException::GetErrorDescription or check trace output for more detailed error information.

9.18.2.12 GetRemoteNodeList()

```
BGAPI2::Device::GetRemoteNodeList ( )
```

The remote functions of the [Device](#) class are used to get access to the features of the physical (remote) device.

This function provides the features of the remote device as unstructured list in form of a [NodeMap](#) pointer. For a detailed description of the unstructured list representation refer to the class description of [NodeMap](#).

Returns

NodeMap* The list of all features of the remote device in form of a [NodeMap](#) object.

Exceptions

Exceptions::NotInitializedException	The device object is not open.
Exceptions::NotAvailableException	The GenICam XML file of the remote device is not available.
Exceptions::ObjectInvalidException	The calling object is not valid.

9.18.2.13 GetRemoteNodeTree()

BGAPI2::Device::GetRemoteNodeTree ()

The remote functions of the [Device](#) class are used to get access to the features of the physical (remote) device.

This function provides the features of the remote device as tree structure in form of a [NodeMap](#) pointer. For a detailed description of the tree structure representation refer to the class description of [NodeMap](#). The access to the features (elements) of the subordinated levels of hierarchy the functions [Node::GetNodeTree](#) and [Node::GetNodeList](#) should be used respectively.

Returns

NodeMap* The tree structure of all features of the remote device in form of a [NodeMap](#) object.

Exceptions

Exceptions::NotInitializedException	The device object is not open.
Exceptions::NotAvailableException	The GenICam XML file of the remote device is not available.
Exceptions::ObjectInvalidException	The calling object is not valid.

9.18.2.14 GetSerialNumber()

BGAPI2::Device::GetSerialNumber ()

This function delivers the serial number of the device.

Returns

[String](#) The serial number of the device.

Exceptions

Exceptions::NotImplementedException	This function is currently not implemented.
---	---

9.18.2.15 GetTLType()

BGAPI2::Device::GetTLType ()

This function delivers the transport layer type of the [Device](#).

Returns

[String](#) The name of the device.

Exceptions

Exceptions::ObjectInvalidException	The calling object is not valid.
Exceptions::LowLevelException	GenTL Producer error. Use IException::GetErrorDescription or check trace output for more detailed error information.

9.18.2.16 GetUpdateConfigurationFile()

BGAPI2::Device::GetUpdateConfigurationFile ()

The update functions of the [Device](#) class are used to get access to the update features of the physical (remote) device.

This function delivers the GenICam XML File of the update features.

Returns

[String](#) The GenICam XML file of the update features.

Exceptions

Exceptions::NotInitializedException	The device object is not open.
Exceptions::NotAvailableException	The GenICam XML file of the remote device is not available.
Exceptions::ObjectInvalidException	The calling object is not valid.

Remarks

The update configuration file is only available if the update mode is active.

9.18.2.17 GetUpdateNode()

```
BGAPI2::Device::GetUpdateNode (
    String name )
```

The update functions of the [Device](#) class are used to get access to the update features of the physical (remote) device.

This function allows the access to a requested update feature of the remote device. If the requested update feature is not available, an exception is thrown.

Parameters

<i>name</i>	The requested update feature of the remote device.
-------------	--

Returns

Node* The requested update feature of the remote device in form of a [Node](#) object.

Exceptions

Exceptions::NotInitializedException	The device object is not open.
Exceptions::NotAvailableException	The GenICam XML file of the remote device is not available.
Exceptions::InvalidParameterException	The requested feature is not available.
Exceptions::ObjectInvalidException	The calling object is not valid.
Exceptions::LowLevelException	GenTL Producer error. Use IException::GetErrorDescription or check trace output for more detailed error information.

Remarks

The update nodes are only available if the update mode is active.

9.18.2.18 GetUpdateNodeList()

```
BGAPI2::Device::GetUpdateNodeList ( )
```

The update functions of the [Device](#) class are used to get access to the update features of the physical (remote) device.

This function provides the update features of the remote device as unstructured list in form of a [NodeMap](#) pointer. For a detailed description of the unstructured list representation refer to the class description of [NodeMap](#).

Returns

NodeMap* The list of all update features of the remote device in form of a [NodeMap](#) object.

Exceptions

Exceptions::NotInitializedException	The device object is not open.
Exceptions::NotAvailableException	The GenICam XML file of the remote device is not available.
Exceptions::ObjectInvalidException	The calling object is not valid.

Remarks

The update node list is only available if the update mode is active.

9.18.2.19 GetUpdateNodeTree()

BGAPI2::Device::GetUpdateNodeTree ()

The update functions of the [Device](#) class are used to get access to the update features of the physical (remote) device.

This function provides the update features of the remote device as tree structure in form of a [NodeMap](#) pointer. For a detailed description of the tree structure representation refer to the class description of [NodeMap](#). The access to the update features (elements) of the subordinated levels of hierarchy the functions [Node::GetNodeTree](#) and [Node::GetNodeList](#) should be used respectively.

Returns

NodeMap* The tree structure of all update features of the remote device in form of a [NodeMap](#) object.

Exceptions

Exceptions::NotInitializedException	The device object is not open.
Exceptions::NotAvailableException	The GenICam XML file of the remote device is not available.
Exceptions::ObjectInvalidException	The calling object is not valid.

Remarks

The update node tree is only available if the update mode is active.

9.18.2.20 GetVendor()

BGAPI2::Device::GetVendor ()

This function delivers the name of the device vendor.

Returns

[String](#) The name of the device vendor.

Exceptions

Exceptions::ObjectInvalidException	The calling object is not valid.
Exceptions::LowLevelException	GenTL Producer error. Use IException::GetErrorDescription or check trace output for more detailed error information.

9.18.2.21 IsOpen()

BGAPI2::Device::IsOpen ()

This function delivers true, if the device is opened.

Returns

bo_bool delivers true, if the device is open.

Exceptions

Exceptions::ObjectInvalidException	The calling object is not valid.
--	----------------------------------

9.18.2.22 IsUpdateModeActive()

BGAPI2::Device::IsUpdateModeActive ()

The update functions of the [Device](#) class are used to get access to firmware of the physical (remote) device.

This function delivers true if the update mode is active.

Returns

bo_bool delivers true, if the UpdateMode is active.

Exceptions

Exceptions::ObjectInvalidException	The calling object is not valid.
--	----------------------------------

Remarks

The update mode allows an firmware update of the device. The remote device features will not be available in the update mode.
In order to enable the update mode all data streams of the device have to be closed.
The update mode requires the BO_UpdateAPI2 library.

9.18.2.23 IsUpdateModeAvailable()

BGAPI2::Device::IsUpdateModeAvailable ()

The update functions of the [Device](#) class are used to get access to firmware of the physical (remote) device.

This function delivers true if the update mode is available.

Returns

bo_bool delivers true, if the UpdateMode is available.

Exceptions

Exceptions::ObjectInvalidException	The calling object is not valid.
--	----------------------------------

Remarks

The update mode allows an firmware update of the device. The remote device features will not be available in the update mode.
In order to enable the update mode all data streams of the device have to be closed.
The update mode requires the BO_UpdateAPI2 library.

9.18.2.24 Open()

BGAPI2::Device::Open ()

This function opens the device object and makes their functions available. [Exceptions](#) are the info-functions, which are already available before opening the device.

Exceptions

Exceptions::ResourceInUseException	This exception will be thrown if the device object is already opened.
Exceptions::ObjectInvalidException	The calling object is not valid.
Exceptions::LowLevelException	GenTL Producer error. Use IException::GetErrorDescription or check trace output for more detailed error information.

Remarks

GigEVision (GEV) devices supports several access methods for opening. The several methods are read access, read and write access and exclusive read and write access. If a device is opened for reading another application can get read and write access. If a device is opened for reading and writing one or more other applications only can get read access. If a device is opened for exclusive reading and writing the access from other applications is not possible.

Devices of other transport layer types (e.g. USB3Vision) supports only the exclusive read and write access, that means the open function opens the device for reading and writing. The access from other applications is not possible.

9.18.2.25 OpenExclusive()

BGAPI2::Device::OpenExclusive ()

This function opens the device object exclusive and makes their functions available. [Exceptions](#) are the info-functions, which are already available before opening the device.

Exceptions

Exceptions::ResourceInUseException	This exception will be thrown if the device object is already opened.
Exceptions::ObjectInvalidException	The calling object is not valid.
Exceptions::LowLevelException	GenTL Producer error. Use IException::GetErrorDescription or check trace output for more detailed error information.

Remarks

GigEVision (GEV) devices supports several access methods for opening. The several methods are read access, read and write access and exclusive read and write access. If a device is opened for reading another application can get read and write access. If a device is opened for reading and writing one or more other applications only can get read access. If a device is opened for exclusive reading and writing the access from other applications is not possible.

Devices of other transport layer types (e.g. USB3Vision) supports only the exclusive read and write access, that means the open function opens the device for reading and writing. The access from other applications is not possible.

9.18.2.26 OpenReadOnly()

BGAPI2::Device::OpenReadOnly ()

This function opens the device object only for reading and make their functions available. [Exceptions](#) are the info-functions, which are already available before opening the device.

Exceptions

<i>Exceptions::ResourceInUseException</i>	This exception will be thrown if the device object is already opened in exclusive mode.
<i>Exceptions::ObjectInvalidException</i>	The calling object is not valid.
<i>Exceptions::LowLevelException</i>	GenTL Producer error. Use <code>IException::GetErrorDescription</code> or check trace output for more detailed error information.

Remarks

GigEVision (GEV) devices supports several access methods for opening. The several methods are read access, read and write access and exclusive read and write access. If a device is opened for reading another application can get read and write access. If a device is opened for reading and writing one or more other applications only can get read access. If a device is opened for exclusive reading and writing the access from other applications is not possible. Devices of other transport layer types (e.g. USB3Vision) supports only the exclusive read and write access, that means the open function opens the device for reading and writing. The access from other applications is not possible.

9.18.2.27 SetRemoteConfigurationFile()

```
BGAPI2::Device::SetRemoteConfigurationFile (
    String sConfigFile )
```

The remote functions of the [*Device*](#) class are used to get access to the features of the physical (remote) device.

This function sets a custom GenICam XML File of the remote device.

Parameters

<i>sConfigFile</i>	is a coustom config file of the remote device. Set to "" to use the default file of the device.
--------------------	---

Exceptions

<i>Exceptions::ResourceInUseException</i>	The device object is open.
<i>Exceptions::ObjectInvalidException</i>	The calling object is not valid.

Remarks

In order to set the configuration file the device has to be closed.

9.18.2.28 SetUpdateMode()

```
BGAPI2::Device::SetUpdateMode (
    bool bActive,
    String pcCustomKey )
```

The update functions of the [Device](#) class are used to get access to firmware of the physical (remote) device.

This function enables or disables the update mode. See remarks.

Parameters

<i>bActive</i>	Enable or disable the update mode. This mode will control whether the nodemap contains update or bgapi features.
<i>pcCustomKey</i>	is reserved for future use and should be set to "".

Exceptions

Exceptions::NotInitializedException	The device object is not open.
Exceptions::ObjectInvalidException	The calling object is not valid.
Exceptions::ResourceInUseException	This exception will be thrown if the update mode is already in the target state.

Remarks

The update mode allows an firmware update of the device. The remote device features will not be available in the update mode.

In order to enable the update mode all data streams of the device have to be closed.

The update mode requires the BO_UpdateAPI2 library.

If you perform an update, previously requested node objects of the remote device will become invalid.

9.18.2.29 StartStacking()

```
BGAPI2::Device::StartStacking (
    bo_bool bReplaceMode )
```

This function starts the stacked mode for write commands (control commands). See remarks.

Parameters

<i>bReplaceMode</i>	Enable or disable the replace mode. This mode will control whether all accesses to a register will be transferred to the device or only the last one.
---------------------	---

Exceptions

<i>Exceptions::NotInitializedException</i>	The device object is not open.
<i>Exceptions::ObjectInvalidException</i>	The calling object is not valid.

Remarks

The stacked mode is a high-performance method for transmitting write commands (control commands) to the device. The control commands were packed into one packet and transmitted as a concatenated command. The stacked mode is started by calling the function [Device::StartStacking](#). All following control commands were collected and will not be transmitted until the calling of [Device::WriteStack](#). If the replace mode is activated, only the last write access will be transmitted. After calling [Device::WriteStack](#) the stacked mode is stopped.

9.18.2.30 WriteStack()

BGAPI2::Device::WriteStack ()

This function writes the collected values to the device and stops the stacked mode.

Exceptions

<i>Exceptions::NotInitializedException</i>	The device object is not open.
<i>Exceptions::NoDataException</i>	The stacked mode is not started or no control commands were written after calling the function Device::StartStacking .
<i>Exceptions::ObjectInvalidException</i>	The calling object is not valid.
<i>Exceptions::LowLevelException</i>	GenTL Producer error. Use IException::GetErrorDescription or check trace output for more detailed error information.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

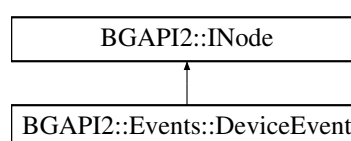
- [bgapi2_genicam.hpp](#)

9.19 BGAPI2::Events::DeviceEvent Class Reference

This class represents an device event which was received from the host. Use this class to get event information.

```
#include <bgapi2_genicam.hpp>
```

Inheritance diagram for BGAPI2::Events::DeviceEvent:



Public Member Functions

- [DeviceEvent \(\)](#)
Constructor for creating an [DeviceEvent](#) object.
- [~DeviceEvent \(\)](#)
Destructor for deleting an [DeviceEvent](#) object.
- [String GetName \(\)](#)
This function delivers the name of the [DeviceEvent](#), which was specified in the XML description of the event.
- [String GetDisplayName \(\)](#)
This function delivers the display name of the [DeviceEvent](#), which was specified in the XML description of the event.
- [bo_uint64 GetTimeStamp \(\)](#)
This function delivers the timestamp of the [DeviceEvent](#).
- [String GetId \(\)](#)
This function delivers the ID of the [DeviceEvent](#), which was specified in the XML description of the event.

Friends

- class **DeviceEventControl**

9.19.1 Detailed Description

This class represents an device event which was received from the host. Use this class to get event information.

Definition at line 1951 of file bgapi2_genicam.hpp.

9.19.2 Member Function Documentation

9.19.2.1 GetDisplayName()

BGAPI2::Events::DeviceEvent::GetDisplayName ()

This function delivers the display name of the [DeviceEvent](#), which was specified in the XML description of the event.

Returns

[String](#) The display name of the device event.

Exceptions

Exceptions::ObjectInvalidException	The calling object is not valid.
Exceptions::NotAvailableException	The display name was not included in the XML description of the event.

9.19.2.2 GetId()

BGAPI2::Events::DeviceEvent::GetId ()

This function delivers the ID of the [DeviceEvent](#), which was specified in the XML description of the event.

Returns

[String](#) The ID of the device event in [String](#) format.

Exceptions

Exceptions::ObjectInvalidException	The calling object is not valid.
Exceptions::NoDataException	The event includes no data.

9.19.2.3 GetName()

BGAPI2::Events::DeviceEvent::GetName ()

This function delivers the name of the [DeviceEvent](#), which was specified in the XML description of the event.

Returns

[String](#) The name of the device event.

Exceptions

Exceptions::ObjectInvalidException	The calling object is not valid.
Exceptions::NotAvailableException	The name was not included in the event.

9.19.2.4 GetTimeStamp()

BGAPI2::Events::DeviceEvent::GetTimeStamp ()

This function delivers the timestamp of the [DeviceEvent](#).

Returns

bo_uint64 The timestamp of the device event.

Exceptions

Exceptions::ObjectInvalidException	The calling object is not valid.
Exceptions::NotAvailableException	The timestamp was not included in the event.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

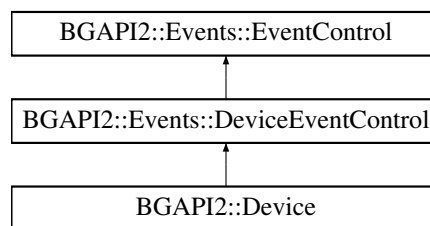
- [bgapi2_genicam.hpp](#)

9.20 BGAPI2::Events::DeviceEventControl Class Reference

The class [DeviceEventControl](#) provides access to standard events transmitted from the device.

```
#include <bgapi2_genicam.hpp>
```

Inheritance diagram for BGAPI2::Events::DeviceEventControl:



Public Member Functions

- void [RegisterDeviceEvent](#) ([EventMode](#) eventMode)
This function registers a [DeviceEvent](#) at an [Device](#) object to detect asynchronous events from the physical connected device.
- void [UnregisterDeviceEvent](#) ()
This function unregisters a [DeviceEvent](#) at an [Device](#) object.
- [bo_bool](#) [GetDeviceEvent](#) ([DeviceEvent](#) *pDeviceEvent, [bo_uint64](#) iTimeout)
This function fetches a [DeviceEvent](#) from the [Device](#) object.
- void [CancelGetDeviceEvent](#) ()
This function cancels the current waiting operation on the [GetDeviceEvent](#) function.
- void [RegisterDeviceEventHandler](#) (void *callBackOwner, [DeviceEventHandler](#) pFunc)
Register a callback function which is called any time a new device event was received.

9.20.1 Detailed Description

The class [DeviceEventControl](#) provides access to standard events transmitted from the device.

Definition at line 2015 of file [bgapi2_genicam.hpp](#).

9.20.2 Member Function Documentation

9.20.2.1 CancelGetDeviceEvent()

BGAPI2::Events::DeviceEventControl::CancelGetDeviceEvent ()

This function cancels the current waiting operation on the GetDeviceEvent function.

Exceptions

<i>Exceptions::NotInitializedException</i>	The BGAPI object is not open.
<i>Exceptions::ObjectInvalidException</i>	The calling object is not valid.
<i>Exceptions::LowLevelException</i>	GenTL Producer error. Use IException::GetErrorDescription or check trace output for more detailed error information.
<i>Exceptions::ErrorException</i>	Unexpected Error. An internal pointer is not valid.

9.20.2.2 GetDeviceEvent()

BGAPI2::Events::DeviceEventControl::GetDeviceEvent (
 [*DeviceEvent*](#) * *pDeviceEvent*,
 bo_uint64 *iTimeout*)

This function fetches a [*DeviceEvent*](#) from the [*Device*](#) object.

Parameters

<i>pDeviceEvent</i>	A pointer to a valid object of type <i>DeviceEvent</i> . See function <i>Events::DeviceEvent::DeviceEvent()</i> .
<i>iTimeout</i>	After this time, the function delivers latest.

Returns

bo_bool A flag that indicates whether a [*DeviceEvent*](#) was fetched.

Exceptions

<i>Exceptions::NotInitializedException</i>	The BGAPI object is not open.
<i>Exceptions::ObjectInvalidException</i>	The calling object is not valid.
<i>Exceptions::InvalidParameterException</i>	The passed <i>DeviceEvent</i> object is not valid.
<i>Exceptions::LowLevelException</i>	GenTL Producer error. Use IException::GetErrorDescription or check trace output for more detailed error information.

9.20.2.3 RegisterDeviceEvent()

```
BGAPI2::Events::DeviceEventControl::RegisterDeviceEvent (
    EventMode eventMode )
```

This function registers a [DeviceEvent](#) at an [Device](#) object to detect asynchronous events from the physical connected device.

Parameters

<i>eventMode</i>	The event mode specifies the way how to fetch an incoming event.
------------------	--

Exceptions

Exceptions::NotInitializedException	The BGAPI object is not open.
Exceptions::ObjectInvalidException	The calling object is not valid.
Exceptions::InvalidParameterException	Only the event mode polling is available. See enumeration EventMode.
Exceptions::LowLevelException	GenTL Producer error. Use IException::GetErrorDescription or check trace output for more detailed error information.

9.20.2.4 RegisterDeviceEventHandler()

```
BGAPI2::Events::DeviceEventControl::RegisterDeviceEventHandler (
    void * callbackOwner,
    DeviceEventHandler pFunc )
```

Register a callback function which is called any time a new device event was received.

Parameters

<i>callbackOwner</i>	Any object, stays at it is.
<i>pFunc</i>	Callback event handler.

Exceptions

Exceptions::NotInitializedException	The BGAPI object is not open.
Exceptions::ErrorException	No memory available.

9.20.2.5 UnregisterDeviceEvent()

BGAPI2::Events::DeviceEventControl::UnregisterDeviceEvent ()

This function unregisters a [DeviceEvent](#) at an [Device](#) object.

If DeviceEventHandler was registered, Thread will be shutdown and Handler removed.

Exceptions

Exceptions::NotInitializedException	The BGAPI object is not open.
Exceptions::ObjectInvalidException	The calling object is not valid.
Exceptions::LowLevelException	GenTL Producer error. Use IException::GetErrorDescription or check trace output for more detailed error information.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [bgapi2_genicam.hpp](#)

9.21 BGAPI2::DeviceList Class Reference

This class is used to discover and list device objects.

```
#include <bgapi2_genicam.hpp>
```

Classes

- class [iterator](#)

This class provides a iterator that can read or modify any element in the list.

Public Member Functions

- void [Refresh](#) (bo_uint64 iTimeout)

This function starts the search for Devices and provides a list of device objects. The search is controlled by a timeout parameter. This function delivers, if at least one device object were found, but no later than after the set timeout period (see comments).

- bo_uint64 [size](#) ()

This function delivers the number of device objects in the device list.

- void [clear](#) ()

This function removes all device objects from the device list.

- [Device](#) * [operator\[\]](#) (const [String](#) &devid)

This operator allows the direct access to an object of the device list.

- [iterator](#) [begin](#) ()

This function delivers an iterator on the top of the device list.

- [iterator](#) [end](#) ()

This function delivers an iterator at the end of the device list.

- [iterator](#) [find](#) (const [String](#) &_keyval)

This function delivers an iterator on an object to be found. The object is not found, this functions delivers an end-iterator.

Friends

- class **Interface**

9.21.1 Detailed Description

This class is used to discover and list device objects.

Definition at line 386 of file bgapi2_genicam.hpp.

9.21.2 Member Function Documentation

9.21.2.1 begin()

BGAPI2::DeviceList::begin ()

This function delivers an iterator on the top of the device list.

Returns

iterator The iterator on the top of the device list.

Exceptions

Exceptions::ObjectInvalidException	The calling object is not valid.
--	----------------------------------

9.21.2.2 clear()

BGAPI2::DeviceList::clear ()

This function removes all device objects from the device list.

Exceptions

Exceptions::ObjectInvalidException	The calling object is not valid.
Exceptions::LowLevelException	GenTL Producer error. Use IException::GetErrorDescription or check trace output for more detailed error information.

9.21.2.3 end()

```
BGAPI2::DeviceList::end ( )
```

This function delivers an iterator at the end of the device list.

Returns

iterator The iterator at the end of the device list.

Exceptions

<i>Exceptions::ObjectInvalidException</i>	The calling object is not valid.
---	----------------------------------

9.21.2.4 find()

```
BGAPI2::DeviceList::find (
    const String & _keyval )
```

This function delivers an iterator on an object to be found. The object is not found, this functions delivers an end-iterator.

Parameters

<i>_keyval</i>	The ID to the object to be found.
----------------	-----------------------------------

Returns

iterator The iterator to the found object.

Exceptions

<i>Exceptions::ObjectInvalidException</i>	The calling object is not valid.
---	----------------------------------

9.21.2.5 operator[]()

```
BGAPI2::DeviceList::operator[] (
    const String & devid )
```

This operator allows the direct access to an object of the device list.

Parameters

<i>devId</i>	For this ID, the associated device object is delivered.
--------------	---

Returns

Device* The requested device object.

Exceptions

<i>Exceptions::ObjectInvalidException</i>	The calling object is not valid.
<i>Exceptions::InvalidParameterException</i>	No object in the device list has the passed ID.

9.21.2.6 Refresh()

```
BGAPI2::DeviceList::Refresh (
    bo_uint64 iTimeout )
```

This function starts the search for Devices and provides a list of device objects. The search is controlled by a timeout parameter. This function delivers, if at least one device object were found, but no later than after the set timeout period (see comments).

Parameters

<i>iTimeout</i>	After this time, the function delivers latest.
-----------------	--

Exceptions

<i>Exceptions::ObjectInvalidException</i>	The calling object is not valid.
<i>Exceptions::LowLevelException</i>	GenTL Producer error. Use IException::GetErrorDescription or check trace output for more detailed error information.

Remarks

This function has a minimum execution time, which also works when the timeout set is smaller then the minimum execution time.

9.21.2.7 size()

```
BGAPI2::DeviceList::size ( )
```

This function delivers the number of device objects in the device list.

Returns

bo_uint64 The number of device objects in the device list.

Exceptions

Exceptions::ObjectInvalidException	The calling object is not valid.
--	----------------------------------

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

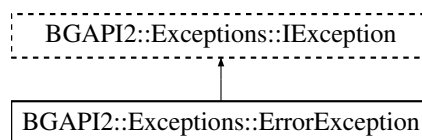
- [bgapi2_genicam.hpp](#)

9.22 BGAPI2::Exceptions::ErrorException Class Reference

General purpose exception.

```
#include <bgapi2_genicam.hpp>
```

Inheritance diagram for BGAPI2::Exceptions::ErrorException:



Additional Inherited Members

9.22.1 Detailed Description

General purpose exception.

Definition at line 3670 of file `bgapi2_genicam.hpp`.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

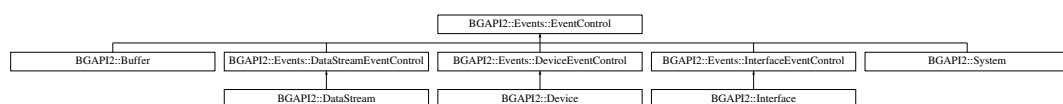
- [bgapi2_genicam.hpp](#)

9.23 BGAPI2::Events::EventControl Class Reference

The class [EventControl](#) provided access to custom events as well as the event mode.

```
#include <bgapi2_genicam.hpp>
```

Inheritance diagram for BGAPI2::Events::EventControl:



Public Member Functions

- [EventMode GetEventMode \(\)](#)

This function delivers the current event mode setting. The event mode is controlled by the event register functions. See also enumeration [Events::EventMode](#).

- `void * GetBase \(\)`

Undocumented function.

9.23.1 Detailed Description

The class [EventControl](#) provided access to custom events as well as the event mode.

Definition at line 1802 of file `bgapi2_genicam.hpp`.

9.23.2 Member Function Documentation

9.23.2.1 GetBase()

`BGAPI2::Events::EventControl::GetBase ()`

Undocumented function.

Returns

`void *`

9.23.2.2 GetEventMode()

`BGAPI2::Events::EventControl::GetEventMode ()`

This function delivers the current event mode setting. The event mode is controlled by the event register functions. See also enumeration [Events::EventMode](#).

Returns

`EventMode` The current event mode.

Exceptions

Exceptions::ObjectInvalidException	The calling object is not valid.
--	----------------------------------

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [bgapi2_genicam.hpp](#)

9.24 BGAPI2::Polarizer::formatlist Class Reference

This class provides a iterator that can read or modify any element in the list.

```
#include <bgapi2_genicam.hpp>
```

Classes

- class [const_iterator](#)

This class provides a iterator that can read or modify any element in the list.

Public Member Functions

- `bo_uint64 size ()`
- [const_iterator begin \(\)](#) const

This function delivers a iterator on the top of the formatlist.

- [const_iterator end \(\)](#) const

This function delivers an iterator at the end of the formatlist.

9.24.1 Detailed Description

This class provides a iterator that can read or modify any element in the list.

Definition at line 3522 of file `bgapi2_genicam.hpp`.

9.24.2 Member Function Documentation

9.24.2.1 `begin()`

```
BGAPI2::Polarizer::formatlist::begin ( ) const
```

This function delivers a iterator on the top of the formatlist.

Returns

[const_iterator](#) The iterator on the top of the formatlist.

Exceptions

<i>Exceptions::ObjectInvalidException</i>	The calling object is not valid.
---	----------------------------------

9.24.2.2 end()

BGAPI2::Polarizer::formatlist::end () const

This function delivers an iterator at the end of the formatlist.

Returns

[*const_iterator*](#) The iterator at the end of the formatlist.

Exceptions

<i>Exceptions::ObjectInvalidException</i>	The calling object is not valid.
---	----------------------------------

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

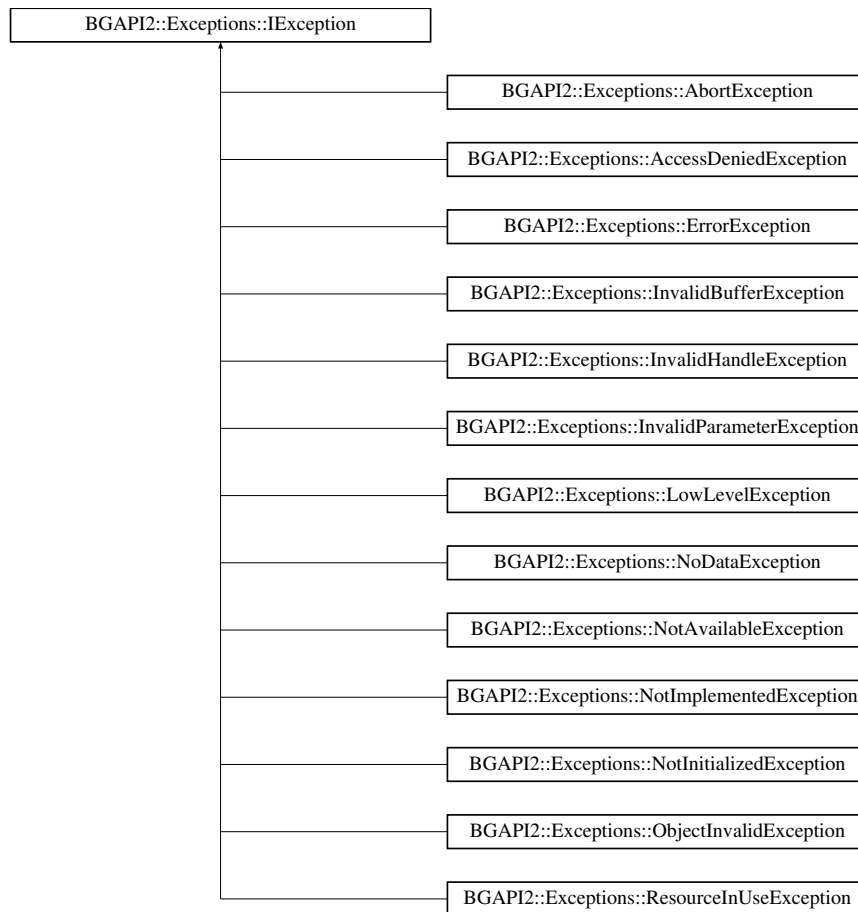
- [bgapi2_genicam.hpp](#)

9.25 BGAPI2::Exceptions::IException Class Reference

This class is responsible for the exception handling and represents the parent class of all exception classes.

```
#include <bgapi2_genicam.hpp>
```

Inheritance diagram for BGAPI2::Exceptions::IException:



Public Member Functions

- virtual `String GetErrorDescription ()=0`
This function delivers a error description of the exception.
- virtual `String GetFunctionName ()=0`
This function delivers the name of the function which has thrown the exception.
- virtual `String GetType ()=0`
This function delivers the type of the exception. The type of the exception is the name of the exception class.

9.25.1 Detailed Description

This class is responsible for the exception handling and represents the parent class of all exception classes.

Definition at line 3641 of file `bgapi2_genicam.hpp`.

9.25.2 Member Function Documentation

9.25.2.1 GetErrorDescription()

`BGAPI2::Exceptions::IException::GetErrorDescription () [pure virtual]`

This function delivers a error description of the exception.

Returns

[String](#) The error description of the exception.

9.25.2.2 GetFunctionName()

`BGAPI2::Exceptions::IException::GetFunctionName () [pure virtual]`

This function delivers the name of the function which has thrown the exception.

Returns

[String](#) The name of the function which has thrown the exception.

9.25.2.3 GetType()

`BGAPI2::Exceptions::IException::GetType () [pure virtual]`

This function delivers the type of the exception. The type of the exception is the name of the exception class.

Returns

[String](#) The type of the exception.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

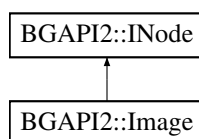
- [bgapi2_genicam.hpp](#)

9.26 BGAPI2::Image Class Reference

The class [Image](#) provides the ability of image transformation. This class belongs to the additional classes.

```
#include <bgapi2_genicam.hpp>
```

Inheritance diagram for BGAPI2::Image:



Public Member Functions

- `bo_uint GetWidth ()`
This function delivers the width of the image in pixel.
- `bo_uint GetHeight ()`
This function delivers the height of the image in pixel.
- `String GetPixelFormat ()`
*This function delivers the pixel format of the *Image* object.*
- `void * GetBuffer ()`
*This function delivers a pointer to the memory of the *Image* object.*
- `bo_uint64 GetTransformBufferLength (String sPixelFormat)`
This function delivers the destination buffer size after the transformation.
- `void GetHistogram (bo_tHistRecords tHistogram, bo_uint offsetx, bo_uint offsety, bo_uint width, bo_uint height)`
*This function delivers a histogram of a specified region of the *Image* object.*
- `void GetHistogram (bo_tHistRecords tHistogram)`
*This function delivers a histogram of the complete *Image* object.*
- `void Release ()`
This function frees all used resources.
- `void Init (bo_uint width, bo_uint height, String sPixelFormat, void *pBuffer, bo_uint64 uBuffer↵Size)`
*This function reinitialise an *Image* object.*

Friends

- class **ImageProcessor**
- class **Polarizer**

9.26.1 Detailed Description

The class *Image* provides the ability of image transformation. This class belongs to the additional classes.

Definition at line 3260 of file `bgapi2_genicam.hpp`.

9.26.2 Member Function Documentation

9.26.2.1 GetBuffer()

`BGAPI2::Image::GetBuffer ()`

This function delivers a pointer to the memory of the *Image* object.

Returns

`void*` The pointer to the memory of *Image* object.

9.26.2.2 GetHeight()

BGAPI2::Image::GetHeight ()

This function delivers the height of the image in pixel.

Returns

bo_uint The height of the image in pixel.

9.26.2.3 GetHistogram() [1/2]

```
BGAPI2::Image::GetHistogram (
    bo_tHistRecords tHistogram,
    bo_uint offsetx,
    bo_uint offsety,
    bo_uint width,
    bo_uint height )
```

This function delivers a histogram of a specified region of the [Image](#) object.

Parameters

<i>tHistogram</i>	A structure which includes the histogram data.
<i>offsetx</i>	The left coordinate of the ROI.
<i>offsety</i>	The top coordinate of the ROI.
<i>width</i>	The width of the ROI.
<i>height</i>	The height of the ROI.

Exceptions

Exceptions::ErrorException	Function returns with error.
--	------------------------------

9.26.2.4 GetHistogram() [2/2]

```
BGAPI2::Image::GetHistogram (
    bo_tHistRecords tHistogram )
```

This function delivers a histogram of the complete [Image](#) object.

Parameters

<i>tHistogram</i>	A structure which includes the histogram data.
-------------------	--

Exceptions

<i>Exceptions::ErrorException</i>	Function returns with error.
---	------------------------------

9.26.2.5 GetPixelFormat()

BGAPI2::Image::GetPixelFormat ()

This function delivers the pixel format of the [Image](#) object.

Returns

[String](#) The pixelformat of the [Image](#) object.

9.26.2.6 GetTransformBufferLength()

BGAPI2::Image::GetTransformBufferLength (
 [String](#) *sPixelFormat*)

This function delivers the destination buffer size after the transformation.

Parameters

<i>sPixelFormat</i>	The pixel format for the transformation.
---------------------	--

Returns

bo_uint64 The destination buffer size after the transformation.

Exceptions

<i>Exceptions::ErrorException</i>	Function returned with error.
---	-------------------------------

9.26.2.7 GetWidth()

BGAPI2::Image::GetWidth ()

This function delivers the width of the image in pixel.

Returns

`bo_uint` The width of the image in pixel.

9.26.2.8 Init()

```
BGAPI2::Image::Init (
    bo_uint width,
    bo_uint height,
    String sPixelFormat,
    void * pBuffer,
    bo_uint64 uBufferSize )
```

This function reinitialise an [Image](#) object.

Parameters

<i>width</i>	The width of the Image object in pixel.
<i>height</i>	The height of the Image object in pixel.
<i>sPixelFormat</i>	The pixelformat of the Image object.
<i>pBuffer</i>	The user defined image buffer.
<i>uBufferSize</i>	The size of the user defined image buffer bytes.

Exceptions

Exceptions::ErrorException	Function returns with error.
--	------------------------------

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

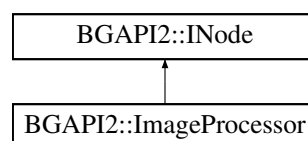
- [bgapi2_genicam.hpp](#)

9.27 BGAPI2::ImageProcessor Class Reference

The task of the class [ImageProcessor](#) are the creation of image objects and the transformation of pixel formats.

```
#include <bgapi2_genicam.hpp>
```

Inheritance diagram for BGAPI2::ImageProcessor:



Public Member Functions

- **ImageProcessor ()**
Parameterless constructor for creating of an ImageProcessor-Object.
- **~ImageProcessor ()**
destructor to destroy an ImageProcessor object.
- **String GetVersion ()**
Get the version number of the ImageProcessor library. The delivered string is composed of these several tags: Major.Minor.LastChanged.RevId.
- **Image * CreateImage ()**
This function creates an empty Image object.
- **Image * CreateImage** (bo_uint width, bo_uint height, String pixelformat, void *pBuffer, bo_uint64 uBufferSize)
This function creates an Image object with the specified parameters.
- **Image * CreateTransformedImage** (Image *pInputImage, const char *szDestinationPixelformat)
This function transforms the pixelformat of the passed Image object into a new created Image object.
- **void TransformImageToBuffer** (Image *pInputImage, const char *szDestinationPixelformat, void *pBuffer, bo_uint64 uBufferSize)
This function transforms the pixel format of the Image object and writes the data into the passed destination buffer.

9.27.1 Detailed Description

The task of the class **ImageProcessor** are the creation of image objects and the transformation of pixel formats.

This class belongs to the additional classes. A transformation can be the demosaicing of raw sensor pixel arrangements in a common displayable pixelformat, e.g. RAWBAYER to RGB8 or RGB to YUV. This class is based on DLL "bgapi2_img.dll".

Definition at line 3352 of file bgapi2_genicam.hpp.

9.27.2 Member Function Documentation

9.27.2.1 CreateImage()

```
BGAPI2::ImageProcessor::CreateImage ( )
```

This function creates an empty **Image** object.

This function creates an **Image** object according the parameters width, height and pixelformat. The **Image** object uses a user defines buffer.

Returns

Image* The pointer to a new created **Image** object.

Parameters

<i>width</i>	The width of the Image object in pixel.
<i>height</i>	The height of the Image object in pixel.
<i>pixelformat</i>	The pixelformat of the Image object.
<i>pBuffer</i>	The user defined image buffer.
<i>uBufferSize</i>	The size of the user defined image buffer bytes.

Returns

[Image](#)* The pointer to a new created [Image](#) object.

See also

[Image::GetTransformBufferLength](#)

9.27.2.2 CreateTransformedImage()

```
BGAPI2::ImageProcessor::CreateTransformedImage (
    Image * pInputImage,
    const char * szDestinationPixelFormat )
```

This function transforms the pixelformat of the passed [Image](#) object into a new created [Image](#) object.

Parameters

<i>pInputImage</i>	A pointer to a Image object whose image data is to be transformed.
<i>szDestinationPixelFormat</i>	The desired destination pixel format of the delivered Image object.

Returns

[Image](#)* A pointer to a new created [Image](#) object which includes the transformed image data.

9.27.2.3 GetVersion()

```
BGAPI2::ImageProcessor::GetVersion ( )
```

Get the version number of the [ImageProcessor](#) library. The delivered string is composed of these several tags: Major.Minor.LastChanged.RevId.

Returns

[String](#) The version number of the [ImageProcessor](#) library.

9.27.2.4 TransformImageToBuffer()

```
BGAPI2::ImageProcessor::TransformImageToBuffer (
    Image * pInputImage,
    const char * szDestinationPixelFormat,
    void * pBuffer,
    bo_uint64 uBufferSize )
```

This function transforms the pixel format of the [Image](#) object and writes the data into the passed destination buffer.

Parameters

<i>pInputImage</i>	A pointer to an Image object whose image data is to be transformed.
<i>szDestinationPixelFormat</i>	The destination pixel format.
<i>pBuffer</i>	The destination buffer.
<i>uBufferSize</i>	The destination buffer size.

Exceptions

Exceptions::ErrorException	Error while transform the image.
--	----------------------------------

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

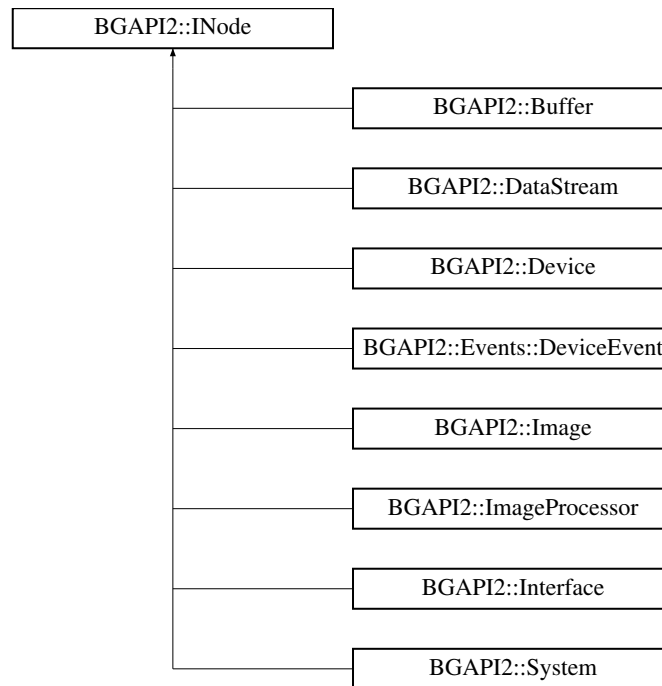
- [bgapi2_genicam.hpp](#)

9.28 BGAPI2::INode Class Reference

The class [INode](#) act as base for of the main classes and provided the access to the node objects (features).

```
#include <bgapi2_genicam.hpp>
```

Inheritance diagram for BGAPI2::INode:



Public Member Functions

- `Node * GetNode (String name)`
This function delivers a certain object of the [Node](#) list and provides the access to a node object without the detour across a [NodeMap](#) object. This function is functional identical to [NodeMap::GetNode](#).
- `NodeMap * GetNodeTree ()`
This function provides the features of a object derived from [INode](#) interface as tree structure in form of a [NodeMap](#) pointer. For a detailed description of the tree structure representation refer to the class description of [NodeMap](#).
- `NodeMap * GetNodeList ()`
This function provides the features of a object derived from [INode](#) interface as unstructured list in form of a [NodeMap](#) pointer. For a detailed description of the unstructured list representation refer to the class description of [NodeMap](#).

9.28.1 Detailed Description

The class [INode](#) act as base for of the main classes and provided the access to the node objects (features).

Definition at line 1722 of file `bgapi2_genicam.hpp`.

9.28.2 Member Function Documentation

9.28.2.1 GetNode()

```

BGAPI2::INode::GetNode (
    String name )

```

This function delivers a certain object of the [Node](#) list and provides the access to a node object without the detour across a [NodeMap](#) object. This function is functional identical to [NodeMap::GetNode](#).

Parameters

<i>name</i>	For this name, the associated Node object is delivered.
-------------	---

Returns

Node* The requested [Node](#) object.

Exceptions

Exceptions::InvalidParameterException	No object in the Node list has the passed name.
Exceptions::NotInitializedException	The BGAPI object is not open.
Exceptions::ObjectInvalidException	The calling object is not valid.

9.28.2.2 GetNodeList()

BGAPI2::INode::GetNodeList ()

This function provides the features of a object derived from [INode](#) interface as unstructured list in form of a [NodeMap](#) pointer. For a detailed description of the unstructured list representation refer to the class description of [NodeMap](#).

Returns

NodeMap* The list of all features of a object derived from [INode](#) interface.

Exceptions

Exceptions::NotInitializedException	The BGAPI object is not open.
Exceptions::ObjectInvalidException	The calling object is not valid.

9.28.2.3 GetNodeTree()

BGAPI2::INode::GetNodeTree ()

This function provides the features of a object derived from [INode](#) interface as tree structure in form of a [NodeMap](#) pointer. For a detailed description of the tree structure representation refer to the class description of [NodeMap](#).

Returns

NodeMap* The tree structure of all features of a object derived from [INode](#) interface.

Exceptions

Exceptions::NotInitializedException	The BGAPI object is not open.
Exceptions::ObjectInvalidException	The calling object is not valid.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

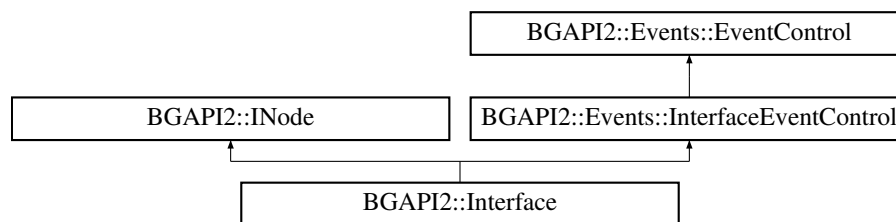
- [bgapi2_genicam.hpp](#)

9.29 BGAPI2::Interface Class Reference

The class [Interface](#) represents a physical interface, e.g. GEV or a logical interface, such as USB and belongs to the [BGAPI2](#) main classes.

```
#include <bgapi2_genicam.hpp>
```

Inheritance diagram for BGAPI2::Interface:



Public Member Functions

- void [Open](#) ()
This function opens the interface object and make their functions available. [Exceptions](#) are the info-functions, which are already available before opening the interface.
- void [Close](#) ()
This function closes the interface object and releases the used resources.
- bo_bool [IsOpen](#) ()
This function delivers true, if the interface is opened.
- [DeviceList](#) * [GetDevices](#) ()
This function delivers the device list of the interface.
- [String](#) [GetID](#) ()
This function delivers the unique string identifier of the [Interface](#), which is used in the [InterfaceList](#).
- [String](#) [GetDisplayName](#) ()
This function delivers a meaningful name of the [Interface](#) for display only.
- [String](#) [GetTLType](#) ()
This function delivers the transport layer type of the [Interface](#).
- [System](#) * [GetParent](#) ()
This function delivers the superordinate [System](#) object.

Friends

- class **InterfaceList**
- class **DeviceList**
- class **Device**

9.29.1 Detailed Description

The class [Interface](#) represents a physical interface, e.g. GEV or a logical interface, such as USB and belongs to the [BGAPI2](#) main classes.

Definition at line 3033 of file `bgapi2_genicam.hpp`.

9.29.2 Member Function Documentation

9.29.2.1 Close()

`BGAPI2::Interface::Close ()`

This function closes the interface object and releases the used resources.

Exceptions

Exceptions::ObjectInvalidException	The calling object is not valid.
Exceptions::LowLevelException	GenTL Producer error. Use <code>IException::GetErrorDescription</code> or check trace output for more detailed error information.

9.29.2.2 GetDevices()

`BGAPI2::Interface::GetDevices ()`

This function delivers the device list of the interface.

Returns

`DeviceList*` The pointer to the device list of the interface.

Exceptions

Exceptions::NotInitializedException	The interface object is not open.
Exceptions::ObjectInvalidException	The calling object is not valid.

9.29.2.3 GetDisplayName()

BGAPI2::Interface::GetDisplayName ()

This function delivers a meaningful name of the [Interface](#) for display only.

Returns

[String](#) The meaningful name of the [Interface](#).

Exceptions

Exceptions::ObjectInvalidException	The calling object is not valid.
Exceptions::LowLevelException	GenTL Producer error. Use IException::GetErrorDescription or check trace output for more detailed error information.

9.29.2.4 GetID()

BGAPI2::Interface::GetID ()

This function delivers the unique string identifier of the [Interface](#), which is used in the [InterfaceList](#).

Returns

[String](#) The unique string identifier.

Exceptions

Exceptions::ObjectInvalidException	The calling object is not valid.
--	----------------------------------

9.29.2.5 GetParent()

BGAPI2::Interface::GetParent ()

This function delivers the superordinate [System](#) object.

Returns

[System*](#) A pointer to the superordinate [System](#) object.

9.29.2.6 GetTLType()

BGAPI2::Interface::GetTLType ()

This function delivers the transport layer type of the [Interface](#).

Returns

[String](#) The transport layer type of [Interface](#).

Exceptions

Exceptions::ObjectInvalidException	The calling object is not valid.
Exceptions::LowLevelException	GenTL Producer error. Use IException::GetErrorDescription or check trace output for more detailed error information.

9.29.2.7 IsOpen()

BGAPI2::Interface::IsOpen ()

This function delivers true, if the interface is opened.

Returns

delivers true, if the interface is open.

Exceptions

Exceptions::ObjectInvalidException	The calling object is not valid.
--	----------------------------------

9.29.2.8 Open()

BGAPI2::Interface::Open ()

This function opens the interface object and make their functions available. [Exceptions](#) are the info-functions, which are already available before opening the interface.

Exceptions

Exceptions::ResourceInUseException	This exception will be thrown if the interface object is already open.
Exceptions::ObjectInvalidException	The calling object is not valid.

Exceptions

Exceptions::NotInitializedException	The corresponding system object is not initialized.
Exceptions::LowLevelException	GenTL Producer error. Use IException::GetErrorDescription or check trace output for more detailed error information.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

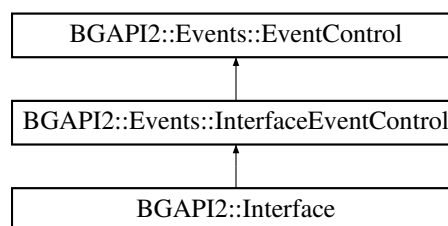
- [bgapi2_genicam.hpp](#)

9.30 BGAPI2::Events::InterfaceEventControl Class Reference

The class [InterfaceEventControl](#) provides access to interface specific events, e.g. plug'n play event.

```
#include <bgapi2_genicam.hpp>
```

Inheritance diagram for BGAPI2::Events::InterfaceEventControl:



Public Member Functions

- void [RegisterPnPEvent](#) ([EventMode](#) eventMode)
This function registers a [PnPEvent](#) at an [Interface](#) object to detect adding and removing of [Device](#) objects.
- void [UnregisterPnPEvent](#) ()
This function unregisters a [PnPEvent](#) at an [Interface](#) object.
- [bo_bool](#) [GetPnPEvent](#) ([PnPEvent](#) *pPnPEvent, [bo_uint64](#) iTimeout)
This function fetches a [PnPEvent](#) from the [Interface](#) object.
- void [CancelGetPnPEvent](#) ()
This function cancels the current waiting operation on the [GetPnPEvent](#) function.
- void [RegisterPnPEventHandler](#) (void *callBackOwner, [PnPEventHandler](#) pFunc)
Register a callback function which is called any time a new plug 'n play event was received.

9.30.1 Detailed Description

The class [InterfaceEventControl](#) provides access to interface specific events, e.g. plug'n play event.

Definition at line 1886 of file [bgapi2_genicam.hpp](#).

9.30.2 Member Function Documentation

9.30.2.1 CancelGetPnPEvent()

BGAPI2::Events::InterfaceEventControl::CancelGetPnPEvent ()

This function cancels the current waiting operation on the GetPnPEvent function.

Exceptions

<i>Exceptions::NotInitializedException</i>	The BGAPI object is not open.
<i>Exceptions::ObjectInvalidException</i>	The calling object is not valid.
<i>Exceptions::LowLevelException</i>	GenTL Producer error. Use IException::GetErrorDescription or check trace output for more detailed error information.
<i>Exceptions::ErrorException</i>	Unexpected Error. An internal pointer is not valid.

9.30.2.2 GetPnPEvent()

BGAPI2::Events::InterfaceEventControl::GetPnPEvent (
 [*PnPEvent*](#) * *pPnPEvent*,
 bo_uint64 *iTimeout*)

This function fetches a [*PnPEvent*](#) from the [Interface](#) object.

Parameters

<i>pPnPEvent</i>	A pointer to a valid object of type <i>PnPEvent</i> . See function Events::PnPEvent::PnpEvent().
<i>iTimeout</i>	After this time, the function delivers latest.

Returns

bo_bool A flag that indicates whether a [*PnPEvent*](#) was fetched.

Exceptions

<i>Exceptions::NotInitializedException</i>	The BGAPI object is not open.
<i>Exceptions::ObjectInvalidException</i>	The calling object is not valid.
<i>Exceptions::InvalidParameterException</i>	The passed <i>PnPEvent</i> object is not valid.
<i>Exceptions::LowLevelException</i>	GenTL Producer error. Use IException::GetErrorDescription or check trace output for more detailed error information.

9.30.2.3 RegisterPnPEvent()

```
BGAPI2::Events::InterfaceEventControl::RegisterPnPEvent (
    EventMode eventMode )
```

This function registers a [PnPEvent](#) at an [Interface](#) object to detect adding and removing of [Device](#) objects.

Parameters

<i>eventMode</i>	The event mode specifies the way how to fetch an incoming event.
------------------	--

Exceptions

Exceptions::NotInitializedException	The BGAPI object is not open.
Exceptions::ObjectInvalidException	The calling object is not valid.
Exceptions::InvalidParameterException	Only the event mode polling is available. See enumeration EventMode.
Exceptions::LowLevelException	GenTL Producer error. Use IException::GetErrorDescription or check trace output for more detailed error information.

9.30.2.4 RegisterPnPEventHandler()

```
BGAPI2::Events::InterfaceEventControl::RegisterPnPEventHandler (
    void * callbackOwner,
    PnPEventHandler pFunc )
```

Register a callback function which is called any time a new plug 'n play event was received.

Parameters

<i>callbackOwner</i>	Any object, stays at it is.
<i>pFunc</i>	Callback event handler.

Exceptions

Exceptions::NotInitializedException	The BGAPI object is not open.
Exceptions::ErrorException	No memory available.

9.30.2.5 UnregisterPnPEvent()

BGAPI2::Events::InterfaceEventControl::UnregisterPnPEvent ()

This function unregisters a [PnPEvent](#) at an [Interface](#) object.

If RegisterPnPEventHandler was registered, Thread will be shutdown and Handler removed.

Exceptions

Exceptions::NotInitializedException	The BGAPI object is not open.
Exceptions::ObjectInvalidException	The calling object is not valid.
Exceptions::LowLevelException	GenTL Producer error. Use IException::GetErrorDescription or check trace output for more detailed error information.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [bgapi2_genicam.hpp](#)

9.31 BGAPI2::InterfaceList Class Reference

This class is used to search and list interface objects.

```
#include <bgapi2_genicam.hpp>
```

Classes

- class [iterator](#)

This class provides a iterator that can read or modify any element in the list.

Public Member Functions

- void [Refresh](#) (bo_uint64 iTimeout)

This function starts the search for Interfaces and provides a list of interface objects. The search is controlled by a timeout parameter. This function delivers, if at least one interface object was found, but not later than after the set timeout period (see comments).

- bo_uint64 [size](#) ()

This function delivers the number of interface objects in the interface list.

- void [clear](#) ()

This function removes all interface objects from the interface list.

- [Interface](#) * [operator\[\]](#) (const [String](#) &ifaceid)

This operator allows the direct access to an object of the interface list.

- [iterator](#) [begin](#) ()

This functions delivers an iterator on the top of the interface list.

- [iterator](#) [end](#) ()

This functions delivers an iterator at the end of the interface list.

- [iterator](#) [find](#) (const [String](#) &_keyval)

This function delivers an iterator on an object to be found. If the object cannot be found, this functions delivers an end-iterator.

Friends

- class **System**

9.31.1 Detailed Description

This class is used to search and list interface objects.

Definition at line 239 of file bgapi2_genicam.hpp.

9.31.2 Member Function Documentation

9.31.2.1 begin()

BGAPI2::InterfaceList::begin ()

This functions delivers an iterator on the top of the interface list.

Returns

iterator The iterator on the top of the interface list.

Exceptions

<i>Exceptions::ObjectInvalidException</i>	The calling object is not valid.
---	----------------------------------

9.31.2.2 clear()

BGAPI2::InterfaceList::clear ()

This function removes all interface objects from the interface list.

Exceptions

<i>Exceptions::ObjectInvalidException</i>	The calling object is not valid.
<i>Exceptions::LowLevelException</i>	GenTL Producer error. Use IException::GetErrorDescription or check trace output for more detailed error information.

9.31.2.3 end()

```
BGAPI2::InterfaceList::end ( )
```

This functions delivers an iterator at the end of the interface list.

Returns

iterator The iterator at the end of the interface list.

Exceptions

<i>Exceptions::ObjectInvalidException</i>	The calling object is not valid.
---	----------------------------------

9.31.2.4 find()

```
BGAPI2::InterfaceList::find (
    const String & _keyval )
```

This function delivers an iterator on an object to be found. If the object cannot be found, this functions delivers an end-iterator.

Parameters

<i>_keyval</i>	The ID to the object to be found.
----------------	-----------------------------------

Returns

iterator The iterator to the found object.

Exceptions

<i>Exceptions::ObjectInvalidException</i>	The calling object is not valid.
---	----------------------------------

9.31.2.5 operator[]()

```
BGAPI2::InterfaceList::operator[ ] (
    const String & ifaceid )
```

This operator allows the direct access to an object of the interface list.

Parameters

<i>ifaceid</i>	For this ID, the associated system object is delivered.
----------------	---

Returns

Interface* The requested interface object.

Exceptions

<i>Exceptions::ObjectInvalidException</i>	The calling object is not valid.
<i>Exceptions::InvalidParameterException</i>	No object in the interface list has the passed ID.

9.31.2.6 Refresh()

```
BGAPI2::InterfaceList::Refresh (
    bo_uint64 iTimeout )
```

This function starts the search for Interfaces and provides a list of interface objects. The search is controlled by a timeout parameter. This function delivers, if at least one interface object was found, but not later than after the set timeout period (see comments).

Parameters

<i>iTimeout</i>	After this time, the function delivers latest.
-----------------	--

Exceptions

<i>Exceptions::ObjectInvalidException</i>	The calling object is not valid.
<i>Exceptions::LowLevelException</i>	GenTL Producer error. Use IException::GetErrorDescription or check trace output for more detailed error information.

Remarks

This function has a minimum execution time, which also works when the timeout set is smaller then the minimum execution time.

9.31.2.7 size()

```
BGAPI2::InterfaceList::size ( )
```

This function delivers the number of interface objects in the interface list.

Returns

bo_uint64 The number of interface objects in the interface list.

Exceptions

Exceptions::ObjectInvalidException	The calling object is not valid.
--	----------------------------------

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

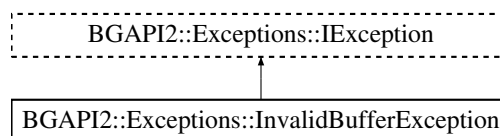
- [bgapi2_genicam.hpp](#)

9.32 BGAPI2::Exceptions::InvalidBufferException Class Reference

Invalid buffer is used. The used [Buffer](#) object is not valid.

```
#include <bgapi2_genicam.hpp>
```

Inheritance diagram for BGAPI2::Exceptions::InvalidBufferException:



Additional Inherited Members

9.32.1 Detailed Description

Invalid buffer is used. The used [Buffer](#) object is not valid.

Definition at line 3752 of file [bgapi2_genicam.hpp](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

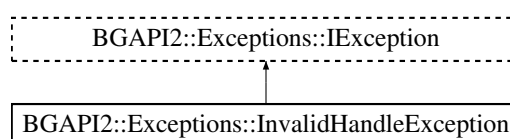
- [bgapi2_genicam.hpp](#)

9.33 BGAPI2::Exceptions::InvalidHandleException Class Reference

(Given handle does not support the operation.)

```
#include <bgapi2_genicam.hpp>
```

Inheritance diagram for BGAPI2::Exceptions::InvalidHandleException:



Additional Inherited Members

9.33.1 Detailed Description

(Given handle does not support the operation.)

Definition at line 3715 of file bgapi2_genicam.hpp.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

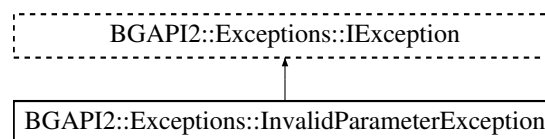
- [bgapi2_genicam.hpp](#)

9.34 BGAPI2::Exceptions::InvalidParameterException Class Reference

One of the parameter given was not valid or out of range.

```
#include <bgapi2_genicam.hpp>
```

Inheritance diagram for BGAPI2::Exceptions::InvalidParameterException:



Additional Inherited Members

9.34.1 Detailed Description

One of the parameter given was not valid or out of range.

Definition at line 3733 of file bgapi2_genicam.hpp.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [bgapi2_genicam.hpp](#)

9.35 BGAPI2::NodeMap::iterator Class Reference

This class provides a iterator that can read or modify any element in the list.

```
#include <bgapi2_genicam.hpp>
```

Public Member Functions

- `iterator & operator= (const iterator &_iterator)`
Assignment operator. Store the value of the second operand in the object specified by the first operand.
- `bool operator!= (const iterator &_right) const`
This operator compare their operands for inequality.
- `bool operator== (const iterator &_right) const`
This operator compares their operands for equality.
- `iterator & operator++ ()`
Postfix increment operator.
- `iterator operator++ (int)`
Prefix increment operator.
- `_pairnm * operator-> ()`
Member access operator. This operator dereferences the list pointer.
- `_pairnm operator* ()`
The indirection operator dereferences the list pointer.

Friends

- class **NodeMap**

9.35.1 Detailed Description

This class provides a iterator that can read or modify any element in the list.

Definition at line 1628 of file bgapi2_genicam.hpp.

9.35.2 Member Function Documentation

9.35.2.1 `operator!=()`

```
BGAPI2::NodeMap::iterator::operator!= (
    const iterator &_right ) const
```

This operator compare their operands for inequality.

Parameters

<code>_right</code>	The second operand.
---------------------	---------------------

Returns

`bool` The result of comparison.

9.35.2.2 operator*()

BGAPI2::NodeMap::iterator::operator* ()

The indirection operator dereferences the list pointer.

Returns

[_pairnm](#) The result is a pair structure with a 'first' and a 'second' value. The 'first' value is the string ID of the object. The 'second' value is the pointer to the [BGAPI2](#) object.

9.35.2.3 operator++() [1/2]

BGAPI2::NodeMap::iterator::operator++ ()

Postfix increment operator.

Returns

iterator The iterator of the next list element.

9.35.2.4 operator++() [2/2]

BGAPI2::NodeMap::iterator::operator++ (
int)

Prefix increment operator.

Returns

iterator The iterator of the next list element.

9.35.2.5 operator->()

BGAPI2::NodeMap::iterator::operator-> ()

Member access operator. This operator dereferences the list pointer.

Returns

[_pairnm](#) The result is a pair structure with a 'first' and a 'second' value. The 'first' value is the string ID of the object. The 'second' value is the pointer to the [BGAPI2](#) object.

9.35.2.6 operator=()

BGAPI2::NodeMap::iterator::operator= (
const [iterator](#) & *_iterator*)

Assignment operator. Store the value of the second operand in the object specified by the first operand.

Parameters

<code>_iterator</code>	The second operand.
------------------------	---------------------

Returns

`iterator` The first operand.

9.35.2.7 `operator==()`

```
BGAPI2::NodeMap::iterator::operator== (
    const iterator & _right ) const
```

This operator compares their operands for equality.

Parameters

<code>_right</code>	The second operand.
---------------------	---------------------

Returns

`bool` The result of comparison.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [bgapi2_genicam.hpp](#)

9.36 BGAPI2::DataStreamList::iterator Class Reference

This class provides an iterator that can read or modify any element in the list.

```
#include <bgapi2_genicam.hpp>
```

Public Member Functions

- `iterator` & `operator=` (const `iterator` & `_iterator`)
Assignment operator. Store the value of the second operand in the object specified by the first operand.
- `bool` `operator!=` (const `iterator` & `_right`) const
This operator compare their operands for inequality.
- `bool` `operator==` (const `iterator` & `_right`) const
This operator compares their operands for equality.
- `iterator` & `operator++` ()
Postfix increment operator.
- `iterator` `operator++` (int)
Prefix increment operator.
- `_pairs` * `operator->` ()
Member access operator. This operator dereferences the list pointer.
- `_pairs` * `operator*` ()
The indirection operator dereferences the list pointer.

Friends

- class **DataStreamList**

9.36.1 Detailed Description

This class provides an iterator that can read or modify any element in the list.

Definition at line 573 of file bgapi2_genicam.hpp.

9.36.2 Member Function Documentation

9.36.2.1 operator"!=(())

```
BGAPI2::DataStreamList::iterator::operator!=(  
    const iterator & _right ) const
```

This operator compare their operands for inequality.

Parameters

<i>_right</i>	The second operand.
---------------	---------------------

Returns

bo_bool The result of comparison.

9.36.2.2 operator*()

```
BGAPI2::DataStreamList::iterator::operator* ( )
```

The indirection operator dereferences the list pointer.

Returns

[_pairs](#) The result is a pair structure with a 'first' and a 'second' value. The 'first' value is the string ID of the object. The 'second' value is the pointer to the [BGAPI2](#) object.

9.36.2.3 operator++() [1/2]

BGAPI2::DataStreamList::iterator::operator++ ()

Postfix increment operator.

Returns

iterator The iterator of the next list element.

9.36.2.4 operator++() [2/2]

BGAPI2::DataStreamList::iterator::operator++ (
int)

Prefix increment operator.

Returns

iterator The iterator of the next list element.

9.36.2.5 operator->()

BGAPI2::DataStreamList::iterator::operator-> ()

Member access operator. This operator dereferences the list pointer.

Returns

[_pairs](#) The result is a pair structure with a 'first' and a 'second' value. The 'first' value is the string ID of the object. The 'second' value is the pointer to the [BGAPI2](#) object.

9.36.2.6 operator=()

BGAPI2::DataStreamList::iterator::operator= (
const [iterator](#) &_iterator)

Assignment operator. Store the value of the second operand in the object specified by the first operand.

Parameters

<code>_iterator</code>	The second operand.
------------------------	---------------------

Returns

`iterator` The first operand.

9.36.2.7 `operator==()`

```
BGAPI2::DataStreamList::iterator::operator== (
    const iterator & _right ) const
```

This operator compares their operands for equality.

Parameters

<code>_right</code>	The second operand.
---------------------	---------------------

Returns

`bo_bool` The result of comparison.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [bgapi2_genicam.hpp](#)

9.37 BGAPI2::DeviceList::iterator Class Reference

This class provides a iterator that can read or modify any element in the list.

```
#include <bgapi2_genicam.hpp>
```

Public Member Functions

- `iterator` & `operator=` (const `iterator` & `_iterator`)
Assignment operator. Store the value of the second operand in the object specified by the first operand.
- `bo_bool` `operator!=` (const `iterator` & `_right`) const
This operator compares their operands for inequality.
- `bo_bool` `operator==` (const `iterator` & `_right`) const
This operator compares their operands for equality.
- `iterator` & `operator++` ()
Postfix increment operator.
- `iterator` `operator++` (int)
Prefix increment operator.
- `_paired` * `operator->` ()
Member access operator. This operator dereferences the list pointer.
- `_paired` * `operator*` ()
The indirection operator dereferences the list pointer.

Friends

- class **DeviceList**

9.37.1 Detailed Description

This class provides a iterator that can read or modify any element in the list.

Definition at line 429 of file bgapi2_genicam.hpp.

9.37.2 Member Function Documentation

9.37.2.1 operator!=(())

```
BGAPI2::DeviceList::iterator::operator!= (
    const iterator & _right ) const
```

This operator compares their operands for inequality.

Parameters

<i>_right</i>	The second operand.
---------------	---------------------

Returns

bo_bool The result of comparison.

9.37.2.2 operator*()

```
BGAPI2::DeviceList::iterator::operator* ( )
```

The indirection operator dereferences the list pointer.

Returns

[_paired](#) The result is a pair structure with a 'first' and a 'second' value. The 'first' value is the string ID of the object. The 'second' value is the pointer to the [BGAPI2](#) object.

9.37.2.3 operator++() [1/2]

```
BGAPI2::DeviceList::iterator::operator++ ( )
```

Postfix increment operator.

Returns

iterator The iterator of the next list element.

9.37.2.4 operator++() [2/2]

```
BGAPI2::DeviceList::iterator::operator++ (
    int )
```

Prefix increment operator.

Returns

iterator The iterator of the next list element.

9.37.2.5 operator->()

```
BGAPI2::DeviceList::iterator::operator-> ( )
```

Member access operator. This operator dereferences the list pointer.

Returns

[_paired](#) The result is a pair structure with a 'first' and a 'second' value. The 'first' value is the string ID of the object. The 'second' value is the pointer to the [BGAPI2](#) object.

9.37.2.6 operator=()

```
BGAPI2::DeviceList::iterator::operator= (
    const iterator & _iterator )
```

Assignment operator. Store the value of the second operand in the object specified by the first operand.

Parameters

<code>_iterator</code>	The second operand.
------------------------	---------------------

Returns

`iterator` The first operand.

9.37.2.7 `operator==()`

```
BGAPI2::DeviceList::iterator::operator== (
    const iterator & _right ) const
```

This operator compares their operands for equality.

Parameters

<code>_right</code>	The second operand.
---------------------	---------------------

Returns

`bo_bool` The result of comparison.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [bgapi2_genicam.hpp](#)

9.38 BGAPI2::BufferList::iterator Class Reference

This class provides a iterator that can read or modify any element in the list.

```
#include <bgapi2_genicam.hpp>
```

Public Member Functions

- `iterator` & `operator=` (const `iterator` & `_iterator`)
Assignment operator. Store the value of the second operand in the object specified by the first operand.
- `bo_bool` `operator!=` (const `iterator` & `_right`) const
This operator compares their operands for inequality.
- `bo_bool` `operator==` (const `iterator` & `_right`) const
This operator compares their operands for equality.
- `iterator` & `operator++` ()
Postfix increment operator.
- `iterator` `operator++` (int)
Prefix increment operator.
- `_pairb` * `operator->` ()
Member access operator. This operator dereferences the list pointer.
- `_pairb` * `operator*` ()
The indirection operator dereferences the list pointer.

Friends

- class **BufferList**

9.38.1 Detailed Description

This class provides a iterator that can read or modify any element in the list.

Definition at line 826 of file bgapi2_genicam.hpp.

9.38.2 Member Function Documentation

9.38.2.1 operator!=(())

```
BGAPI2::BufferList::iterator::operator!= (
    const iterator & _right ) const
```

This operator compares their operands for inequality.

Parameters

<i>_right</i>	The second operand.
---------------	---------------------

Returns

bo_bool The result of comparison.

9.38.2.2 operator*()

```
BGAPI2::BufferList::iterator::operator* ( )
```

The indirection operator dereferences the list pointer.

Returns

[_pairb](#) The result is a pair structure with a 'first' and a 'second' value. The 'first' value is the string ID of the object. The 'second' value is the pointer to the [BGAPI2](#) object.

9.38.2.3 operator++() [1/2]

BGAPI2::BufferList::iterator::operator++ ()

Postfix increment operator.

Returns

iterator The iterator of the next list element.

9.38.2.4 operator++() [2/2]

BGAPI2::BufferList::iterator::operator++ (
int)

Prefix increment operator.

Returns

iterator The iterator of the next list element.

9.38.2.5 operator->()

BGAPI2::BufferList::iterator::operator-> ()

Member access operator. This operator dereferences the list pointer.

Returns

[_pairb](#) The result is a pair structure with a 'first' and a 'second' value. The 'first' value is the string ID of the object. The 'second' value is the pointer to the [BGAPI2](#) object.

9.38.2.6 operator=()

BGAPI2::BufferList::iterator::operator= (
const [iterator](#) & _iterator)

Assignment operator. Store the value of the second operand in the object specified by the first operand.

Parameters

<code>_iterator</code>	The second operand.
------------------------	---------------------

Returns

`iterator` The first operand.

9.38.2.7 `operator==()`

```
BGAPI2::BufferList::iterator::operator== (
    const iterator & _right ) const
```

This operator compares their operands for equality.

Parameters

<code>_right</code>	The second operand.
---------------------	---------------------

Returns

`bo_bool` The result of comparison.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [bgapi2_genicam.hpp](#)

9.39 BGAPI2::InterfaceList::iterator Class Reference

This class provides a iterator that can read or modify any element in the list.

```
#include <bgapi2_genicam.hpp>
```

Public Member Functions

- `iterator` & `operator=` (const `iterator` & `_iterator`)
Assignment operator. Store the value of the second operand in the object specified by the first operand.
- `bo_bool` `operator!=` (const `iterator` & `_right`) const
This operator compares their operands for inequality.
- `bo_bool` `operator==` (const `iterator` & `_right`) const
This operator compares their operands for equality.
- `iterator` & `operator++` ()
Postfix increment operator.
- `iterator` `operator++` (int)
Prefix increment operator.
- `_pairi` * `operator->` ()
Member access operator. This operator dereferences the list pointer.
- `_pairi` * `operator*` ()
The indirection operator dereferences the list pointer.

Friends

- class **InterfaceList**

9.39.1 Detailed Description

This class provides a iterator that can read or modify any element in the list.

Definition at line 281 of file bgapi2_genicam.hpp.

9.39.2 Member Function Documentation

9.39.2.1 operator!=(())

```
BGAPI2::InterfaceList::iterator::operator!=(  
    const iterator & _right ) const
```

This operator compares their operands for inequality.

Parameters

<i>_right</i>	The second operand.
---------------	---------------------

Returns

bo_bool The result of comparison.

9.39.2.2 operator*()

```
BGAPI2::InterfaceList::iterator::operator* ( )
```

The indirection operator dereferences the list pointer.

Returns

[_pairi](#) The result is a pair structure with a 'first' and a 'second' value. The 'first' value is the string ID of the object. The 'second' value is the pointer to the [BGAPI2](#) object.

9.39.2.3 operator++() [1/2]

BGAPI2::InterfaceList::iterator::operator++ ()

Postfix increment operator.

Returns

iterator The iterator of the next list element.

9.39.2.4 operator++() [2/2]

BGAPI2::InterfaceList::iterator::operator++ (
int)

Prefix increment operator.

Returns

iterator The iterator of the next list element.

9.39.2.5 operator->()

BGAPI2::InterfaceList::iterator::operator-> ()

Member access operator. This operator dereferences the list pointer.

Returns

[_pairi](#) The result is a pair structure with a 'first' and a 'second' value. The 'first' value is the string ID of the object. The 'second' value is the pointer to the [BGAPI2](#) object.

9.39.2.6 operator=()

BGAPI2::InterfaceList::iterator::operator= (
const [iterator](#) & _iterator)

Assignment operator. Store the value of the second operand in the object specified by the first operand.

Parameters

<code>_iterator</code>	The second operand.
------------------------	---------------------

Returns

`iterator` The first operand.

9.39.2.7 `operator==()`

```
BGAPI2::InterfaceList::iterator::operator== (
    const iterator & _right ) const
```

This operator compares their operands for equality.

Parameters

<code>_right</code>	The second operand.
---------------------	---------------------

Returns

`bo_bool` The result of comparison.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [bgapi2_genicam.hpp](#)

9.40 BGAPI2::SystemList::iterator Class Reference

This class provides an iterator that can read or modify any object of the list.

```
#include <bgapi2_genicam.hpp>
```

Public Member Functions

- `iterator` & `operator=` (const `iterator` & `_iterator`)
Assignment operator. Store the value of the second operand in the object specified by the first operand.
- `bo_bool` `operator!=` (const `iterator` & `_right`) const
This operator compares their operands for inequality.
- `bo_bool` `operator==` (const `iterator` & `_right`) const
This operator compares their operands for equality.
- `iterator` & `operator++` ()
Postfix increment operator.
- `iterator` `operator++` (int)
Prefix increment operator.
- `_pairs` * `operator->` ()
Member access operator. This operator dereferences the list pointer.
- `_pairs` * `operator*` ()
The indirection operator dereferences the list pointer.

Friends

- class **SystemList**

9.40.1 Detailed Description

This class provides an iterator that can read or modify any object of the list.

Definition at line 136 of file bgapi2_genicam.hpp.

9.40.2 Member Function Documentation

9.40.2.1 operator!=(())

```
BGAPI2::SystemList::iterator::operator!= (
    const iterator & _right ) const
```

This operator compares their operands for inequality.

Parameters

<i>_right</i>	The second operand.
---------------	---------------------

Returns

bo_bool The result of comparison.

9.40.2.2 operator*()

```
BGAPI2::SystemList::iterator::operator* ( )
```

The indirection operator dereferences the list pointer.

Returns

[_pairs](#) The result is a pair structure with a 'first' and a 'second' value. The 'first' value is the string ID of the object. The 'second' value is the pointer to the [BGAPI2](#) object.

9.40.2.3 operator++() [1/2]

BGAPI2::SystemList::iterator::operator++ ()

Postfix increment operator.

Returns

iterator The iterator of the next list element.

9.40.2.4 operator++() [2/2]

BGAPI2::SystemList::iterator::operator++ (
int)

Prefix increment operator.

Returns

iterator The iterator of the next list element.

9.40.2.5 operator->()

BGAPI2::SystemList::iterator::operator-> ()

Member access operator. This operator dereferences the list pointer.

Returns

[_pairs](#) The result is a pair structure with a 'first' and a 'second' value. The 'first' value is the string ID of the object. The 'second' value is the pointer to the [BGAPI2](#) object.

9.40.2.6 operator=()

BGAPI2::SystemList::iterator::operator= (
const [iterator](#) & _iterator)

Assignment operator. Store the value of the second operand in the object specified by the first operand.

Parameters

<code>_iterator</code>	The second operand.
------------------------	---------------------

Returns

`iterator` The first operand.

9.40.2.7 `operator==()`

```
BGAPI2::SystemList::iterator::operator== (
    const iterator & _right ) const
```

This operator compares their operands for equality.

Parameters

<code>_right</code>	The second operand.
---------------------	---------------------

Returns

`bo_bool` The result of comparison.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

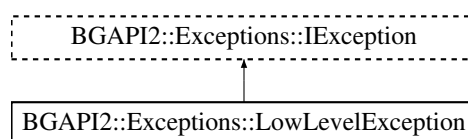
- [bgapi2_genicam.hpp](#)

9.41 BGAPI2::Exceptions::LowLevelException Class Reference

Exception thrown by deeper software layers like GenTL producer.

```
#include <bgapi2_genicam.hpp>
```

Inheritance diagram for BGAPI2::Exceptions::LowLevelException:



Additional Inherited Members

9.41.1 Detailed Description

Exception thrown by deeper software layers like GenTL producer.

Definition at line 3779 of file bgapi2_genicam.hpp.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

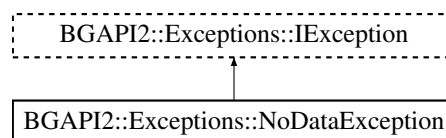
- [bgapi2_genicam.hpp](#)

9.42 BGAPI2::Exceptions::NoDataException Class Reference

An event contains no event data.

```
#include <bgapi2_genicam.hpp>
```

Inheritance diagram for BGAPI2::Exceptions::NoDataException:



Additional Inherited Members

9.42.1 Detailed Description

An event contains no event data.

Definition at line 3724 of file bgapi2_genicam.hpp.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [bgapi2_genicam.hpp](#)

9.43 BGAPI2::Node Class Reference

The class [Node](#) represent one feature from the provided node list based on the underlying XML definition.

```
#include <bgapi2_genicam.hpp>
```


Public Member Functions

- **String GetInterface ()**
This function delivers the interface type of the [Node](#) object. Depending on the interface type the needed access functions are available. The available interface types are defined in header file [bgapi2_def.h](#). See definitions `BGAPI2_NODEINTERFACE_XXX`.
- **String GetToolTip ()**
This function delivers a short description text suitable for a ToolTip representation.
- **String GetDescription ()**
This function delivers a description text of the [Node](#) object.
- **String GetName ()**
This function delivers the name of the [Node](#) object.
- **String GetDisplayName ()**
This function delivers a name of the node object suitable for displaying.
- **String GetVisibility ()**
This function delivers a value representing the visibility of the [Node](#) object.
- **String GetImposedAccessMode ()**
This function is deprecated. Please use `IsReadable` or `IsWriteable` instead.
- **String GetCurrentAccessMode ()**
This function delivers a value that represents the current access to the [Node](#) object.
- **bo_bool IsReadable ()**
This function indicates if a [Node](#) object is readable.
- **bo_bool IsWriteable ()**
This function indicates if a [Node](#) object is writeable.
- **String GetAlias ()**
This function delivers the name of a [Node](#) object specified as the alias. An alias describes the same feature in a different manner.
- **String GetRepresentation ()**
This function delivers a value, which recommends the representation of the [Node](#) object on a GUI. Only available for the interface types 'IFloat' and 'IInteger'.
- **String GetUnit ()**
This function delivers the physical unit of the [Node](#) object. Only available for the interface types 'IFloat' and 'IInteger'.
- **bo_bool HasUnit ()**
This function delivers a flag that indicates whether the [Node](#) object has a physical unit. Only available for the interface types 'IFloat' and 'IInteger'.
- **bo_bool GetImplemented ()**
This function delivers a flag that indicates whether the [Node](#) object is implemented.
- **bo_bool GetAvailable ()**
This function delivers a flag that indicates whether the [Node](#) object is available.
- **bo_bool GetLocked ()**
This function is deprecated. Please use `isReadable` or `isWriteable` instead.
- **bo_int64 GetEventID ()**
This function delivers an ID of a asynchronous event to which the [Node](#) object is linked.
- **String GetExtension ()**
This function delivers user specific data from the XML definition of this [Node](#) object.
- **NodeMap * GetEnumNodeList ()**
This function delivers a [NodeMap](#) of available enumeration entries.
- **String GetValue ()**
This function delivers the value of the [Node](#) object in string format.
- **void SetValue (String Value)**
This function writes a value in string format to the [Node](#) object.

- `bo_int64 GetInt ()`
This function delivers the current value of the [Node](#) object as Integer.
- `void SetInt (bo_int64 value)`
This function writes a integer value to the [Node](#) object.
- `bo_int64 GetIntMin ()`
This function delivers the minimal allowed value of the [Node](#) object as Integer.
- `bo_int64 GetIntMax ()`
This function delivers the maximal allowed value of the [Node](#) object as Integer.
- `bo_int64 GetIntInc ()`
This function delivers the allowed step size for the value of the [Node](#) object as Integer.
- `bo_double GetDouble ()`
This function delivers the current value of the [Node](#) object as floating-point number.
- `void SetDouble (bo_double value)`
This function writes a floating-point value to the [Node](#) object.
- `bo_double GetDoubleMin ()`
This function delivers the minimal allowed value of the [Node](#) object as floating-point number.
- `bo_double GetDoubleMax ()`
This function delivers the maximal allowed value of the [Node](#) object as floating-point number.
- `bo_bool HasInc ()`
This function delivers a flag that indicates whether the [Node](#) object has an increment. Only available for the interface types 'IFloat' and 'IInteger'.
- `bo_double GetDoubleInc ()`
This function delivers the allowed step size for the value of the [Node](#) object as Float.
- `bo_uint64 GetDoublePrecision ()`
This function delivers the precision for the corresponding double.
- `bo_int64 GetMaxStringLength ()`
This function delivers the length of the string.
- `String GetString ()`
This function is deprecated. Please use `GetValue` instead.
- `void SetString (String value)`
This function is deprecated. Please use `SetValue` instead.
- `void Execute ()`
This function executes the command of the [Node](#) object.
- `bo_bool IsDone ()`
This function delivers a flag that indicates whether the command of the [Node](#) object has been executed.
- `bo_bool GetBool ()`
This function delivers the current value of the [Node](#) object as boolean value.
- `void SetBool (bo_bool value)`
This function writes a boolean value to the [Node](#) object.
- `NodeMap * GetNodeTree ()`
This function provides the subordinate features of the [Node](#) object as tree structure in form of a [Node↔Map](#) pointer. For a detailed description of the tree structure representation refer to the class description of [NodeMap](#).
- `NodeMap * GetNodeList ()`
This function provides the subordinate features of the [Node](#) object as unstructured list in form of a [NodeMap](#) pointer. For a detailed description of the unstructured list representation refer to the class description of [NodeMap](#).
- `bo_bool IsSelector ()`
This function delivers a flag that indicates whether the [Node](#) object is a selector.
- `NodeMap * GetSelectedNodeList ()`
This function delivers a list of features that depend on this selector [Node](#).

- `bo_uint64 getLength ()`
This function delivers the length in bytes of the memory pointed to by the [Node](#) object.
- `bo_uint64 getAddress ()`
This function delivers the address of the memory pointed to by the [Node](#) object.
- `void get (void *pBuffer, bo_uint64 len)`
This function reads the memory pointed to by the [Node](#) object and writes it into the provided buffer.
- `void set (void *pBuffer, bo_uint64 len)`
This function writes the memory pointed to by the [Node](#) object.

9.43.1 Detailed Description

The class [Node](#) represent one feature from the provided node list based on the underlying XML definition.

Definition at line 1016 of file `bgapi2_genicam.hpp`.

9.43.2 Member Function Documentation

9.43.2.1 Execute()

`BGAPI2::Node::Execute ()`

This function executes the command of the [Node](#) object.

Only valid for the interface type 'ICommand'.

Exceptions

Exceptions::NotAvailableException	The Node object has the wrong interface type.
Exceptions::AccessDeniedException	Error when accessing this function. Possible reasons for this exception are the loss of connection to the device and the wrong access mode.
Exceptions::NotImplementedException	This feature is not implemented.
Exceptions::LowLevelException	GenTL Producer error. Use <code>IException::GetErrorDescription</code> or check trace output for more detailed error information.
Exceptions::ObjectInvalidException	The calling object is not valid.

9.43.2.2 get()

`BGAPI2::Node::get (`
`void * pBuffer,`
`bo_uint64 len)`

This function reads the memory pointed to by the [Node](#) object and writes it into the provided buffer.

Only valid for the interface type 'IRegister'.

Parameters

<i>pBuffer</i>	The destination buffer into which the read data is copied.
<i>len</i>	The size of the destination buffer. The function Node::getLength delivers the necessary size.

Exceptions

Exceptions::NotAvailableException	The Node object has the wrong interface type.
Exceptions::AccessDeniedException	Error when accessing this function. Possible reasons for this exception are the loss of connection to the device and the wrong access mode, e.g. "WO".
Exceptions::NotImplementedException	This feature is not implemented.
Exceptions::LowLevelException	GenTL Producer error. Use IException::GetErrorDescription or check trace output for more detailed error information.
Exceptions::ObjectInvalidException	The calling object is not valid.

9.43.2.3 getAddress()

BGAPI2::Node::getAddress ()

This function delivers the address of the memory pointed to by the [Node](#) object.

Only valid for the interface type 'IRegister'.

Returns

bo_uint64 The address of the memory pointed to by the [Node](#) object.

Exceptions

Exceptions::NotAvailableException	The Node object has the wrong interface type.
Exceptions::AccessDeniedException	Error when accessing this function. A possible reason for this exception is the loss of connection to the device.
Exceptions::LowLevelException	GenTL Producer error. Use IException::GetErrorDescription or check trace output for more detailed error information.
Exceptions::ObjectInvalidException	The calling object is not valid.

9.43.2.4 GetAlias()

BGAPI2::Node::GetAlias ()

This function delivers the name of a [Node](#) object specified as the alias. An alias describes the same feature in a different manner.

Returns

[String](#) The name of the alias [Node](#) object.

Exceptions

Exceptions::NotAvailableException	No alias specified.
Exceptions::ObjectInvalidException	The calling object is not valid.

9.43.2.5 GetAvailable()

BGAPI2::Node::GetAvailable ()

This function delivers a flag that indicates whether the [Node](#) object is available.

This status is equivalent to the access mode 'NA'. See functions [Node::GetImposedAccessMode](#) and [Node::GetCurrentAccessMode](#).

Returns

bo_bool The flag that indicates whether the [Node](#) object is available.

Exceptions

Exceptions::AccessDeniedException	Error when accessing this function. A possible reason for this exception is the loss of connection to the device.
Exceptions::LowLevelException	GenTL Producer error. Use IException::GetErrorDescription or check trace output for more detailed error information.
Exceptions::ObjectInvalidException	The calling object is not valid.

9.43.2.6 GetBool()

BGAPI2::Node::GetBool ()

This function delivers the current value of the [Node](#) object as boolean value.

Only valid for the interface type 'IBoolean'.

Returns

bo_bool The current value of the [Node](#) object as boolean value.

Exceptions

Exceptions::NotAvailableException	The Node object has the wrong interface type.
Exceptions::AccessDeniedException	Error when accessing this function. Possible reasons for this exception are the loss of connection to the device and the wrong access mode, e.g. "WO".
Exceptions::NotImplementedException	This feature is not implemented.
Exceptions::LowLevelException	GenTL Producer error. Use <code>IException::GetErrorDescription</code> or check trace output for more detailed error information.
Exceptions::ObjectInvalidException	The calling object is not valid.

9.43.2.7 GetCurrentAccessMode()

BGAPI2::Node::GetCurrentAccessMode ()

This function delivers a value that represents the current access to the [Node](#) object.

This value is affected by the change of dependent [Node](#) objects. In such a case, the current access mode is different and limited (i.e. less accessible) for general access mode. See also function [Node::GetImposedAccessMode\(\)](#). The available access modes are defined in header file [bgapi2_def.h](#). See definitions BGAPI2_NODEACCESS_XXX.

Returns

[String](#) The current access to the [Node](#) object.

Exceptions

Exceptions::ObjectInvalidException	The calling object is not valid.
--	----------------------------------

9.43.2.8 GetDescription()

BGAPI2::Node::GetDescription ()

This function delivers a description text of the [Node](#) object.

Returns

[String](#) The description text of the [Node](#) object.

Exceptions

<i>Exceptions::ObjectInvalidException</i>	The calling object is not valid.
---	----------------------------------

9.43.2.9 GetDisplayName()

BGAPI2::Node::GetDisplayName ()

This function delivers a name of the node object suitable for displaying.

Returns

[*String*](#) The display name of the [*Node*](#) object.

Exceptions

<i>Exceptions::ObjectInvalidException</i>	The calling object is not valid.
---	----------------------------------

9.43.2.10 GetDouble()

BGAPI2::Node::GetDouble ()

This function delivers the current value of the [*Node*](#) object as floating-point number.

Valid for the interface types 'IFloat', 'IInteger', 'IEnumeration' and 'IBoolean'.

Returns

bo_double The current value as floating-point number.

Exceptions

<i>Exceptions::NotAvailableException</i>	The <i>Node</i> object has the wrong interface type.
<i>Exceptions::AccessDeniedException</i>	Error when accessing this function. Possible reasons for this exception are the loss of connection to the device and the wrong access mode, e.g. "WO".
<i>Exceptions::NotImplementedException</i>	This feature is not implemented.
<i>Exceptions::LowLevelException</i>	GenTL Producer error. Use <i>IException::GetErrorDescription</i> or check trace output for more detailed error information.
<i>Exceptions::ObjectInvalidException</i>	The calling object is not valid.

9.43.2.11 GetDoubleInc()

BGAPI2::Node::GetDoubleInc ()

This function delivers the allowed step size for the value of the [Node](#) object as Float.

Valid for the interface types 'IFloat' and 'IInteger'.

Returns

bo_double The allowed step size for the value of the [Node](#) object as Float.

Exceptions

Exceptions::NotAvailableException	The Node object has the wrong interface type.
Exceptions::InvalidParameterException	The Node object has no (valid) increment value.
Exceptions::AccessDeniedException	Error when accessing this function. A possible reason for this exception is the loss of connection to the device.
Exceptions::NotImplementedException	This feature is not implemented.
Exceptions::LowLevelException	GenTL Producer error. Use IException::GetErrorDescription or check trace output for more detailed error information.
Exceptions::ObjectInvalidException	The calling object is not valid.

9.43.2.12 GetDoubleMax()

BGAPI2::Node::GetDoubleMax ()

This function delivers the maximal allowed value of the [Node](#) object as floating-point number.

Valid for the interface types 'IFloat' and 'IInteger'.

Returns

bo_double The maximal allowed value as floating-point number.

Exceptions

Exceptions::NotAvailableException	The Node object has the wrong interface type.
Exceptions::AccessDeniedException	Error when accessing this function. A possible reason for this exception is the loss of connection to the device.
Exceptions::NotImplementedException	This feature is not implemented.
Exceptions::LowLevelException	GenTL Producer error. Use IException::GetErrorDescription or check trace output for more detailed error information.
Exceptions::ObjectInvalidException	The calling object is not valid.

9.43.2.13 GetDoubleMin()

BGAPI2::Node::GetDoubleMin ()

This function delivers the minimal allowed value of the [Node](#) object as floating-point number.

Valid for the interface types 'IFloat' and 'IInteger'.

Returns

bo_double The minimal allowed value as floating-point number.

Exceptions

Exceptions::NotAvailableException	The Node object has the wrong interface type.
Exceptions::AccessDeniedException	Error when accessing this function. A possible reason for this exception is the loss of connection to the device.
Exceptions::NotImplementedException	This feature is not implemented.
Exceptions::LowLevelException	GenTL Producer error. Use IException::GetErrorDescription or check trace output for more detailed error information.
Exceptions::ObjectInvalidException	The calling object is not valid.

9.43.2.14 GetDoublePrecision()

BGAPI2::Node::GetDoublePrecision ()

This function delivers the precision for the corresponding double.

Only valid for the interface type 'IFloat'.

Returns

bo_uint32 non-negative number for the precision the double is displayed

Exceptions

Exceptions::NotAvailableException	The Node object has the wrong interface type.
Exceptions::AccessDeniedException	Error when accessing this function. A possible reason for this exception is the loss of connection to the device.
Exceptions::NotImplementedException	This feature is not implemented.
Exceptions::LowLevelException	GenTL Producer error. Use IException::GetErrorDescription or check trace output for more detailed error information.
Exceptions::ObjectInvalidException	The calling object is not valid.

9.43.2.15 GetEnumNodeList()

BGAPI2::Node::GetEnumNodeList ()

This function delivers a [NodeMap](#) of available enumeration entries.

Only valid for interface type 'IEnumeration'.

Returns

NodeMap* The list of all available enumeration entries of the [Node](#) object.

Exceptions

Exceptions::NotAvailableException	The Node object has the wrong interface type.
Exceptions::AccessDeniedException	Error when accessing this function. A possible reason for this exception is the loss of connection to the device.
Exceptions::LowLevelException	GenTL Producer error. Use IException::GetErrorDescription or check trace output for more detailed error information.
Exceptions::ObjectInvalidException	The calling object is not valid.

9.43.2.16 GetEventID()

BGAPI2::Node::GetEventID ()

This function delivers an ID of a asynchronous event to which the [Node](#) object is linked.

Returns

bo_int64 The ID of a asynchronous event.

Exceptions

Exceptions::NotAvailableException	The EventID is not specified in the XML description of this Node object.
Exceptions::ObjectInvalidException	The calling object is not valid.

9.43.2.17 GetExtension()

BGAPI2::Node::GetExtension ()

This function delivers user specific data from the XML definition of this [Node](#) object.

Returns

[String](#) vendor specific data.

Exceptions

Exceptions::ObjectInvalidException	The calling object is not valid.
--	----------------------------------

9.43.2.18 GetImplemented()

BGAPI2::Node::GetImplemented ()

This function delivers a flag that indicates whether the [Node](#) object is implemented.

Returns

bo_bool The flag that indicates whether the [Node](#) object is implemented.

Exceptions

Exceptions::AccessDeniedException	Error when accessing this function. A possible reason for this exception is the loss of connection to the device.
Exceptions::LowLevelException	GenTL Producer error. Use IException::GetErrorDescription or check trace output for more detailed error information.
Exceptions::ObjectInvalidException	The calling object is not valid.

9.43.2.19 GetImposedAccessMode()

BGAPI2::Node::GetImposedAccessMode ()

This function is deprecated. Please use IsReadable or IsWritable instead.

This function delivers a value that specifies the general access to the [Node](#) object. This value is not affected by other [Node](#) objects. See also the function [Node::GetCurrentAccessMode\(\)](#). The available access modes are defined in header file [bgapi2_def.h](#). See definitions BGAPI2_NODEACCESS_XXX.

Returns

[String](#) The general access to the [Node](#) object.

Exceptions

<i>Exceptions::ObjectInvalidException</i>	The calling object is not valid.
---	----------------------------------

9.43.2.20 GetInt()

BGAPI2::Node::GetInt ()

This function delivers the current value of the [Node](#) object as Integer.

Valid for the interface types 'IFloat', 'IInteger', 'IEnumeration' and 'IBoolean'.

Returns

bo_int64 The current value as integer.

Exceptions

<i>Exceptions::NotAvailableException</i>	The Node object has the wrong interface type.
<i>Exceptions::AccessDeniedException</i>	Error when accessing this function. Possible reasons for this exception are the loss of connection to the device and the wrong access mode, e.g. "WO".
<i>Exceptions::NotImplementedException</i>	This feature is not implemented.
<i>Exceptions::LowLevelException</i>	GenTL Producer error. Use IException::GetErrorDescription or check trace output for more detailed error information.
<i>Exceptions::ObjectInvalidException</i>	The calling object is not valid.

9.43.2.21 GetInterface()

BGAPI2::Node::GetInterface ()

This function delivers the interface type of the [Node](#) object. Depending on the interface type the needed access functions are available. The available interface types are defined in header file [bgapi2_def.h](#). See definitions BGAPI2_NODEINTERFACE_xxx.

Returns

[String](#) The interface type of the [Node](#) object.

Exceptions

<i>Exceptions::ObjectInvalidException</i>	The calling object is not valid.
---	----------------------------------

9.43.2.22 GetIntInc()

BGAPI2::Node::GetIntInc ()

This function delivers the allowed step size for the value of the [Node](#) object as Integer.

Valid for the interface types 'IInteger' and 'IFloat'.

Returns

bo_int64 The allowed step size for the value of the [Node](#) object as integer.

Exceptions

Exceptions::NotAvailableException	The Node object has the wrong interface type.
Exceptions::AccessDeniedException	Error when accessing this function. A possible reason for this exception is the loss of connection to the device.
Exceptions::NotImplementedException	This feature is not implemented.
Exceptions::LowLevelException	GenTL Producer error. Use IException::GetErrorDescription or check trace output for more detailed error information.
Exceptions::ObjectInvalidException	The calling object is not valid.

9.43.2.23 GetIntMax()

BGAPI2::Node::GetIntMax ()

This function delivers the maximal allowed value of the [Node](#) object as Integer.

Valid for the interface types 'IInteger' and 'IFloat'.

Returns

bo_int64 The maximal allowed value as integer.

Exceptions

Exceptions::NotAvailableException	The Node object has the wrong interface type.
Exceptions::AccessDeniedException	Error when accessing this function. A possible reason for this exception is the loss of connection to the device.
Exceptions::NotImplementedException	This feature is not implemented.
Exceptions::LowLevelException	GenTL Producer error. Use IException::GetErrorDescription or check trace output for more detailed error information.
Exceptions::ObjectInvalidException	The calling object is not valid.

9.43.2.24 GetIntMin()

BGAPI2::Node::GetIntMin ()

This function delivers the minimal allowed value of the [Node](#) object as Integer.

Valid for the interface types 'IInteger' and 'IFloat'.

Returns

bo_int64 The minimal allowed value as integer.

Exceptions

Exceptions::NotAvailableException	The Node object has the wrong interface type.
Exceptions::AccessDeniedException	Error when accessing this function. A possible reason for this exception is the loss of connection to the device.
Exceptions::NotImplementedException	This feature is not implemented.
Exceptions::LowLevelException	GenTL Producer error. Use IException::GetErrorDescription or check trace output for more detailed error information.
Exceptions::ObjectInvalidException	The calling object is not valid.

9.43.2.25 getLength()

BGAPI2::Node::getLength ()

This function delivers the length in bytes of the memory pointed to by the [Node](#) object.

Only valid for the interface type 'IRegister'.

Returns

bo_uint64 The length in bytes of the memory pointed to by the [Node](#) object.

Exceptions

Exceptions::NotAvailableException	The Node object has the wrong interface type.
Exceptions::AccessDeniedException	Error when accessing this function. A possible reason for this exception is the loss of connection to the device.
Exceptions::LowLevelException	GenTL Producer error. Use IException::GetErrorDescription or check trace output for more detailed error information.
Exceptions::ObjectInvalidException	The calling object is not valid.

9.43.2.26 GetLocked()

BGAPI2::Node::GetLocked ()

This function is deprecated. Please use isReadable or isWriteable instead.

This function delivers a flag that indicates whether the [Node](#) object is locked for writing. This status is equivalent to the access mode 'RO'. See functions [Node::GetImposedAccessMode](#) and [Node::GetCurrentAccessMode](#).

Returns

bo_bool The flag that indicates whether the [Node](#) object is locked for writing.

Exceptions

Exceptions::AccessDeniedException	Error when accessing this function. A possible reason for this exception is the loss of connection to the device.
Exceptions::LowLevelException	GenTL Producer error. Use IException::GetErrorDescription or check trace output for more detailed error information.
Exceptions::ObjectInvalidException	The calling object is not valid.

9.43.2.27 GetMaxStringLength()

BGAPI2::Node::GetMaxStringLength ()

This function delivers the length of the string.

Only valid for the interface type 'IString'.

Returns

bo_int64 The length of the string.

Exceptions

Exceptions::NotAvailableException	The Node object has the wrong interface type.
Exceptions::AccessDeniedException	Error when accessing this function. A possible reason for this exception is the loss of connection to the device.
Exceptions::NotImplementedException	This feature is not implemented.
Exceptions::LowLevelException	GenTL Producer error. Use IException::GetErrorDescription or check trace output for more detailed error information.
Exceptions::ObjectInvalidException	The calling object is not valid.

9.43.2.28 GetName()

BGAPI2::Node::GetName ()

This function delivers the name of the [Node](#) object.

Returns

[String](#) The name of the [Node](#) object.

Exceptions

Exceptions::ObjectInvalidException	The calling object is not valid.
--	----------------------------------

9.43.2.29 GetNodeList()

BGAPI2::Node::GetNodeList ()

This function provides the subordinate features of the [Node](#) object as unstructured list in form of a [NodeMap](#) pointer. For a detailed description of the unstructured list representation refer to the class description of [NodeMap](#).

Only valid for the interface type 'ICategory'.

Returns

[NodeMap*](#) The list of all features of this [Node](#) object.

Exceptions

Exceptions::NotAvailableException	The Node object has the wrong interface type.
Exceptions::ObjectInvalidException	The calling object is not valid.

9.43.2.30 GetNodeTree()

BGAPI2::Node::GetNodeTree ()

This function provides the subordinate features of the [Node](#) object as tree structure in form of a [NodeMap](#) pointer. For a detailed description of the tree structure representation refer to the class description of [NodeMap](#).

Only valid for the interface type 'ICategory'.

Returns

NodeMap* The tree structure of all features of this [Node](#) object.

Exceptions

Exceptions::NotAvailableException	The Node object has the wrong interface type.
Exceptions::ObjectInvalidException	The calling object is not valid.

9.43.2.31 GetRepresentation()

BGAPI2::Node::GetRepresentation ()

This function delivers a value, which recommends the representation of the [Node](#) object on a GUI. Only available for the interface types 'IFloat' and 'IInteger'.

The available display options are defined in the header file [bgapi2_def.h](#). See the definitions BGAPI2↔_NODEREPRESENTATION_xxx.

Returns

[String](#) The recommended value for the representation of the [Node](#) object on a GUI.

Exceptions

Exceptions::NotAvailableException	This exception is thrown when the interface type is not 'IFloat' and not 'IInteger'.
Exceptions::ObjectInvalidException	The calling object is not valid.

9.43.2.32 GetSelectedNodeList()

BGAPI2::Node::GetSelectedNodeList ()

This function delivers a list of features that depend on this selector [Node](#).

Valid for the interface types 'IInteger' and 'IEnumeration'.

Returns

NodeMap* The list of all features that depend on this selector [Node](#).

Exceptions

<i>Exceptions::ObjectInvalidException</i>	The calling object is not valid.
---	----------------------------------

9.43.2.33 GetString()

BGAPI2::Node::GetString ()

This function is deprecated. Please use GetValue instead.

This function delivers the current value of the [Node](#) object as [String](#). Valid for the interface types 'IFloat', 'IInteger', 'IEnumeration', 'IString', 'IBoolean' and 'ICommand'.

Returns

[String](#) The current value of the [Node](#) object as [String](#).

Exceptions

<i>Exceptions::NotAvailableException</i>	The Node object has the wrong interface type.
<i>Exceptions::AccessDeniedException</i>	Error when accessing this function. Possible reasons for this exception are the loss of connection to the device and the wrong access mode, e.g. "WO".
<i>Exceptions::NotImplementedException</i>	This feature is not implemented.
<i>Exceptions::LowLevelException</i>	GenTL Producer error. Use IException::GetErrorDescription or check trace output for more detailed error information.
<i>Exceptions::ObjectInvalidException</i>	The calling object is not valid.

9.43.2.34 GetToolTip()

BGAPI2::Node::GetToolTip ()

This function delivers a short description text suitable for a ToolTip representation.

Returns

[String](#) The short description text of the [Node](#) object.

Exceptions

<i>Exceptions::ObjectInvalidException</i>	The calling object is not valid.
---	----------------------------------

9.43.2.35 GetUnit()

BGAPI2::Node::GetUnit ()

This function delivers the physical unit of the [Node](#) object. Only available for the interface types 'IFloat' and 'IInteger'.

Returns

[String](#) The physical unit of the [Node](#) object.

Exceptions

Exceptions::NotAvailableException	This exception is thrown when the interface type is not 'IFloat' and not 'IInteger'.
Exceptions::ObjectInvalidException	The calling object is not valid.

9.43.2.36 GetValue()

BGAPI2::Node::GetValue ()

This function delivers the value of the [Node](#) object in string format.

Valid for the interface types 'IFloat', 'IInteger', 'IEnumeration', 'IString', 'IBoolean' and 'ICommand'.

Returns

[String](#) The value of the [Node](#) object in string format.

Exceptions

Exceptions::NotAvailableException	The Node object has the wrong interface type.
Exceptions::AccessDeniedException	Error when accessing this function. A possible reason for this exception is the loss of connection to the device.
Exceptions::LowLevelException	GenTL Producer error. Use IException::GetErrorDescription or check trace output for more detailed error information.
Exceptions::ObjectInvalidException	The calling object is not valid.

9.43.2.37 GetVisibility()

BGAPI2::Node::GetVisibility ()

This function delivers a value representing the visibility of the [Node](#) object.

Returns

[String](#) The visibility of the [Node](#) object.

Exceptions

Exceptions::ObjectInvalidException	The calling object is not valid.
--	----------------------------------

9.43.2.38 HasInc()

BGAPI2::Node::HasInc ()

This function delivers a flag that indicates whether the [Node](#) object has an increment. Only available for the interface types 'IFloat' and 'IInteger'.

Returns

bo_bool The flag that indicates whether the [Node](#) object has an increment.

Exceptions

Exceptions::ObjectInvalidException	The calling object is not valid.
--	----------------------------------

9.43.2.39 HasUnit()

BGAPI2::Node::HasUnit ()

This function delivers a flag that indicates whether the [Node](#) object has a physical unit. Only available for the interface types 'IFloat' and 'IInteger'.

Returns

bo_bool The flag that indicates whether the [Node](#) object has a physical unit.

Exceptions

<i>Exceptions::ObjectInvalidException</i>	The calling object is not valid.
---	----------------------------------

9.43.2.40 IsDone()

BGAPI2::Node::IsDone ()

This function delivers a flag that indicates whether the command of the [Node](#) object has been executed.

Only valid for the interface type 'ICommand'.

Returns

bo_bool The flag that indicates whether the command of the [Node](#) object has been executed.

Exceptions

<i>Exceptions::NotAvailableException</i>	The Node object has the wrong interface type.
<i>Exceptions::ObjectInvalidException</i>	The calling object is not valid.

9.43.2.41 IsReadable()

BGAPI2::Node::IsReadable ()

This function indicates if a [Node](#) object is readable.

Returns

true when the [Node](#) object is readable, otherwise false.

Exceptions

<i>Exceptions::AccessDeniedException</i>	Error when accessing this function. A possible reason for this exception is the loss of connection to the device.
<i>Exceptions::LowLevelException</i>	GenTL Producer error. Use IException::GetErrorDescription or check trace output for more detailed error information.
<i>Exceptions::ObjectInvalidException</i>	The calling object is not valid.

9.43.2.42 IsSelector()

BGAPI2::Node::IsSelector ()

This function delivers a flag that indicates whether the [Node](#) object is a selector.

A selector is a possibility to define feature dependencies. The current value of a selector node has an impact on the value of another [Node](#) object. Valid for the interface types 'IInteger' and 'IEnumeration'.

Returns

bo_bool The flag that indicates whether the [Node](#) object is a selector.

Exceptions

Exceptions::ObjectInvalidException	The calling object is not valid.
--	----------------------------------

9.43.2.43 IsWritable()

BGAPI2::Node::IsWritable ()

This function indicates if a [Node](#) object is writable.

Returns

true when the [Node](#) object is writable, otherwise false.

Exceptions

Exceptions::AccessDeniedException	Error when accessing this function. A possible reason for this exception is the loss of connection to the device.
Exceptions::LowLevelException	GenTL Producer error. Use IException::GetErrorDescription or check trace output for more detailed error information.
Exceptions::ObjectInvalidException	The calling object is not valid.

9.43.2.44 set()

BGAPI2::Node::set (
 void * pBuffer,
 bo_uint64 len)

This function writes the memory pointed to by the [Node](#) object.

Only valid for the interface type 'IRegister'.

Parameters

<i>pBuffer</i>	The buffer for the data to be written.
<i>len</i>	The size of the buffer to the data to be written. The function Node::getLength delivers the necessary size.

Exceptions

<i>Exceptions::NotAvailableException</i>	The Node object has the wrong interface type.
<i>Exceptions::AccessDeniedException</i>	Error when accessing this function. A possible reason for this exception is the loss of connection to the device.
<i>Exceptions::NotImplementedException</i>	This feature is not implemented.
<i>Exceptions::LowLevelException</i>	GenTL Producer error. Use IException::GetErrorDescription or check trace output for more detailed error information.
<i>Exceptions::ObjectInvalidException</i>	The calling object is not valid.

9.43.2.45 SetBool()

```

BGAPI2::Node::SetBool (
    bo_bool value )

```

This function writes a boolean value to the [Node](#) object.

Only valid for the interface type 'IBoolean'.

Parameters

<i>value</i>	The boolean value to be written.
--------------	----------------------------------

Exceptions

<i>Exceptions::NotAvailableException</i>	The Node object has the wrong interface type.
<i>Exceptions::AccessDeniedException</i>	Error when accessing this function. Possible reasons for this exception are the loss of connection to the device and the wrong access mode.
<i>Exceptions::NotImplementedException</i>	This feature is not implemented.
<i>Exceptions::LowLevelException</i>	GenTL Producer error. Use IException::GetErrorDescription or check trace output for more detailed error information.
<i>Exceptions::ObjectInvalidException</i>	The calling object is not valid.

9.43.2.46 SetDouble()

```
BGAPI2::Node::SetDouble (
    bo_double value )
```

This function writes a floating-point value to the [Node](#) object.

Valid for the interface types 'IFloat', 'IInteger', 'IEnumeration' and 'IBoolean'.

Parameters

<i>value</i>	The floating-point value to be written.
--------------	---

Exceptions

<i>Exceptions::NotAvailableException</i>	The Node object has the wrong interface type.
<i>Exceptions::AccessDeniedException</i>	Error when accessing this function. Possible reasons for this exception are the loss of connection to the device and the wrong access mode.
<i>Exceptions::NotImplementedException</i>	This feature is not implemented.
<i>Exceptions::LowLevelException</i>	GenTL Producer error. Use IException::GetErrorDescription or check trace output for more detailed error information.
<i>Exceptions::ObjectInvalidException</i>	The calling object is not valid.

9.43.2.47 SetInt()

```
BGAPI2::Node::SetInt (
    bo_int64 value )
```

This function writes a integer value to the [Node](#) object.

Valid for the interface types 'IFloat', 'IInteger', 'IEnumeration' and 'IBoolean'.

Parameters

<i>value</i>	The integer value to be written.
--------------	----------------------------------

Exceptions

<i>Exceptions::NotAvailableException</i>	The Node object has the wrong interface type.
<i>Exceptions::AccessDeniedException</i>	Error when accessing this function. Possible reasons for this exception are the loss of connection to the device and the wrong access mode.
<i>Exceptions::NotImplementedException</i>	This feature is not implemented.

Exceptions

<i>Exceptions::LowLevelException</i>	GenTL Producer error. Use <code>IException::GetErrorDescription</code> or check trace output for more detailed error information.
<i>Exceptions::ObjectInvalidException</i>	The calling object is not valid.

9.43.2.48 SetString()

```
BGAPI2::Node::SetString (
    String value )
```

This function is deprecated. Please use `SetValue` instead.

This function writes a string value to the [Node](#) object. Valid for the interface types 'IFloat', 'IInteger', 'IEnumeration', 'IString', 'IBoolean' and 'ICommand'.

Parameters

<i>value</i>	The string value to be written.
--------------	---------------------------------

Exceptions

<i>Exceptions::NotAvailableException</i>	The Node object has the wrong interface type.
<i>Exceptions::AccessDeniedException</i>	Error when accessing this function. Possible reasons for this exception are the loss of connection to the device and the wrong access mode.
<i>Exceptions::NotImplementedException</i>	This feature is not implemented.
<i>Exceptions::LowLevelException</i>	GenTL Producer error. Use <code>IException::GetErrorDescription</code> or check trace output for more detailed error information.
<i>Exceptions::ObjectInvalidException</i>	The calling object is not valid.

9.43.2.49 SetValue()

```
BGAPI2::Node::SetValue (
    String Value )
```

This function writes a value in string format to the [Node](#) object.

Valid for the interface types 'IFloat', 'IInteger', 'IEnumeration', 'IString', 'IBoolean' and 'ICommand'.

Parameters

<i>Value</i>	The value to be written in string format.
--------------	---

Exceptions

<i>Exceptions::NotAvailableException</i>	The Node object has the wrong interface type.
<i>Exceptions::AccessDeniedException</i>	Error when accessing this function. A possible reason for this exception is the loss of connection to the device.
<i>Exceptions::LowLevelException</i>	GenTL Producer error. Use IException::GetErrorDescription or check trace output for more detailed error information.
<i>Exceptions::ObjectInvalidException</i>	The calling object is not valid.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [bgapi2_genicam.hpp](#)

9.44 BGAPI2::NodeMap Class Reference

The class [NodeMap](#) represents a collection of [Node](#) objects based on the underlying XML definition file. This class supports two representation forms, a unstructured list and a tree structure.

```
#include <bgapi2_genicam.hpp>
```

Classes

- class [iterator](#)
This class provides a iterator that can read or modify any element in the list.

Public Member Functions

- [bo_uint64 size](#) ()
This function delivers the number of [Node](#) objects in the [Node](#) list.
- [bo_bool GetNodePresent](#) ([String](#) name)
This function delivers a flag that indicates whether the [NodeMap](#) contains a [Node](#) with the specified name.
- [Node * operator\[\]](#) (const [String](#) &val)
This operator allows the direct access to an object of the [Node](#) list.
- [Node * GetNode](#) ([String](#) name)
This function delivers a certain object of the [Node](#) list.
- [bo_uint64 GetNodeCount](#) ()
This function delivers the number of [Node](#) objects in the [Node](#) list.
- [Node * GetNodeByIndex](#) ([bo_uint64](#) iIndex)
This function delivers a pointer to a specified [Node](#) object.
- [iterator begin](#) ()
This function delivers an iterator on the top of the [Node](#) list.
- [iterator end](#) ()
This function delivers an iterator at the end of the [Node](#) list.
- [iterator find](#) (const [String](#) &_keyval)
This function delivers an iterator on an object to be found. The object is not found, this functions delivers an end-iterator.

Friends

- class **Node**

9.44.1 Detailed Description

The class [NodeMap](#) represents a collection of [Node](#) objects based on the underlying XML definition file. This class supports two representation forms, a unstructured list and a tree structure.

The tree structure is a hierarchical representation. Special kinds of nodes can have subordinate nodes. These nodes are from interface type 'ICategory' (see function [Node::GetInterface](#)). The access to its subordinate nodes occurs by calling `NodeMap::GetNodeTree`. The unstructured list representation is linear. Use the [NodeMap::iterator](#) class and the [NodeMap::begin](#) and [NodeMap::end](#) functions for iterating through the list. All nodes from type 'ICategory' are removed and all its subordinate nodes are moved into the single list. The following functions use the unstructured list representation: [INode::GetNodeList](#), [Device::GetRemoteNodeList](#), [Node::GetNodeList](#), [Node::GetEnumNodeList](#), [Node::GetSelectedNodeList](#) The following functions use the tree structure representation: [INode::GetNodeTree](#), [Device::GetRemoteNodeTree](#), [Node::GetNodeTree](#)

Definition at line 1573 of file `bgapi2_genicam.hpp`.

9.44.2 Member Function Documentation

9.44.2.1 `begin()`

```
BGAPI2::NodeMap::begin ( )
```

This function delivers an iterator on the top of the [Node](#) list.

Returns

iterator The iterator on the top of the [Node](#) list.

9.44.2.2 `end()`

```
BGAPI2::NodeMap::end ( )
```

This function delivers an iterator at the end of the [Node](#) list.

Returns

iterator The iterator at the end of the [Node](#) list.

9.44.2.3 `find()`

```
BGAPI2::NodeMap::find (
    const String & _keyval )
```

This function delivers an iterator on an object to be found. The object is not found, this functions delivers an end-iterator.

Parameters

<i>_keyval</i>	The ID to the object to be found.
----------------	-----------------------------------

Returns

iterator The iterator to the found object.

9.44.2.4 GetNode()

```
BGAPI2::NodeMap::GetNode (
    String name )
```

This function delivers a certain object of the [Node](#) list.

Parameters

<i>name</i>	For this name, the associated Node object is delivered.
-------------	---

Returns

Node* The requested [Node](#) object.

Exceptions

Exceptions::InvalidParameterException	No object in the Node list has the passed name.
---	---

9.44.2.5 GetNodeByIndex()

```
BGAPI2::NodeMap::GetNodeByIndex (
    bo_uint64 iIndex )
```

This function delivers a pointer to a specified [Node](#) object.

Parameters

<i>iIndex</i>	The index of the Node object.
---------------	---

Returns

Node* The requested [Node](#) object.

Exceptions

<i>Exceptions::InvalidParameterException</i>	The passed index is invalid.
--	------------------------------

9.44.2.6 GetNodeCount()

BGAPI2::NodeMap::GetNodeCount ()

This function delivers the number of [Node](#) objects in the [Node](#) list.

Returns

bo_uint64 The number of [Node](#) objects in the [Node](#) list.

9.44.2.7 GetNodePresent()

BGAPI2::NodeMap::GetNodePresent (
 [String](#) name)

This function delivers a flag that indicates whether the [NodeMap](#) contains a [Node](#) with the specified name.

Parameters

<i>name</i>	The Node name to search for.
-------------	--

Returns

bo_bool The flag which indicates whether the [NodeMap](#) contains a [Node](#) with the specified name.

9.44.2.8 operator[]()

BGAPI2::NodeMap::operator[] (
 const [String](#) & val)

This operator allows the direct access to an object of the [Node](#) list.

Parameters

<i>val</i>	For this name, the associated Node object is delivered.
------------	---

Returns

Node* The requested [Node](#) object.

Exceptions

Exceptions::InvalidParameterException	No object in the Node list has the passed name.
---	---

9.44.2.9 size()

BGAPI2::NodeMap::size ()

This function delivers the number of [Node](#) objects in the [Node](#) list.

Returns

bo_uint64 The number of [Node](#) objects in the [Node](#) list.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

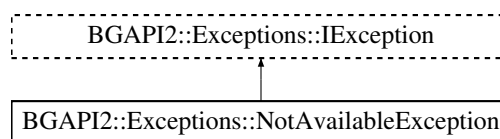
- [bgapi2_genicam.hpp](#)

9.45 BGAPI2::Exceptions::NotAvailableException Class Reference

The requested resource or information is not available at a given time in a current state.

```
#include <bgapi2_genicam.hpp>
```

Inheritance diagram for BGAPI2::Exceptions::NotAvailableException:



Additional Inherited Members

9.45.1 Detailed Description

The requested resource or information is not available at a given time in a current state.

Definition at line 3761 of file `bgapi2_genicam.hpp`.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

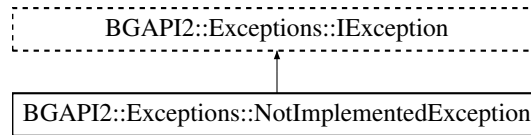
- [bgapi2_genicam.hpp](#)

9.46 BGAPI2::Exceptions::NotImplementedException Class Reference

The requested function/feature is not implemented.

```
#include <bgapi2_genicam.hpp>
```

Inheritance diagram for BGAPI2::Exceptions::NotImplementedException:



Additional Inherited Members

9.46.1 Detailed Description

The requested function/feature is not implemented.

Definition at line 3688 of file `bgapi2_genicam.hpp`.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

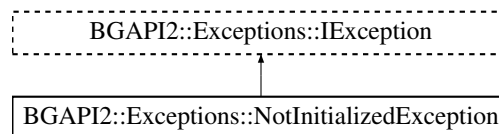
- [bgapi2_genicam.hpp](#)

9.47 BGAPI2::Exceptions::NotInitializedException Class Reference

The requested object is not initialized/opened.

```
#include <bgapi2_genicam.hpp>
```

Inheritance diagram for BGAPI2::Exceptions::NotInitializedException:



Additional Inherited Members

9.47.1 Detailed Description

The requested object is not initialized/opened.

Definition at line 3679 of file `bgapi2_genicam.hpp`.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

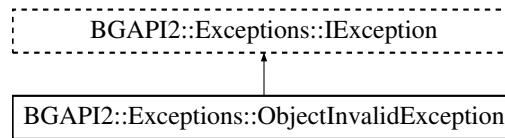
- [bgapi2_genicam.hpp](#)

9.48 BGAPI2::Exceptions::ObjectInvalidException Class Reference

The referenced object is not a valid object of [BGAPI2](#).

```
#include <bgapi2_genicam.hpp>
```

Inheritance diagram for BGAPI2::Exceptions::ObjectInvalidException:



Additional Inherited Members

9.48.1 Detailed Description

The referenced object is not a valid object of [BGAPI2](#).

Definition at line 3770 of file [bgapi2_genicam.hpp](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [bgapi2_genicam.hpp](#)

9.49 BGAPI2::Events::PnPEvent Class Reference

The class [PnPEvent](#) represented a plug'n play event and provides access to the event information.

```
#include <bgapi2_genicam.hpp>
```

Public Member Functions

- [PnPEvent \(\)](#)
Constructor for creating an [PnPEvent](#) object.
- [~PnPEvent \(\)](#)
Destructor for deleting an [PnPEvent](#) object.
- [String GetSerialNumber \(\)](#)
This function delivers the serial number of the [Device](#) object which was added/removed from the [Interface](#) object.
- [PnPType GetPnPType \(\)](#)
This function delivers the kind of the [PnPEvent](#). The two several kinds of [PnPEvent](#) are defined in enumeration [Events::PnPType](#).
- [String GetId \(\)](#)
This function delivers the event ID of the [PnPEvent](#).

Friends

- class **InterfaceEventControl**

9.49.1 Detailed Description

The class [PnPEvent](#) represented a plug'n play event and provides access to the event information.

Definition at line 1831 of file `bgapi2_genicam.hpp`.

9.49.2 Member Function Documentation

9.49.2.1 GetId()

`BGAPI2::Events::PnPEvent::GetId ()`

This function delivers the event ID of the [PnPEvent](#).

Returns

[String](#) The ID of the PnPEvent in string format.

Exceptions

Exceptions::ObjectInvalidException	The calling object is not valid.
Exceptions::NotAvailableException	The ID of the PnPEvent was not included.

9.49.2.2 GetPnPType()

`BGAPI2::Events::PnPEvent::GetPnPType ()`

This function delivers the kind of the [PnPEvent](#). The two several kinds of [PnPEvent](#) are defined in enumeration [Events::PnPType](#).

Returns

[PnPType](#) The kind of the [PnPEvent](#).

Exceptions

Exceptions::ObjectInvalidException	The calling object is not valid.
--	----------------------------------

9.49.2.3 GetSerialNumber()

BGAPI2::Events::PnPEvent::GetSerialNumber ()

This function delivers the serial number of the [Device](#) object which was added/removed from the [Interface](#) object.

Returns

[String](#) The serial number of the [Device](#) object which was add/removed from the [Interface](#) object.

Exceptions

Exceptions::ObjectInvalidException	The calling object is not valid.
Exceptions::NotAvailableException	The serial number was not included in the event.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [bgapi2_genicam.hpp](#)

9.50 BGAPI2::Polarizer Class Reference

Provides functionality to calculate several different formats out of the raw polarized camera data.

```
#include <bgapi2_genicam.hpp>
```

Classes

- class [formatlist](#)

This class provides a iterator that can read or modify any element in the list.

Public Types

- enum [Formats](#) {
[AOP](#), [DOLP](#), [ADOLP](#), [Intensity](#),
[Pol0Deg](#), [Pol45Deg](#), [Pol90Deg](#), [Pol135Deg](#),
[ReflectionMin](#), [ReflectionMax](#) }

An enumeration containing the string representation of the possible polarization formats.

Public Member Functions

- [Polarizer](#) ()
Parameterless constructor for creating of an [Polarizer](#) object.
- [~Polarizer](#) ()
Destructor to destroy an [Polarizer](#) object.
- void [Initialize](#) ([BGAPI2::Buffer](#) *buffer)
Initialize the [Polarizer](#) and provide the [Buffer](#) with the raw polarized data to calculate the.
- void [ReadCalibrationData](#) ([BGAPI2::Device](#) *device)
Get the calibration data and angle offset from the camera.
- void [EnableInterpolation](#) (bo_bool interpolate)
Keep output image the same size as the input buffer. The default is disabled.
- void [Enable](#) ([Formats](#) format, bo_bool enable)
Each component to be calculated must be enabled first.
- void [Get](#) ([Formats](#) format, [BGAPI2::Image](#) *image)
Get the calculated component (AOP, Pol45deg etc.) from the buffer provided through the [Initialize\(\)](#)
- [String](#) [GetFormatString](#) ([Formats](#) format)
Get the string of the polarization format.
- void [SetMaxThreads](#) (bo_uint number)
Set the number of threads the [Polarizer](#) can use for calculations.

9.50.1 Detailed Description

Provides functionality to calculate several different formats out of the raw polarized camera data.

Definition at line 3426 of file bgapi2_genicam.hpp.

9.50.2 Member Enumeration Documentation

9.50.2.1 Formats

enum [BGAPI2::Polarizer::Formats](#)

An enumeration containing the string representation of the possible polarization formats.

Enumerator

AOP	Enum value AOP - Angle of polarization
DOLP	Enum value DOLP - Degree of linear polarization
ADOLP	Enum value ADOLP - Angle and degree of linear polarization
Intensity	Enum value Intensity - Gray scale image
Pol0Deg	Enum value Pol0Deg - The polarization information 0 degrees
Pol45Deg	Enum value Pol45Deg - The polarization information 45 degrees
Pol90Deg	Enum value Pol90Deg - The polarization information 90 degrees
Pol135Deg	Enum value Pol135Deg - The polarization information 135 degrees
ReflectionMin	Enum value ReflectionMin - Image with suppressed reflections
ReflectionMax	Enum value ReflectionMax - Image with enhanced reflections

Definition at line 3475 of file bgapi2_genicam.hpp.

9.50.3 Member Function Documentation

9.50.3.1 Enable()

```
void BGAPI2::Polarizer::Enable (
    Formats format,
    bo_bool enable )
```

Each component to be calculated must be enabled first.

To speed up the calculation of the different components it is necessary to enable them first. This allows for the calculation to re-use and combine some of the necessary calculations.

Parameters

in	<i>format</i>	The format to enable or disable
in	<i>enable</i>	Set to true to enable or false to disable

See also

[BGAPI2::Polarizer::Formats](#)

9.50.3.2 EnableInterpolation()

```
void BGAPI2::Polarizer::EnableInterpolation (
    bo_bool interpolate )
```

Keep output image the same size as the input buffer. The default is disabled.

If enabled, the calculated images will be interpolated to have the same size as the raw image buffer provided.

Parameters

in	<i>bo_bool</i>	interpolate If set to true the result images will be interpolated.
----	----------------	--

9.50.3.3 Get()

```
void BGAPI2::Polarizer::Get (
```

```

    Formats format,
    BGAPI2::Image * image )

```

Get the calculated component (AOP, Pol45deg etc.) from the buffer provided through the [Initialize\(\)](#) method.

For performance reasons when handling more than one component, a component must first be enabled via the [Polarizer::Enable\(\)](#) method.

Parameters

in	<i>format</i>	The format to enable or disable

9.50.3.4 GetFormatString()

```

String BGAPI2::Polarizer::GetFormatString (
    Formats format )

```

Get the string of the polarization format.

Parameters

in	<i>format</i>	The polarization format String The string of the polarization format.
----	---------------	---

See also

[BGAPI2::Polarizer::Formats](#)

Exceptions

Exceptions::InvalidParameterException	Invalid parameter
---	-------------------

9.50.3.5 Initialize()

```

void BGAPI2::Polarizer::Initialize (
    BGAPI2::Buffer * buffer )

```

Initialize the [Polarizer](#) and provide the [Buffer](#) with the raw polarized data to calculate the different polarized formats from.

Parameters

in	<i>buffer</i>	A valid buffer with polarized data acquired by a Baumer camera.
----	---------------	---

Exceptions

<i>BGAPI2::InvalidParameterException</i>	Invalid Buffer .
--	----------------------------------

9.50.3.6 ReadCalibrationData()

```
void BGAPI2::Polarizer::ReadCalibrationData (
    BGAPI2::Device * device )
```

Get the calibration data and angle offset from the camera.

Reads the calibration matrix and the configured polarization angle offset from the camera device to enhance the calculation of different polarization formats.

Parameters

in	<i>device</i>	The BGAPI2::Device *, a pointer to the polarization camera (opened, must be able to read features from the camera)
----	---------------	--

Exceptions

Exceptions::InvalidParameterException	The passed BGAPI device is not valid.
Exceptions::NotInitializedException	The BGAPI device is not open.

9.50.3.7 SetMaxThreads()

```
void BGAPI2::Polarizer::SetMaxThreads (
    bo_uint number )
```

Set the number of threads the [Polarizer](#) can use for calculations.

To speed up the calculation of components more than one thread can be used internally. The default is 4 threads on processors which have 8 or more logical cores, otherwise half of the logical cores are used. Depending on your application you can change this here.

Parameters

in	<i>number</i>	The amount of threads used internally.
----	---------------	--

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

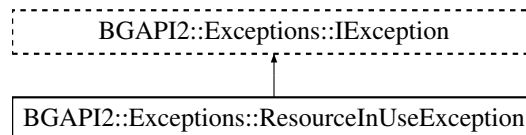
- [bgapi2_genicam.hpp](#)

9.51 BGAPI2::Exceptions::ResourceInUseException Class Reference

The requested object is already used.

```
#include <bgapi2_genicam.hpp>
```

Inheritance diagram for BGAPI2::Exceptions::ResourceInUseException:



Additional Inherited Members

9.51.1 Detailed Description

The requested object is already used.

Definition at line 3697 of file `bgapi2_genicam.hpp`.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [bgapi2_genicam.hpp](#)

9.52 BGAPI2::String Class Reference

Public Member Functions

- **String** (const char *text)
- **String** (const char *text, int length)
- **String** (const char &ch, int length)
- **String** (const [String](#) &Obj)
- **String** (const char &ch)
- **operator char *** ()
- **operator const char *** ()
- bool **operator==** (const char *text)
- bool **operator==** ([String](#) &ExStr) const
- bool **operator!=** (const char *text)
- bool **operator!=** (const [String](#) &ExStr)
- bool **operator<** (const [String](#) &ExStr) const
- const [String](#) & **operator=** (char &)
- const [String](#) & **operator=** (const char *)
- const [String](#) & **operator=** (const [String](#) &ExStr)
- const char * **get** () const
- void **set** (const char *text)
- int **size** ()

Friends

- `std::ostream & operator<< (std::ostream &out, BGAPI2::String const &ExStr) BGAPI2_DECL`

9.52.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 13 of file `bgapi2_def.h`.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

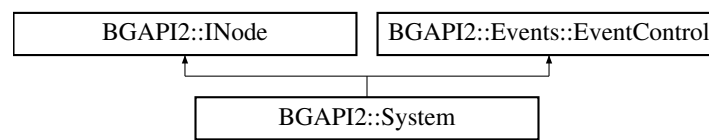
- `bgapi2_def.h`

9.53 BGAPI2::System Class Reference

The class [System](#) is the abstraction of a Producer and belongs to the [BGAPI2](#) main classes.

```
#include <bgapi2_genicam.hpp>
```

Inheritance diagram for BGAPI2::System:



Public Member Functions

- [System](#) (String filepath)
This constructor sets the path to the producer file.
- [~System](#) ()
The destructor.
- void [Open](#) ()
This function opens the system object and makes their functions available. [Exceptions](#) are the info-functions, which are already available before opening the system.
- void [Close](#) ()
This function closes the system object and releases the used resources.
- `bo_bool` [IsOpen](#) ()
This function delivers true, if the system is opened.
- [InterfaceList](#) * [GetInterfaces](#) ()
This function delivers the interface list of the system.
- [String](#) [GetID](#) ()
This function delivers the unique string identifier of the [System](#) which is used in the [SystemList](#).
- [String](#) [GetVendor](#) ()
This function delivers the name of the GenTL producer vendor.
- [String](#) [GetModel](#) ()
This function delivers the name of the GenTL producer to distinguish different kinds of GenTL Producer implementations.

- [String GetVersion \(\)](#)
This function delivers the GenTL Producer version.
- [String GetTLType \(\)](#)
This function delivers the transport layer type of the GenTL Producer.
- [String GetFileName \(\)](#)
This function delivers the file name of the GenTL Producer.
- [String GetPathName \(\)](#)
This function delivers the full path to the GenTL Producer including filename.
- [String GetDisplayName \(\)](#)
This function delivers a meaningful name of the GenTL Producer for display only.
- `void * GetReserved \(\)`
Undocumented function.

Friends

- class **SystemList**
- class **InterfaceList**
- class **Interface**

9.53.1 Detailed Description

The class [System](#) is the abstraction of a Producer and belongs to the [BGAPI2](#) main classes.

Definition at line 3119 of file `bgapi2_genicam.hpp`.

9.53.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

9.53.2.1 System()

```
BGAPI2::System::System (
    String filepath )
```

This constructor sets the path to the producer file.

Parameters

<i>filepath</i>	The path including filename of GenTL producer to be loaded.
-----------------	---

9.53.3 Member Function Documentation

9.53.3.1 Close()

BGAPI2::System::Close ()

This function closes the system object and releases the used resources.

Exceptions

<i>Exceptions::ObjectInvalidException</i>	The calling object is not valid.
<i>Exceptions::LowLevelException</i>	GenTL Producer error. Use IException::GetErrorDescription or check trace output for more detailed error information.

9.53.3.2 GetDisplayName()

BGAPI2::System::GetDisplayName ()

This function delivers a meaningful name of the GenTL Producer for display only.

Returns

[*String*](#) The meaningful name of the GenTL Producer.

Exceptions

<i>Exceptions::ObjectInvalidException</i>	The calling object is not valid.
<i>Exceptions::LowLevelException</i>	GenTL Producer error. Use IException::GetErrorDescription or check trace output for more detailed error information.

9.53.3.3 GetFileName()

BGAPI2::System::GetFileName ()

This function delivers the file name of the GenTL Producer.

Returns

[*String*](#) The file name of GenTL Producer.

Exceptions

<i>Exceptions::ObjectInvalidException</i>	The calling object is not valid.
<i>Exceptions::LowLevelException</i>	GenTL Producer error. Use IException::GetErrorDescription or check trace output for more detailed error information.

9.53.3.4 GetID()

BGAPI2::System::GetID ()

This function delivers the unique string identifier of the [System](#) which is used in the [SystemList](#).

Returns

[String](#) The unique string identifier.

Exceptions

Exceptions::ObjectInvalidException	The calling object is not valid.
Exceptions::LowLevelException	GenTL Producer error. Use IException::GetErrorDescription or check trace output for more detailed error information.

9.53.3.5 GetInterfaces()

BGAPI2::System::GetInterfaces ()

This function delivers the interface list of the system.

Returns

InterfaceList* The pointer to the interface list of the system.

Exceptions

Exceptions::NotInitializedException	The system object is not opened.
Exceptions::ObjectInvalidException	The calling object is not valid.

9.53.3.6 GetModel()

BGAPI2::System::GetModel ()

This function delivers the name of the GenTL producer to distinguish different kinds of GenTL Producer implementations.

Returns

[String](#) The name of the GenTL producer.

Exceptions

<i>Exceptions::ObjectInvalidException</i>	The calling object is not valid.
<i>Exceptions::LowLevelException</i>	GenTL Producer error. Use <i>IException::GetErrorDescription</i> or check trace output for more detailed error information.

9.53.3.7 GetPathName()

BGAPI2::System::GetPathName ()

This function delivers the full path to the GenTL Producer including filename.

Returns

[*String*](#) The full path to the GenTL Producer including filename.

Exceptions

<i>Exceptions::ObjectInvalidException</i>	The calling object is not valid.
<i>Exceptions::LowLevelException</i>	GenTL Producer error. Use <i>IException::GetErrorDescription</i> or check trace output for more detailed error information.

9.53.3.8 GetTLType()

BGAPI2::System::GetTLType ()

This function delivers the transport layer type of the GenTL Producer.

Returns

[*String*](#) The transport layer type of GenTL Producer.

Exceptions

<i>Exceptions::ObjectInvalidException</i>	The calling object is not valid.
<i>Exceptions::LowLevelException</i>	GenTL Producer error. Use <i>IException::GetErrorDescription</i> or check trace output for more detailed error information.

9.53.3.9 GetVendor()

BGAPI2::System::GetVendor ()

This function delivers the name of the GenTL producer vendor.

Returns

[String](#) The name of the GenTL producer vendor.

Exceptions

Exceptions::ObjectInvalidException	The calling object is not valid.
Exceptions::LowLevelException	GenTL Producer error. Use IException::GetErrorDescription or check trace output for more detailed error information.

9.53.3.10 GetVersion()

BGAPI2::System::GetVersion ()

This function delivers the GenTL Producer version.

Returns

[String](#) The GenTL producer version.

Exceptions

Exceptions::ObjectInvalidException	The calling object is not valid.
Exceptions::LowLevelException	GenTL Producer error. Use IException::GetErrorDescription or check trace output for more detailed error information.

9.53.3.11 IsOpen()

BGAPI2::System::IsOpen ()

This function delivers true, if the system is opened.

Returns

delivers true, if the system is open.

Exceptions

Exceptions::ObjectInvalidException	The calling object is not valid.
--	----------------------------------

9.53.3.12 Open()

BGAPI2::System::Open ()

This function opens the system object and makes their functions available. [Exceptions](#) are the info-functions, which are already available before opening the system.

Exceptions

Exceptions::ResourceInUseException	This exception will be thrown if the system object is already open.
Exceptions::ObjectInvalidException	The calling object is not valid.
Exceptions::LowLevelException	GenTL Producer error. Use IException::GetErrorDescription or check trace output for more detailed error information.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [bgapi2_genicam.hpp](#)

9.54 BGAPI2::SystemList Class Reference

This class is used to search and list system objects and may be instantiated only once.

```
#include <bgapi2_genicam.hpp>
```

Classes

- class [iterator](#)

This class provides an iterator that can read or modify any object of the list.

Public Member Functions

- void [Add](#) ([System](#) *pSystem)

This function adds a GenTL producer to the system list. It can be used to e.g. load GenTL producer which were not found by the searching procedure of the Refresh function.

- void [Refresh](#) ()

This functions starts the search for GenTL producers with file extension 'cti' and follows a fixed searching procedure. First, the directory containing the application is searched, then the directory containing the BGAPI GenICam-Consumer and then the directories specified in the GenICam variable (see remarks). By using the function [SystemList::CreateInstanceFromPath](#) the GenICam variable will be ignored and the specified path is used instead. The found GenTL producers will be inserted into the [SystemList](#).

- `bo_uint64 size ()`
This function delivers the number of GenTL producers in the system list.
- `void clear ()`
This function removes all GenTL producer from the system list.
- `System * operator[] (const String &systemid)`
This operator allows the direct access to an object of the system list.
- `iterator begin ()`
This function delivers an iterator on the top of the system list.
- `iterator end ()`
This function delivers an iterator at the end of the system list.
- `iterator find (const String &_keyval)`
This function delivers an iterator on an object that is supposed to be found. If the object cannot be found, this functions delivers with an end-iterator.

Static Public Member Functions

- `static SystemList * GetInstance ()`
This function creates and delivers a static instance of [SystemList](#). The Instance will be created with the first call of this function. Every following call delivers always the same instance until the function [ReleaseInstance](#) is called. This approach makes sure that only one instance of this class can be created.
- `static void ReleaseInstance ()`
This function releases the static instance of [SystemList](#).
- `static SystemList * CreateInstanceFromPath (String producerpath)`
This function creates and delivers a specified static instance of [SystemList](#). Only the passed path will be used while searching for GenTL producers. The searching procedure described in function [SystemList::Refresh](#) is not used when the Systemlist is created with this function.

Friends

- class **System**

9.54.1 Detailed Description

This class is used to search and list system objects and may be instantiated only once.

Definition at line 54 of file `bgapi2_genicam.hpp`.

9.54.2 Member Function Documentation

9.54.2.1 Add()

```
BGAPI2::SystemList::Add (
    System * pSystem )
```

This function adds a GenTL producer to the system list. It can be used to e.g. load GenTL producer which were not found by the searching procedure of the Refresh function.

Parameters

<i>pSystem</i>	The GenTL producer to be added.
----------------	---------------------------------

Returns

void

Exceptions

<i>Exceptions::InvalidParameterException</i>	The passed parameter is not a valid System object.
<i>Exceptions::ObjectInvalidException</i>	The calling object is not valid.
<i>Exceptions::LowLevelException</i>	GenTL Producer error. Use <code>IException::GetErrorDescription</code> or check trace output for more detailed error information.

9.54.2.2 begin()

BGAPI2::SystemList::begin ()

This function delivers an iterator on the top of the system list.

Returns

iterator The iterator on the top of the system list.

Exceptions

<i>Exceptions::ObjectInvalidException</i>	The calling object is not valid.
---	----------------------------------

9.54.2.3 clear()

BGAPI2::SystemList::clear ()

This function removes all GenTL producer from the system list.

Returns

void

Exceptions

Exceptions::ObjectInvalidException	The calling object is not valid.
--	----------------------------------

9.54.2.4 CreateInstanceFromPath()

```
BGAPI2::SystemList::CreateInstanceFromPath (
    String producerpath ) [static]
```

This function creates and delivers a specified static instance of [SystemList](#). Only the passed path will be used while searching for GenTL producers. The searching procedure described in function [SystemList::Refresh](#) is not used when the Systemlist is created with this function.

The specified instance of [SystemList](#) class is only created when it is used before the first call of function [SystemList::GetInstance](#).

Parameters

<i>producerpath</i>	This is the searching path for GenTL producers.
---------------------	---

Returns

The Pointer to the static instance of class [SystemList](#).

Exceptions

Exceptions::ResourceInUseException	This exception will be thrown by repeated use or if the instance was already created by function SystemList::GetInstance .
--	--

9.54.2.5 end()

```
BGAPI2::SystemList::end ( )
```

This function delivers an iterator at the end of the system list.

Returns

iterator The iterator at the end of the system list.

Exceptions

<i>Exceptions::ObjectInvalidException</i>	The calling object is not valid.
---	----------------------------------

9.54.2.6 find()

```
BGAPI2::SystemList::find (
    const String & _keyval )
```

This function delivers an iterator on an object that is supposed to be found. If the object cannot be found, this functions delivers with an end-iterator.

Parameters

<i>_keyval</i>	The ID to the object to be found.
----------------	-----------------------------------

Returns

iterator The iterator to the found object.

Exceptions

<i>Exceptions::ObjectInvalidException</i>	The calling object is not valid.
---	----------------------------------

9.54.2.7 GetInstance()

```
BGAPI2::SystemList::GetInstance ( ) [static]
```

This function creates and delivers a static instance of [SystemList](#). The Instance will be created with the first call of this function. Every following call delivers always the same instance until the function ReleaseInstance is called. This approach makes sure that only one instance of this class can be created.

If the function CreateInstanceFromPath is used before the first call to this function, this function delivers the pointer to the instance created by CreateInstanceFromPath.

Returns

[SystemList](#) * The Pointer to the static instance of class [SystemList](#).

9.54.2.8 operator[]()

```
BGAPI2::SystemList::operator[] (
    const String & systemid )
```

This operator allows the direct access to an object of the system list.

Parameters

<i>systemid</i>	For this ID, the associated system object is delivered.
-----------------	---

Returns

System* The requested system object.

Exceptions

<i>Exceptions::ObjectInvalidException</i>	The calling object is not valid.
<i>Exceptions::InvalidParameterException</i>	No object in the system list has the passed ID.

9.54.2.9 Refresh()

BGAPI2::SystemList::Refresh ()

This functions starts the search for GenTL producers with file extension 'cti' and follows a fixed searching procedure. First, the directory containing the application is searched, then the directory containing the BGAPI GenICam-Consumer and then the directories specified in the GenICam variable (see remarks). By using the function [SystemList::CreateInstanceFromPath](#) the GenICam variable will be ignored and the specified path is used instead. The found GenTL producers will be inserted into the [SystemList](#).

Returns

void

Exceptions

<i>Exceptions::ErrorException</i>	Internal sytem error, thrown if the GenTL producer couldn't be loaded. Check trace output for a detailed error description.
<i>Exceptions::ObjectInvalidException</i>	The calling object is not valid.
<i>Exceptions::LowLevelException</i>	GenTL Producer error. Use IException::GetErrorDescription or check trace output for more detailed error information.

Remarks

The GenICam variable on 64bit systems is defined as 'GENICAM_GENTL64_PATH', on 32bit systems 'GENICAM_GENTL32_PATH'.
Already found GenTL producers remain unaffected by the Refresh function.
If a GenTL producer is found twice in different directories, it is up to the user to use the correct one.

9.54.2.10 ReleaseInstance()

BGAPI2::SystemList::ReleaseInstance () [static]

This function releases the static instance of [SystemList](#).

Returns

void

9.54.2.11 size()

BGAPI2::SystemList::size ()

This function delivers the number of GenTL producers in the system list.

Returns

bo_uint64 The number of GenTL producers in the system list.

Exceptions

Exceptions::ObjectInvalidException	The calling object is not valid.
--	----------------------------------

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [bgapi2_genicam.hpp](#)

9.55 BGAPI2::Trace Class Reference

The class [Trace](#) offers the possibility to monitor the program flow and detect errors. This class belongs to the additional classes.

```
#include <bgapi2_genicam.hpp>
```

Static Public Member Functions

- static void [Enable](#) (bo_bool benable)
This function switches the trace on.
- static void [ActivateOutputToFile](#) (bo_bool bactive, [String](#) tracefilename)
This function activates the writing of the trace messages into the specified file.
- static void [ActivateOutputToDebugger](#) (bo_bool bactive)
This function activates the writing of the trace messages into the debugger output.

- static void [ActivateMaskError](#) (bo_bool bactive)
This function activates the writing of errors.
- static void [ActivateMaskWarning](#) (bo_bool bactive)
This function activates the writing of warnings.
- static void [ActivateMaskInformation](#) (bo_bool bactive)
This function activates the writing of information.
- static void [ActivateOutputOptionTimestamp](#) (bo_bool bactive)
This function inserts a timestamp into the trace message.
- static void [ActivateOutputOptionTimestampDiff](#) (bo_bool bactive)
This function inserts a timestamp difference to the last message into the current message.
- static void [ActivateOutputOptionThreadId](#) (bo_bool bactive)
This function inserts the thread ident to the last message into the current message.
- static void [ActivateOutputOptionPrefix](#) (bo_bool bactive)
This function inserts a short prefix into the current message which specifies the source of the message, e.g. bgapi2_genicam.dll or a Baumer GenTL producer.

9.55.1 Detailed Description

The class [Trace](#) offers the possibility to monitor the program flow and detect errors. This class belongs to the additional classes.

This class consists exclusively of static functions.

Definition at line 932 of file bgapi2_genicam.hpp.

9.55.2 Member Function Documentation

9.55.2.1 ActivateMaskError()

```
BGAPI2::Trace::ActivateMaskError (
    bo_bool bactive ) [static]
```

This function activates the writing of errors.

Parameters

<i>bactive</i>	This flag activates the writing of errors.
----------------	--

9.55.2.2 ActivateMaskInformation()

```
BGAPI2::Trace::ActivateMaskInformation (
    bo_bool bactive ) [static]
```

This function activates the writing of information.

Parameters

<i>bactive</i>	This flag activates the writing of information.
----------------	---

9.55.2.3 ActivateMaskWarning()

```
BGAPI2::Trace::ActivateMaskWarning (  
    bo_bool bactive ) [static]
```

This function activates the writing of warnings.

Parameters

<i>bactive</i>	This flag activates the writing of warnings.
----------------	--

9.55.2.4 ActivateOutputOptionPrefix()

```
BGAPI2::Trace::ActivateOutputOptionPrefix (  
    bo_bool bactive ) [static]
```

This function inserts a short prefix into the current message which specifies the source of the message, e.g. bgapi2_genicam.dll or a Baumer GenTL producer.

Parameters

<i>bactive</i>	This flag activates the inserting of a short prefix.
----------------	--

9.55.2.5 ActivateOutputOptionThreadId()

```
BGAPI2::Trace::ActivateOutputOptionThreadId (  
    bo_bool bactive ) [static]
```

This function inserts the thread ident to the last message into the current message.

Parameters

<i>bactive</i>	This flag activates the inserting of the threadid.
----------------	--

9.55.2.6 ActivateOutputOptionTimestamp()

```
BGAPI2::Trace::ActivateOutputOptionTimestamp (
    bo_bool bactive ) [static]
```

This function inserts a timestamp into the trace message.

Parameters

<i>bactive</i>	This flag activates the inserting of the timestamp.
----------------	---

9.55.2.7 ActivateOutputOptionTimestampDiff()

```
BGAPI2::Trace::ActivateOutputOptionTimestampDiff (
    bo_bool bactive ) [static]
```

This function inserts a timestamp difference to the last message into the current message.

Parameters

<i>bactive</i>	This flag activates the inserting of the timestamp difference.
----------------	--

9.55.2.8 ActivateOutputToDebugger()

```
BGAPI2::Trace::ActivateOutputToDebugger (
    bo_bool bactive ) [static]
```

This function activates the writing of the trace messages into the debugger output.

Parameters

<i>bactive</i>	This flag activates the writing of the trace messages into the debugger output.
----------------	---

9.55.2.9 ActivateOutputToFile()

```
BGAPI2::Trace::ActivateOutputToFile (
    bo_bool bactive,
    String tracefilename ) [static]
```

This function activates the writing of the trace messages into the specified file.

Parameters

<i>bactive</i>	This flag activates the writing of the trace messages into a file.
<i>tracefilename</i>	The name of the file to which the trace messages is written.

9.55.2.10 Enable()

```
BGAPI2::Trace::Enable (  
    bo_bool benable ) [static]
```

This function switches the trace on.

Parameters

<i>benable</i>	This flag switches the trace on.
----------------	----------------------------------

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [bgapi2_genicam.hpp](#)

9.56 tRGB16QUAD Struct Reference

The [tRGB16QUAD](#) structure specifies the information for one color look up table entry.

```
#include <bgapi2_def.h>
```

9.56.1 Detailed Description

The [tRGB16QUAD](#) structure specifies the information for one color look up table entry.

according to RGBQUAD of WinGdi

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [bgapi2_def.h](#)

10 File Documentation

10.1 bgapi2_featurenames.h File Reference

Macros

- **#define SFNCVERSION 1.5**
- **#define SFNC_DEVICECONTROL "DeviceControl"**
- **#define SFNC_DEVICE_VENDORNAME "DeviceVendorName"**
Name of the manufacturer of the device.
- **#define SFNC_DEVICE_MODELNAME "DeviceModelName"**
Model of the device.
- **#define SFNC_DEVICE_MANUFACTURERINFO "DeviceManufacturerInfo"**
Manufacturer information about the device.
- **#define SFNC_DEVICE_VERSION "DeviceVersion"**
Version of the device.
- **#define SFNC_DEVICE_FIRMWAREVERSION "DeviceFirmwareVersion"**
Version of the firmware in the device.
- **#define SFNC_DEVICE_SFNCVERSIONMAJOR "DeviceSFNCVersionMajor"**
Major version of the Standard Features Naming Convention that was used to create the device's GenI↔Cam XML.
- **#define SFNC_DEVICE_SFNCVERSIONMINOR "DeviceSFNCVersionMinor"**
Minor version of the Standard Features Naming Convention that was used to create the device's GenI↔Cam XML.
- **#define SFNC_DEVICE_SFNCVERSIONSUBMINOR "DeviceSFNCVersionSubMinor"**
Sub minor version of Standard Features Naming Convention that was used to create the device's GenI↔Cam XML.
- **#define SFNC_DEVICE_MANIFESTENTRYSELECTOR "DeviceManifestEntrySelector"**
Selects the manifest entry to reference.
- **#define SFNC_DEVICE_MANIFESTXMLMAJORVERSION "DeviceManifestXMLMajorVersion"**
Indicates the major version number of the GenICam XMLfile of the selected manifest entry.
- **#define SFNC_DEVICE_MANIFESTXMLMINORVERSION "DeviceManifestXMLMinorVersion"**
Indicates the minor version number of the GenICam XMLfile of the selected manifest entry.
- **#define SFNC_DEVICE_MANIFESTXMLSUBMINORVERSION "DeviceManifestXMLSubMinor↔Version"**
Indicates the subminor version number of the GenICam XMLfile of the selected manifest entry.
- **#define SFNC_DEVICE_MANIFESTSCHEMAMAJORVERSION "DeviceManifestSchemaMajor↔Version"**
Indicates the major version number of the schema file of the selected manifest entry.
- **#define SFNC_DEVICE_MANIFESTSCHEMAMINORVERSION "DeviceManifestSchemaMinor↔Version"**

- Indicates the minor version number of the schema file of the selected manifest entry.*

 - #define `SFNC_DEVICE_MANIFESTPRIMARYURL` "DeviceManifestPrimaryURL"

Indicates the first URL to the GenICam XMLdevice description file of the selected manifest entry.
- #define `SFNC_DEVICE_MANIFESTSECONDARYURL` "DeviceManifestSecondaryURL"

Indicates the second URL to the GenICam XMLdevice description file of the selected manifest entry.
- #define `SFNC_DEVICE_ID` "DeviceID"

deprecated SFNC2.0, replaced with "DeviceSerialNumber"
- #define `SFNC_DEVICE_SERIALNUMBER` "DeviceSerialNumber"

Device's serial number. This string is a unique identifier of the device.
- #define `SFNC_DEVICE_USERID` "DeviceUserID"

User-programmable device identifier.
- #define `SFNC_DEVICE_RESET` "DeviceReset"

Resets the device to its power up state. After reset, the device must be rediscovered.
- #define `SFNC_DEVICE_REGISTERSSTREAMINGSTART` "DeviceRegistersStreamingStart"

Prepare the device for registers streaming without checking for consistency.
- #define `SFNC_DEVICE_REGISTERSSTREAMINGEND` "DeviceRegistersStreamingEnd"

Announce the end of registers streaming. This will do a register set validation for consistency and activate it. This will also update the DeviceRegistersValidflag.
- #define `SFNC_DEVICE_REGISTERSCHECK` "DeviceRegistersCheck"

Perform the validation of the current register setfor consistency.This will update the DeviceRegistersValidflag.
- #define `SFNC_DEVICE_REGISTERSVALID` "DeviceRegistersValid"

Returns if the current register setis valid and consistent.
- #define `SFNC_DEVICE_MAXTHROUGHPUT` "DeviceMaxThroughput"

Maximum bandwidth of the data that can be streamed out of the device. This can be used to estimate if the physical connection(s)can sustain transfer of free-running images from the camera at its maximum speed.
- #define `SFNC_DEVICE_TEMPERATURESELECTOR` "DeviceTemperatureSelector"

Selects the location within the device, where the temperature will be measured.
- #define `SFNC_DEVICE_TEMPERATURE` "DeviceTemperature"

Device temperature in degrees Celsius (C). It is measured at the location selected by DeviceTemperatureSelector.
- #define `SFNC_DEVICE_CLOCKSELECTOR` "DeviceClockSelector"

Selects the clock frequency to access from the device.
- #define `SFNC_DEVICE_CLOCKFREQUENCY` "DeviceClockFrequency"

Returns the frequency of the selected Clock.
- #define `SFNC_DEVICE_SERIALPORTSELECTOR` "DeviceSerialPortSelector"

Selects which serial port of the device to control.
- #define `SFNC_IMAGEFORMATCONTROL` "ImageFormatControl"

Category for Image Format Control features.
- #define `SFNC_SENSORWIDTH` "SensorWidth"

Effective width of the sensor in pixels.
- #define `SFNC_SENSORHEIGHT` "SensorHeight"

Effective height of the sensor in pixels.
- #define `SFNC_SENSORTABS` "SensorTaps"

Number of taps of the camera sensor.
- #define `SFNC_SENSORDIGITIZATIONTABS` "SensorDigitizationTaps"

Number of digitized samples outputted simultaneously by the camera A/D conversion stage.
- #define `SFNC_WIDTHMAX` "WidthMax"

Maximum width of the image (in pixels). The dimension is calculated after horizontal binning, decimation or any other function changing the horizontal dimension of the image.
- #define `SFNC_HEIGHTMAX` "HeightMax"

- Maximum height of the image (in pixels). This dimension is calculated after vertical binning, decimation or any other function changing the vertical dimension of the image.*
- #define **SFNC_WIDTH** "Width"

Width of the image provided by the device (in pixels).
- #define **SFNC_HEIGHT** "Height"

Height of the image provided by the device (in pixels).
- #define **SFNC_OFFSETX** "OffsetX"

Horizontal offset from the origin to the region of interest (in pixels).
- #define **SFNC_OFFSETY** "OffsetY"

Vertical offset from the origin to the region of interest (in pixels).
- #define **SFNC_LINEPITCH** "LinePitch"

Total number of bytes between the start of 2 consecutive lines. This feature is used to facilitate alignment of image data.
- #define **SFNC_BINNINGHORIZONTAL** "BinningHorizontal"

Number of horizontal photo-sensitive cells to combine together. This reduces the horizontal resolution (width) of the image.
- #define **SFNC_BINNINGVERTICAL** "BinningVertical"

Number of vertical photo-sensitive cells to combine together. This reduces the vertical resolution (height) of the image.
- #define **SFNC_DECIMATIONHORIZONTAL** "DecimationHorizontal"

Horizontal sub-sampling of the image. This reduces the horizontal resolution (width) of the image by the specified horizontal decimation factor.
- #define **SFNC_DECIMATIONVERTICAL** "DecimationVertical"

Vertical sub-sampling of the image. This reduces the vertical resolution (height) of the image by the specified vertical decimation factor.
- #define **SFNC_REVERSEX** "ReverseX"

Flip horizontally the image sent by the device. The Region of interest is applied after the flipping.
- #define **SFNC_REVERSEY** "ReverseY"

Flip vertically the image sent by the device. The Region of interest is applied after the flipping.
- #define **SFNC_PIXELFORMAT** "PixelFormat"

Format of the pixels provided by the device. It represents all the information provided by PixelSize, PixelColorFilter combined in a single feature.
- #define **SFNC_PIXELCODING** "PixelCoding"

This feature is deprecated. It represents the coding of the pixels in the image. Raw gives the data in the native format of the sensor.
- #define **SFNC_PIXELSIZE** "PixelSize"

Total size in bits of a pixel of the image.
- #define **SFNC_PIXELCOLORFILTER** "PixelColorFilter"

Type of color filter that is applied to the image.
- #define **SFNC_PIXELDYNAMICRANGEMIN** "PixelDynamicRangeMin"

Minimum value that can be returned during the digitization process. This corresponds to the darkest value of the camera. For color camera, this returns the smallest value that each color component can take.
- #define **SFNC_PIXELDYNAMICRANGEMAX** "PixelDynamicRangeMax"

Maximum value that will be returned during the digitization process. This corresponds to the brightest value of the camera. For color camera, this returns the biggest value that each color component can take.
- #define **SFNC_TESTIMAGESELECTOR** "TestImageSelector"

This feature is deprecated (See TestPattern). Selects the type of test image that is sent by the device.
- #define **SFNC_ACQUISITIONCONTROL** "AcquisitionControl"

Category for the acquisition and trigger control features.
- #define **SFNC_ACQUISITION_MODE** "AcquisitionMode"

Sets the acquisition mode of the device. It defines mainly the number of frames to capture during an acquisition and the way the acquisition stops.

- #define `SFNC_ACQUISITION_START` "AcquisitionStart"
Starts the Acquisition of the device. The number of frames captured is specified by AcquisitionMode.
- #define `SFNC_ACQUISITION_STOP` "AcquisitionStop"
Stops the Acquisition of the device at the end of the current Frame. It is mainly used when AcquisitionMode is Continuous but can be used in any acquisition mode.
- #define `SFNC_ACQUISITION_ABORT` "AcquisitionAbort"
Aborts the Acquisition immediately. This will end the capture without completing the current Frame or waiting on a trigger. If no Acquisition is in progress, the command is ignored.
- #define `SFNC_ACQUISITION_ARM` "AcquisitionArm"
Arms the device before an AcquisitionStart command. This optional command validates all the current features for consistency and prepares the device for a fast start of the Acquisition.
- #define `SFNC_ACQUISITION_FRAMECOUNT` "AcquisitionFrameCount"
Number of frames to acquire in MultiFrame Acquisition mode.
- #define `SFNC_ACQUISITION_FRAMERATE` "AcquisitionFrameRate"
Controls the acquisition rate (in Hertz) at which the frames are captured.
- #define `SFNC_ACQUISITION_FRAMERATEABS` "AcquisitionFrameRateAbs"
Deprecated.
- #define `SFNC_ACQUISITION_FRAMERATERAW` "AcquisitionFrameRateRaw"
Deprecated.
- #define `SFNC_ACQUISITION_LINERATE` "AcquisitionLineRate"
Controls the rate (in Hertz) at which the Lines in a Frame are captured.
- #define `SFNC_ACQUISITION_LINERATEABS` "AcquisitionLineRateAbs"
Deprecated.
- #define `SFNC_ACQUISITION_LINERATERAW` "AcquisitionLineRateRaw"
Deprecated.
- #define `SFNC_ACQUISITION_STATUSSELECTOR` "AcquisitionStatusSelector"
Selects the internal acquisition signal to read using AcquisitionStatus.
- #define `SFNC_ACQUISITION_STATUS` "AcquisitionStatus"
Reads the state of the internal acquisition signal selected using AcquisitionStatusSelector.
- #define `SFNC_TRIGGERSELECTOR` "TriggerSelector"
Selects the type of trigger to configure.
- #define `SFNC_TRIGGERMODE` "TriggerMode"
Controls if the selected trigger is active.
- #define `SFNC_TRIGGERSOFTWARE` "TriggerSoftware"
Generates an internal trigger. TriggerSource must be set to Software.
- #define `SFNC_TRIGGERSOURCE` "TriggerSource"
Specifies the internal signal or physical input Line to use as the trigger source. The selected trigger must have its TriggerMode set to On.
- #define `SFNC_TRIGGERACTIVATION` "TriggerActivation"
Specifies the activation mode of the trigger.
- #define `SFNC_TRIGGEROVERLAP` "TriggerOverlap"
Specifies the type trigger overlap permitted with the previous frame or line. This defines when a valid trigger will be accepted (or latched) for a new frame or a new line.
- #define `SFNC_TRIGGERDELAY` "TriggerDelay"
Specifies the delay in microseconds (us) to apply after the trigger reception before activating it.
- #define `SFNC_TRIGGERDELAYABS` "TriggerDelayAbs"
Deprecated.
- #define `SFNC_TRIGGERDELAYRAW` "TriggerDelayRaw"
Deprecated.
- #define `SFNC_TRIGGERDIVIDER` "TriggerDivider"

- Specifies a division factor for the incoming trigger pulses.*

 - #define **SFNC_TRIGGERMULTIPLIER** "TriggerMultiplier"

Specifies a multiplication factor for the incoming trigger pulses. It is used generally used in conjunction with TriggerDividerto control the ratio of triggers that are accepted.
- #define **SFNC_EXPOSUREMODE** "ExposureMode"

Sets the operation mode of the Exposure.
- #define **SFNC_EXPOSURETIME** "ExposureTime"

Sets the Exposure time when ExposureMode is Timed and ExposureAuto is Off. This controls the duration where the photosensitive cells are exposed to light.
- #define **SFNC_EXPOSURETIMEABS** "ExposureTimeAbs"

Deprecated.
- #define **SFNC_EXPOSURETIMERAW** "ExposureTimeRaw"

Deprecated.
- #define **SFNC_EXPOSUREAUTO** "ExposureAuto"

Sets the automatic exposure mode when ExposureMode is Timed. The exact algorithm used to implement this control is device-specific.
- #define **SFNC_DIGITALIOCONTROL** "DigitalIOControl"

Category that contains the digital input and output control features.
- #define **SFNC_LINESELECTOR** "LineSelector"

Selects the physical line (or pin) of the external device connector or the virtual line of the Transport Layer to configure.
- #define **SFNC_LINEMODE** "LineMode"

Controls if the physical Line is used to Input or Output a signal.
- #define **SFNC_LINEINVERTER** "LineInverter"

Controls the inversion of the signal of the selected input or output Line.
- #define **SFNC_LINESTATUS** "LineStatus"

Returns the current status of the selected input or output Line.
- #define **SFNC_LINESTATUSALL** "LineStatusAll"

Returns the current status of all available Line signals at time of polling in a single bitfield.
- #define **SFNC_LINESOURCE** "LineSource"

Selects which internal acquisition or I/O source signal to output on the selected Line. LineMode must be Output.
- #define **SFNC_LINEFORMAT** "LineFormat"

Controls the current electrical format of the selected physical input or output Line.
- #define **SFNC_USEROUTPUTSELECTOR** "UserOutputSelector"

Selects which bit of the User Output register will be set by UserOutputValue.
- #define **SFNC_USEROUTPUTVALUE** "UserOutputValue"

Sets the value of the bit selected by UserOutputSelector.
- #define **SFNC_USEROUTPUTVALUEALL** "UserOutputValueAll"

Sets the value of all the bits of the User Output register. It is subject to the UserOutputValueAllMask.
- #define **SFNC_USEROUTPUTVALUEALLMASK** "UserOutputValueAllMask"

Sets the write mask to apply to the value specified by UserOutputValueAllbefore writing it in the User Output register. If the UserOutputValueAllMaskfeature is present, setting the user Output register using UserOutputValueAllwill only change the bits that have a corresponding bit in the mask set to one.
- #define **SFNC_COUNTERANDTIMERCONTROL** "CounterAndTimerControl"

Category that contains the CounterandTimer control features.
- #define **SFNC_COUNTERSELECTOR** "CounterSelector"

Selects which Counter to configure.
- #define **SFNC_COUNTEREVENTSOURCE** "CounterEventSource"

Select the events that will be the source to increment the Counter.
- #define **SFNC_COUNTEREVENTACTIVATION** "CounterEventActivation"

Selects the Activation mode Event Source signal.

- `#define SFNC_COUNTERRESETSOURCE "CounterResetSource"`
Selects the signals that will be the source to reset the Counter.
- `#define SFNC_COUNTERRESETACTIVATION "CounterResetActivation"`
Selects the Activation mode of the Counter Reset Source signal.
- `#define SFNC_COUNTERRESET "CounterReset"`
Does a software reset of the selected Counter and starts it. The counter starts counting events immediately after the reset unless a Counter trigger is active. CounterReset can be used to reset the Counter independently from the CounterResetSource. To disable the counter temporarily, set CounterEventSource to Off.
- `#define SFNC_COUNTERVALUE "CounterValue"`
Reads or writes the current value of the selected Counter.
- `#define SFNC_COUNTERVALUEATRESET "CounterValueAtReset"`
Reads the value of the selected Counter when it was reset by a trigger or by an explicit CounterReset command.
- `#define SFNC_COUNTERDURATION "CounterDuration"`
Sets the duration (or number of events) before the CounterEnd event is generated.
- `#define SFNC_COUNTERSTATUS "CounterStatus"`
Returns the current status of the Counter.
- `#define SFNC_COUNTERTRIGGERSOURCE "CounterTriggerSource"`
Selects the source to start the Counter.
- `#define SFNC_COUNTERTRIGGERACTIVATION "CounterTriggerActivation"`
Selects the activation mode of the trigger to start the Counter.
- `#define SFNC_TIMERSELECTOR "TimerSelector"`
Selects which Timer to configure.
- `#define SFNC_TIMERDURATION "TimerDuration"`
Sets the duration (in microseconds) of the Timer pulse.
- `#define SFNC_TIMERDURATIONABS "TimerDurationAbs"`
Deprecated.
- `#define SFNC_TIMERDURATIONRAW "TimerDurationRaw"`
Deprecated.
- `#define SFNC_TIMERDELAY "TimerDelay"`
Sets the duration (in microseconds) of the delay to apply at the reception of a trigger before starting the Timer.
- `#define SFNC_TIMERDELAYABS "TimerDelayAbs"`
Deprecated.
- `#define SFNC_TIMERDELAYRAW "TimerDelayRaw"`
Deprecated.
- `#define SFNC_TIMERRESET "TimerReset"`
Does a software reset of the selected timer and starts it. The timer starts immediately after the reset unless a timer trigger is active.
- `#define SFNC_TIMERVALUE "TimerValue"`
Reads or writes the current value (in microseconds) of the selected Timer.
- `#define SFNC_TIMERVALUEABS "TimerValueAbs"`
Deprecated.
- `#define SFNC_TIMERVALUERAW "TimerValueRaw"`
Deprecated.
- `#define SFNC_TIMERSTATUS "TimerStatus"`
Returns the current status of the Timer.
- `#define SFNC_TIMERTRIGGERSOURCE "TimerTriggerSource"`
Selects the source of the trigger to start the Timer.
- `#define SFNC_TIMERTRIGGERACTIVATION "TimerTriggerActivation"`
Selects the activation mode of the trigger to start the Timer.

- `#define SFNC_EVENTCONTROL "EventControl"`
Category that contains Event control features.
- `#define SFNC_EVENTSELECTOR "EventSelector"`
Selects which Event to signal to the host application.
- `#define SFNC_EVENTNOTIFICATION "EventNotification"`
Activate or deactivate the notification to the host application of the occurrence of the selected Event.
- `#define SFNC_EVENT_FRAMETRIGGERDATA "EventFrameTriggerData"`
Category that contains all the data features related to the FrameTrigger Event.
- `#define SFNC_EVENT_FRAMETRIGGER "EventFrameTrigger"`
Returns the unique Identifier of the FrameTrigger type of Event. It can be used to register a callback function to be notified of the event occurrence. Its value uniquely identifies the type event received.
- `#define SFNC_EVENT_FRAMETRiggERTIMESTAMP "EventFrameTriggerTimestamp"`
Returns the Timestamp of the FrameTrigger Event. It can be used to determine precisely when the event occurred.
- `#define SFNC_EVENT_FRAMETRIGGERFRAMEID "EventFrameTriggerFrameID"`
Returns the unique Identifier of the Frame (or image) that generated the FrameTrigger Event.
- `#define SFNC_EVENT_EXPOSUREENDDATA "EventExposureEndData"`
Category that contains all the data features related to the ExposureEnd Event.
- `#define SFNC_EVENT_EXPOSUREEND "EventExposureEnd"`
Returns the unique identifier of the ExposureEnd type of Event. This feature can be used to register a callback function to be notified of the event occurrence. Its value uniquely identifies the type of event that will be received.
- `#define SFNC_EVENT_EXPOSUREENDTIMESTAMP "EventExposureEndTimestamp"`
Returns the Timestamp of the ExposureEnd Event. It can be used to determine precisely when the event occurred.
- `#define SFNC_EVENT_EXPOSUREENDFRAMEID "EventExposureEndFrameID"`
Returns the unique Identifier of the Frame (or image) that generated the ExposureEnd Event.
- `#define SFNC_EVENT_ERRORDATA "EventErrorData"`
Category that contains all the data features related to the Error Event.
- `#define SFNC_EVENT_ERROR "EventError"`
Returns the unique identifier of the Error type of Event. It can be used to register a callback function to be notified of the Error event occurrence. Its value uniquely identifies that the event received was an Error.
- `#define SFNC_EVENT_ERRORTIMESTAMP "EventErrorTimestamp"`
Returns the Timestamp of the Error Event. It can be used to determine when the event occurred.
- `#define SFNC_EVENT_ERRORFRAMEID "EventErrorFrameID"`
If applicable, returns the unique Identifier of the Frame (or image) that generated the Error Event.
- `#define SFNC_EVENT_ERRORCODE "EventErrorCode"`
Returns an error code for the error(s) that happened.
- `#define SFNC_ANALOGCONTROL "AnalogControl"`
Category that contains the Analog control features.
- `#define SFNC_GAINSELECTOR "GainSelector"`
Selects which Gain is controlled by the various Gain features.
- `#define SFNC_GAIN "Gain"`
Controls the selected gain as an absolute physical value. This is an amplification factor applied to the video signal.
- `#define SFNC_GAINRAW "GainRaw"`
Deprecated.
- `#define SFNC_GAINABS "GainAbs"`
Deprecated.
- `#define SFNC_GAINAUTO "GainAuto"`

- Sets the automatic gain control (AGC) mode. The exact algorithm used to implement AGC is device-specific.*

 - #define **SFNC_GAINAUTOBALANCE** "GainAutoBalance"

Sets the mode for automatic gain balancing between the sensor color channels or taps. The gain coefficients of each channel or tap are adjusted so they are matched.
- #define **SFNC_BLACKLEVELSELECTOR** "BlackLevelSelector"
- Selects which Black Level is controlled by the various Black Level features.*
- #define **SFNC_BLACKLEVEL** "BlackLevel"
- Controls the analog black level as an absolute physical value. This represents a DC offset applied to the video signal.*
- #define **SFNC_BLACKLEVELRAW** "BlackLevelRaw"
- Deprecated.*
- #define **SFNC_BLACKLEVELABS** "BlackLevelAbs"
- Deprecated.*
- #define **SFNC_BLACKLEVELAUTO** "BlackLevelAuto"
- Controls the mode for automatic black level adjustment. The exact algorithm used to implement this adjustment is device-specific.*
- #define **SFNC_BLACKLEVELAUTOBALANCE** "BlackLevelAutoBalance"
- Controls the mode for automatic black level balancing between the sensor color channels or taps. The black level coefficients of each channel are adjusted so they are matched.*
- #define **SFNC_WHITECLIPSELECTOR** "WhiteClipSelector"
- Selects which White Clip to control.*
- #define **SFNC_WHITECLIP** "WhiteClip"
- Controls the maximal intensity taken by the video signal before being clipped as an absolute physical value. The video signal will never exceed the white clipping point: it will saturate at that level.*
- #define **SFNC_WHITECLIPRAW** "WhiteClipRaw"
- Deprecated.*
- #define **SFNC_WHITECLIPABS** "WhiteClipAbs"
- Deprecated.*
- #define **SFNC_BALANCERATIOSELECTOR** "BalanceRatioSelector"
- Selects which Balance ratio to control.*
- #define **SFNC_BALANCERATIO** "BalanceRatio"
- Controls ratio of the selected color component to a reference color component. It is used for white balancing.*
- #define **SFNC_BALANCERATIOABS** "BalanceRatioAbs"
- Deprecated.*
- #define **SFNC_BALANCEWHITEAUTO** "BalanceWhiteAuto"
- Controls the mode for automatic white balancing between the color channels. The white balancing ratios are automatically adjusted.*
- #define **SFNC_GAMMA** "Gamma"
- Controls the gamma correction of pixel intensity. This is typically used to compensate for non-linearity of the display system (such as CRT).*
- #define **SFNC_LUTCONTROL** "LUTControl"
- Category that includes the LUT control features.*
- #define **SFNC_LUTSELECTOR** "LUTSelector"
- Selects which LUT to control.*
- #define **SFNC_LUTENABLE** "LUTEnable"
- Activates the selected LUT.*
- #define **SFNC_LUTINDEX** "LUTIndex"
- Control the index (offset) of the coefficient to access in the selected LUT.*
- #define **SFNC_LUTVALUE** "LUTValue"
- Returns the Value at entry LUTIndex of the LUT selected by LUTSelector.*

- **#define SFNC_LUTVALUEALL** "LUTValueAll"
Accesses all the LUT coefficients in a single access without using individual LUTIndex.
- **#define SFNC_ROOT** "Root"
Provides the Root of the GenICam features tree.
- **#define SFNC_DEVICE** "Device"
Provides the default GenICam port of the Device.
- **#define SFNC_TLPARAMSLOCKED** "TLParamsLocked"
Used by the Transport Layer to prevent critical features from changing during acquisition.
- **#define SFNC_TRANSPORTLAYERCONTROL** "TransportLayerControl"
Category that contains the transport Layer control features.
- **#define SFNC_PAYLOADSIZE** "PayloadSize"
Provides the number of bytes transferred for each image or chunk on the stream channel. This includes any end-of-line, end-of-frame statistics or other stamp data. This is the total size of data payload for a data block.
- **#define SFNC_GEV_VERSIONMAJOR** "GevVersionMajor"
This feature is deprecated (See DeviceTLVersionMajor). It was representing the major version of the specification.
- **#define SFNC_GEV_VERSIONMINOR** "GevVersionMinor"
This feature is deprecated (See DeviceTLVersionMinor). It was representing the minor version of the specification.
- **#define SFNC_GEV_DEVICEMODEISBIGENDIAN** "GevDeviceModeIsBigEndian"
This feature is deprecated (See DeviceRegistersEndianness). It was representing the Endianness of the device registers.
- **#define SFNC_GEV_DEVICECLASS** "GevDeviceClass"
This feature is deprecated (See DeviceType). It was representing the class of the device.
- **#define SFNC_GEV_DEVICEMODECHARACTERSET** "GevDeviceModeCharacterSet"
This feature is deprecated (See DeviceCharacterSet). It was representing the character set used by all the strings of the bootstrap registers.
- **#define SFNC_GEV_INTERFACESELECTOR** "GevInterfaceSelector"
Selects which logical link to control.
- **#define SFNC_GEV_MACADDRESS** "GevMACAddress"
MAC address of the logical link.
- **#define SFNC_GEV_SUPPORTEDOPTIONSELECTOR** "GevSupportedOptionSelector"
Selects the GEV option to interrogate for existing support.
- **#define SFNC_GEV_SUPPORTEDOPTION** "GevSupportedOption"
Returns if the selected GEV option is supported.
- **#define SFNC_GEV_SUPPORTEDIPCONFIGURATIONLLA** "GevSupportedIPConfigurationLLA"
- **#define SFNC_GEV_SUPPORTEDIPCONFIGURATIONDHCP** "GevSupportedIPConfigurationDH↔CP"
- **#define SFNC_GEV_SUPPORTEDIPCONFIGURATIONPERSISTENTIP** "GevSupportedIP↔ConfigurationPersistentIP"
- **#define SFNC_GEV_CURRENTIPCONFIGURATION** "GevCurrentIPConfiguration"
- **#define SFNC_GEV_CURRENTIPCONFIGURATIONLLA** "GevCurrentIPConfigurationLLA"
- **#define SFNC_GEV_CURRENTIPCONFIGURATIONDHCP** "GevCurrentIPConfigurationDHCP"
- **#define SFNC_GEV_CURRENTIPCONFIGURATIONPERSISTENTIP** "GevCurrentIPConfiguration↔PersistentIP"
- **#define SFNC_GEV_CURRENTIPADDRESS** "GevCurrentIPAddress"
Reports the IP address for the given logical link.
- **#define SFNC_GEV_CURRENTSUBNETMASK** "GevCurrentSubnetMask"
Reports the subnet mask of the given logical link.
- **#define SFNC_GEV_CURRENTDEFAULTGATEWAY** "GevCurrentDefaultGateway"
Reports the default gateway IP address to be used on the given logical link.
- **#define SFNC_GEV_IPCONFIGURATIONSTATUS** "GevIPConfigurationStatus"

- Reports the current IP configuration status.*

 - **#define SFNC_GEV_FIRSTURL** "GevFirstURL"
Deprecated! Indicates the first URL to the GenICam XML device description file. The First URL is used as the first choice by the application to retrieve the GenICam XML device description file.
 - **#define SFNC_GEV_SECONDURL** "GevSecondURL"
Deprecated! Indicates the second URL to the GenICam XML device description file. This URL is an alternative if the application was unsuccessful to retrieve the device description file using the first URL.
 - **#define SFNC_GEV_NUMBEROFINTERFACES** "GevNumberOfInterfaces"
This feature is deprecated (See DeviceLinkSelector). It was representing the number of logical links supported by this device.
 - **#define SFNC_GEV_PERSISTENTIPADDRESS** "GevPersistentIPAddress"
Controls the Persistent IP address for this logical link. It is only used when the device boots with the Persistent IP configuration scheme.
 - **#define SFNC_GEV_PERSISTENTSUBNETMASK** "GevPersistentSubnetMask"
Controls the Persistent subnet mask associated with the Persistent IP address on this logical link. It is only used when the device boots with the Persistent IP configuration scheme.
 - **#define SFNC_GEV_PERSISTENTDEFAULTGATEWAY** "GevPersistentDefaultGateway"
Controls the persistent default gateway for this logical link. It is only used when the device boots with the Persistent IP configuration scheme.
 - **#define SFNC_GEV_GEVLINKSPEED** "GevLinkSpeed"
This feature is deprecated (See DeviceLinkSpeed). It was representing the speed of transmission negotiated by the given logical link.
 - **#define SFNC_GEV_MESSAGECHANNELCOUNT** "GevMessageChannelCount"
This feature is deprecated (See DeviceEventChannelCount). It was representing the number of message channels supported by this device.
 - **#define SFNC_GEV_STREAMCHANNELCOUNT** "GevStreamChannelCount"
This feature is deprecated (See DeviceStreamChannelCount). It was representing the number of stream channels supported by this device.
 - **#define SFNC_GEV_SUPPORTEDOPTIONALCOMMANDSUSERDEFINEDNAME** "GevSupportedOptionalCommandsUserDefinedName"
 - **#define SFNC_GEV_SUPPORTEDOPTIONALCOMMANDSSERIALNUMBER** "GevSupportedOptionalCommandsSerialNumber"
 - **#define SFNC_GEV_SUPPORTEDOPTIONALCOMMANDSEVENTDATA** "GevSupportedOptionalCommandsEVENTDATA"
 - **#define SFNC_GEV_SUPPORTEDOPTIONALCOMMANDSEVENT** "GevSupportedOptionalCommandsEVENT"
 - **#define SFNC_GEV_SUPPORTEDOPTIONALCOMMANDSPACKETRESEND** "GevSupportedOptionalCommandsPACKETRESEND"
 - **#define SFNC_GEV_SUPPORTEDOPTIONALCOMMANDSWRITEMEM** "GevSupportedOptionalCommandsWRITEMEM"
 - **#define SFNC_GEV_SUPPORTEDOPTIONALCOMMANDSCONCATENATION** "GevSupportedOptionalCommandsConcatenation"
 - **#define SFNC_GEV_HEARTBEATTIMEOUT** "GevHeartbeatTimeout"
This feature is deprecated (See DeviceLinkHeartbeatTimeout). It was controlling the current heartbeat timeout in milliseconds.
 - **#define SFNC_GEV_TIMESTAMPICKFREQUENCY** "GevTimestampTickFrequency"
This feature is deprecated (See the increment of the TimestampLatchValue feature). It was used to indicate the number of timestamp ticks in 1 second (frequency in Hz). If IEEE 1588 is used, this feature must return 1,000,000,000 (1 GHz).
 - **#define SFNC_GEV_TIMESTAMPCONTROLLATCH** "GevTimestampControlLatch"
This feature is deprecated (See TimestampLatch). It was used to latch the current timestamp counter into GevTimestampValue.
 - **#define SFNC_GEV_TIMESTAMPCONTROLRESET** "GevTimestampControlReset"
This feature is deprecated (See TimestampReset). It was used to reset the timestamp counter to 0. This feature is not available or as no effect when IEEE 1588 is used.

- `#define SFNC_GEV_TIMESTAMPVALUE "GevTimestampValue"`
This feature is deprecated (See TimestampLatchValue). It was used to return the latched 64-bit value of the timestamp counter.
- `#define SFNC_GEV_DISCOVERYACKDELAY "GevDiscoveryAckDelay"`
Indicates the maximum randomized delay the device will wait to acknowledge a discovery command.
- `#define SFNC_GEV_GVCPEXTENDEDSTATUSCODES "GevGVCPExtendedStatusCodes"`
Enables the generation of extended status codes.
- `#define SFNC_GEV_GVCPENDINGACK "GevGVCPPendingAck"`
Enables the generation of PENDING_ACK.
- `#define SFNC_GEV_GVCPHEARTBEATDISABLE "GevGVCPHeartbeatDisable"`
This feature is deprecated (See DeviceHeartbeatMode). It was used to disable the GVCP heartbeat.
- `#define SFNC_GEV_GVCPENDINGTIMEOUT "GevGVCPPendingTimeout"`
This feature is deprecated (See DeviceLinkCommandTimeout). It was used to indicate the longest GVCP command execution time before a device returns a PENDING_ACK.
- `#define SFNC_GEV_PRIMARYAPPLICATIONSWITCHOVERKEY "GevPrimaryApplicationSwitchover↔Key"`
Controls the key to use to authenticate primary application switchover requests.
- `#define SFNC_GEV_CCP "GevCCP"`
Controls the device access privilege of an application.
- `#define SFNC_GEV_PRIMARYAPPLICATIONSOCKET "GevPrimaryApplicationSocket"`
Returns the UDP source port of the primary application.
- `#define SFNC_GEV_PRIMARYAPPLICATIONIPADDRESS "GevPrimaryApplicationIPAddress"`
Returns the address of the primary application.
- `#define SFNC_GEV_MCPHOSTPORT "GevMCPHostPort"`
Controls the port to which the device must send messages. Setting this value to 0 closes the message channel.
- `#define SFNC_GEV_MCDA "GevMCDA"`
Controls the destination IP address for the message channel.
- `#define SFNC_GEV_MCTT "GevMCTT"`
Provides the transmission timeout value in milliseconds.
- `#define SFNC_GEV_MCRC "GevMCRC"`
Controls the number of retransmissions allowed when a message channel message times out.
- `#define SFNC_GEV_MCSP "GevMCSP"`
This feature indicates the sourceport for the message channel.
- `#define SFNC_GEV_STREAMCHANNELSELECTOR "GevStreamChannelSelector"`
Selects the stream channel to control.
- `#define SFNC_GEV_SCCFGUNCONDITIONALSTREAMING "GevSCCFGUnconditionalStreaming"`
Enables the alternate IP destination for stream packets resent due to a packet resend request. When True, the source IP address provided in the packet resend command packet is used. When False, the value set in the GevSCDA[GevStreamChannelSelector]feature is used.
- `#define SFNC_GEV_SCCFGEXTENDEDCHUNKDATA "GevSCCFGExtendedChunkData"`
Enables cameras to use the extended chunk data payload type for this stream channel.
- `#define SFNC_GEV_SCPDIRECTION "GevSCPDirection"`
This feature is deprecated (See DeviceStreamChannelType). It was used to report the direction of the stream channel.
- `#define SFNC_GEV_SCPINTERFACEINDEX "GevSCPInterfaceIndex"`
Index of the logical link to use.
- `#define SFNC_GEV_SCPHOSTPORT "GevSCPHostPort"`
Controls the port of the selected channel to which a GVSP transmitter must send data stream or the port from which a GVSP receiver may receive data stream. Setting this value to 0 closes the stream channel.
- `#define SFNC_GEV_SCPSFIRETESTPACKET "GevSCPSFireTestPacket"`
Sends a test packet. When this feature is set, the device will fire one test packet.

- `#define SFNC_GEV_SCPDONOTFRAGMENT "GevSCPDoNotFragment"`
The state of this feature is copied into the "do not fragment" bit of IP header of each stream packet. It can be used by the application to prevent IP fragmentation of packets on the stream channel.
- `#define SFNC_GEV_SCPBIGENDIAN "GevSCPBigEndian"`
This feature is deprecated (See DeviceStreamChannelEndianness). It was used to control the endianness of multi-byte pixel data for this stream.
- `#define SFNC_GEV_SCPSPACKETSIZE "GevSCPSPacketSize"`
Version 2.3 Standard Features Naming Convention 2016-5-26 Page 477 of 519 Category GigE Vision Level 4 Recommended Interface Integer Access Read/(Write) Unit B Visibility Expert Values > 0 This GigE Vision specific feature corresponds to DeviceStreamChannelPacketSize and should be kept in sync with it. It specifies the stream packet size, in bytes, to send on the selected channel for a GVSP transmitter or specifies the maximum packet size supported by a GVSP receiver. This does not include data leader and data trailer and the last data packet which might be of smaller size (since packet size is not necessarily a multiple of block size for stream channel).
- `#define SFNC_GEV_SCPD "GevSCPD"`
Controls the delay (in GEV timestamp counter unit) to insert between each packet for this stream channel. This can be used as a crude flow-control mechanism if the application or the network infrastructure cannot keep up with the packets coming from the device.
- `#define SFNC_GEV_SCDA "GevSCDA"`
Controls the destination IP address of the selected stream channel to which a GVSP transmitter must send data stream or the destination IP address from which a GVSP receiver may receive data stream.
- `#define SFNC_GEV_SCSP "GevSCSP"`
Indicates the source port of the stream channel.
- `#define SFNC_GEV_MANIFESTENTRYSELECTOR "GevManifestEntrySelector"`
Deprecated.
- `#define SFNC_GEV_MANIFESTXMLMAJORVERSION "GevManifestXMLMajorVersion"`
Deprecated.
- `#define SFNC_GEV_MANIFESTXMLMINORVERSION "GevManifestXMLMinorVersion"`
Deprecated.
- `#define SFNC_GEV_MANIFESTXMLSUBMINORVERSION "GevManifestXMLSubMinorVersion"`
Deprecated.
- `#define SFNC_GEV_MANIFESTSCHEMAMAJORVERSION "GevManifestSchemaMajorVersion"`
Deprecated.
- `#define SFNC_GEV_MANIFESTSCHEMAMINORVERSION "GevManifestSchemaMinorVersion"`
Deprecated.
- `#define SFNC_GEV_MANIFESTPRIMARYURL "GevManifestPrimaryURL"`
Deprecated.
- `#define SFNC_GEV_MANIFESTSECONDARYURL "GevManifestSecondaryURL"`
Deprecated.
- `#define SFNC_CL_CONFIGURATION "ClConfiguration"`
Deprecated.
- `#define SFNC_CL_TIMESLOTSCOUNT "ClTimeSlotsCount"`
Deprecated.
- `#define SFNC_DEVICE_TAP_GEOMETRY "DeviceTapGeometry"`
This device tap geometry feature describes the geometrical properties characterizing the taps of a camera as presented at the output of the device.
- `#define SFNC_USERSETCONTROL "UserSetControl"`
Category that contains the User Set control features.
- `#define SFNC_USERSETSELECTOR "UserSetSelector"`
Selects the feature User Set to load, save or configure.
- `#define SFNC_USERSETLOAD "UserSetLoad"`
Loads the User Set specified by UserSetSelector to the device and makes it active.
- `#define SFNC_USERSETSAVE "UserSetSave"`

- *Save the User Set specified by UserSetSelector to the non-volatile memory of the device.*
- **#define SFNC_USERSETDEFAULTSELECTOR** "UserSetDefaultSelector"
This feature is deprecated (See UserSetDefault). Selects the feature User Set to load and make active when the device is reset.
- **#define SFNC_CHUNKDATACONTROL** "ChunkDataControl"
Category that contains the Chunk Data control features.
- **#define SFNC_CHUNKMODEACTIVE** "ChunkModeActive"
Activates the inclusion of Chunk data in the payload of the image.
- **#define SFNC_CHUNKSELECTOR** "ChunkSelector"
Selects which Chunk to enable or control.
- **#define SFNC_CHUNKENABLE** "ChunkEnable"
Enables the inclusion of the selected Chunk data in the payload of the image.
- **#define SFNC_CHUNKIMAGE** "ChunkImage"
Returns the entire image data included in the payload.
- **#define SFNC_CHUNKOFFSETX** "ChunkOffsetX"
Returns the OffsetX of the image included in the payload.
- **#define SFNC_CHUNKOFFSETY** "ChunkOffsetY"
Returns the OffsetY of the image included in the payload.
- **#define SFNC_CHUNKWIDTH** "ChunkWidth"
Returns the Width of the image included in the payload.
- **#define SFNC_CHUNKHEIGHT** "ChunkHeight"
Returns the Height of the image included in the payload.
- **#define SFNC_CHUNKPIXELFORMAT** "ChunkPixelFormat"
Returns the PixelFormat of the image included in the payload.
- **#define SFNC_CHUNKPIXELDYNAMICRANGEMIN** "ChunkPixelDynamicRangeMin"
Returns the minimum value of dynamic range of the image included in the payload.
- **#define SFNC_CHUNKPIXELDYNAMICRANGEMAX** "ChunkPixelDynamicRangeMax"
Returns the maximum value of dynamic range of the image included in the payload.
- **#define SFNC_CHUNKDYNAMICRANGEMIN** "ChunkDynamicRangeMin"
- **#define SFNC_CHUNKDYNAMICRANGEMAX** "ChunkDynamicRangeMax"
- **#define SFNC_CHUNKTIMESTAMP** "ChunkTimestamp"
Returns the Timestamp of the image included in the payload at the time of the FrameStart internal event.
- **#define SFNC_CHUNKLINESTATUSALL** "ChunkLineStatusAll"
Returns the status of all the I/O lines at the time of the FrameStart internal event.
- **#define SFNC_CHUNKCOUNTERSELECTOR** "ChunkCounterSelector"
Selects which counter to retrieve data from.
- **#define SFNC_CHUNKCOUNTERVALUE** "ChunkCounterValue"
Returns the value of the selected Chunk counter at the time of the FrameStart event.
- **#define SFNC_CHUNKCOUNTER** "ChunkCounter"
- **#define SFNC_CHUNKTIMERSELECTOR** "ChunkTimerSelector"
Selects which Timer to retrieve data from.
- **#define SFNC_CHUNKTIMERVALUE** "ChunkTimerValue"
Returns the value of the selected Timer at the time of the FrameStart internal event.
- **#define SFNC_CHUNKTIMER** "ChunkTimer"
- **#define SFNC_CHUNKEXPOSURETIME** "ChunkExposureTime"
Returns the exposure time used to capture the image.
- **#define SFNC_CHUNKGAINSELECTOR** "ChunkGainSelector"
Selects which Gain to return.
- **#define SFNC_CHUNKGAIN** "ChunkGain"
Returns the gain used to capture the image.
- **#define SFNC_CHUNKBLACKLEVELSELECTOR** "ChunkBlackLevelSelector"

- Selects which Black Level to return.*
- #define **SFNC_CHUNKBLACKLEVEL** "ChunkBlackLevel"
- #define **SFNC_CHUNKLINEPITCH** "ChunkLinePitch"
 - Returns the LinePitch of the image included in the payload.*
- #define **SFNC_CHUNKFRAMEID** "ChunkFrameID"
 - Returns the unique Identifier of the frame (or image) included in the payload.*
- #define **SFNC_CHUNKBINNINGVERTICALID** "ChunkBinningVertical"
- #define **SFNC_CHUNKBINNINGHORIZONTALID** "ChunkBinningHorizontal"
- #define **SFNC_FILEACCESSCONTROL** "FileAccessControl"
 - Category that contains the File Access control features.*
- #define **SFNC_FILESELECTOR** "FileSelector"
 - Selects the target file in the device.*
- #define **SFNC_FILEOPERATIONSELECTOR** "FileOperationSelector"
 - Selects the target operation for the selected file in the device. This Operation is executed when the FileOperationExecute feature is called.*
- #define **SFNC_FILEOPERATIONEXECUTE** "FileOperationExecute"
 - Executes the operations selected by FileOperationSelector on the selected file.*
- #define **SFNC_FILEOPENMODE** "FileOpenMode"
 - Selects the access mode in which a file is opened in the device.*
- #define **SFNC_FILEACCESSBUFFER** "FileAccessBuffer"
 - Defines the intermediate access buffer that allows the exchange of data between the device file storage and the application.*
- #define **SFNC_FILEACCESSOFFSET** "FileAccessOffset"
 - Controls the Offset of the mapping between the device file storage and the FileAccessBuffer.*
- #define **SFNC_FILEACCESSLENGTH** "FileAccessLength"
 - Controls the Length of the mapping between the device file storage and the FileAccessBuffer.*
- #define **SFNC_FILEOPERATIONSTATUS** "FileOperationStatus"
 - Represents the file operation execution status.*
- #define **SFNC_FILEOPERATIONRESULT** "FileOperationResult"
 - Represents the file operation result. For Read or Write operations, the number of successfully read/written bytes is returned.*
- #define **SFNC_FILESIZE** "FileSize"
 - Represents the size of the selected file in bytes.*
- #define **SFNC_COLORTRANSFORMATIONCONTROL** "ColorTransformationControl"
 - Category that contains the Color Transformation control features.*
- #define **SFNC_COLORTRANSFORMATIONSELECTOR** "ColorTransformationSelector"
 - Selects which Color Transformation module is controlled by the various Color Transformation features.*
- #define **SFNC_COLORTRANSFORMATIONENABLE** "ColorTransformationEnable"
 - Activates the selected Color Transformation module.*
- #define **SFNC_COLORTRANSFORMATIONVALUESELECTOR** "ColorTransformationValueSelector"
 - Selects the Gain factor or Offset of the Transformation matrix to access in the selected Color Transformation module.*
- #define **SFNC_COLORTRANSFORMATIONVALUE** "ColorTransformationValue"
 - Represents the value of the selected Gain factor or Offset inside the Transformation matrix.*
- #define **SFNC_ACTIONCONTROL** "ActionControl"
 - Category that contains the Action control features.*
- #define **SFNC_ACTIONDEVICEKEY** "ActionDeviceKey"
 - Provides the device key that allows the device to check the validity of action commands. The device internal assertion of an action signal is only authorized if the ActionDeviceKey and the action device key value in the protocol message are equal.*
- #define **SFNC_ACTIONSELECTOR** "ActionSelector"
 - Selects to which Action Signal further Action settings apply.*

- `#define SFNC_ACTIONGROUPMASK "ActionGroupMask"`
Provides the mask that the device will use to validate the action on reception of the action protocol message.
- `#define SFNC_ACTIONGROUPKEY "ActionGroupKey"`
Provides the key that the device will use to validate the action on reception of the action protocol message.
- `#define GENTL_SFNC_TLPORT "TLPort"`
The GenICam port through which the System module is accessed.
- `#define GENTL_SFNC_TLVENDORNAME "TLVendorName"`
Name of the GenTL Producer vendor.
- `#define GENTL_SFNC_TLMODELNAME "TLModelName"`
Name of the GenTL Producer to distinguish different kinds of GenTL Producer implementations from one vendor.
- `#define GENTL_SFNC_TLID "TLID"`
Unique identifier of the GenTL Producer like a GUID.
- `#define GENTL_SFNC_TLVERSION "TLVersion"`
Vendor specific version string of the GenTL Producer.
- `#define GENTL_SFNC_TLPATH "TLPath"`
Full path to the GenTL Producer including filename and extension.
- `#define GENTL_SFNC_TLTYPE "TLType"`
Transport layer type of the GenTL Producer implementation.
- `#define GENTL_SFNC_GENTLVERSIONMAJOR "GenTLVersionMajor"`
Major version number of the GenTL specification the GenTL Producer implementation complies with.
- `#define GENTL_SFNC_GENTLVERSIONMINOR "GenTLVersionMinor"`
Minor version number of the GenTL specification the GenTL Producer implementation complies with.
- `#define GENTL_SFNC_GENTLINTERFACEUPDATELIST "InterfaceUpdateList"`
Updates the internal list of the interfaces. This feature should be readable if the execution cannot be performed immediately. The command then returns and the status can be polled. This function interacts with the TLUpdateInterfaceList function of the GenTL Producer. It is up to the GenTL Consumer to handle access in case both methods are used.
- `#define GENTL_SFNC_GENTLINTERFACESELECTOR "InterfaceSelector"`
Selector for the different GenTL Producer interfaces. This interface list only changes on execution of "InterfaceUpdateList". The selector is 0-based in order to match the index of the C interface.
- `#define GENTL_SFNC_GENTLINTERFACEID "InterfaceID"`
GenTL Producer wide unique identifier of the selected interface.
- `#define GENTL_SFNC_GEVERSIONMAJOR "GevVersionMajor"`
This feature is deprecated (See InterfaceTLVersionMajor). Major version number of the GigE Vision specification the GenTL Producer implementation complies with.
- `#define GENTL_SFNC_GEVERSIONMINOR "GevVersionMinor"`
This feature is deprecated (See InterfaceTLVersionMinor). Minor version number of the GigE Vision specification the GenTL Producer implementation complies with.
- `#define GENTL_SFNC_GEVINTERFACEMACADDRESS "GevInterfaceMACAddress"`
48-bit MAC address of the selected interface. Note that for a GenTL Producer implementation supporting GigE Vision this feature is mandatory.
- `#define GENTL_SFNC_GEVINTERFACEDEFAULTIPADDRESS "GevInterfaceDefaultIPAddress"`
IP address of the first subnet of the selected interface. Note that for a GenTL Producer implementation supporting GigE Vision this feature is mandatory.
- `#define GENTL_SFNC_GEVINTERFACEDEFAULTSUBNETMASK "GevInterfaceDefaultSubnetMask"`
Subnet mask of the first subnet of the selected interface. Note that for a GenTL Producer implementation supporting GigE Vision this feature is mandatory.
- `#define GENTL_SFNC_GEVINTERFACEDEFAULTGATEWAY "GevInterfaceDefaultGateway"`
Gateway of the selected interface.
- `#define GENTL_SFNC_INTERFACEPORT "InterfacePort"`

- The GenICam port through which the Interface module is accessed.*

 - #define GENTL_SFNC_INTERFACEID "InterfaceID"

GenTL Producer wide unique identifier of the selected interface.
- #define GENTL_SFNC_INTERFACETYPE "InterfaceType"

Transport layer type of the interface.
- #define GENTL_SFNC_DEVICEUPDATERLIST "DeviceUpdateList"

Updates the internal device list. This feature should be readable if the execution cannot be performed immediately. The command then returns and the status can be polled. This feature interacts with the IFUpdateDeviceList function of the GenTL Producer. It is up to the GenTL Consumer to handle access in case both methods are used.
- #define GENTL_SFNC_DEVICESELECTOR "DeviceSelector"

Selector for the different devices on this interface. This value only changes on execution of "Device↵UpdateList". The selector is 0-based in order to match the index of the C interface.
- #define GENTL_SFNC_DEVICEID "DeviceID"

Interface wide unique identifier of the selected device. This value only changes on execution of the DeviceUpdateList command.
- #define GENTL_SFNC_DEVICEVENDORNAME "DeviceVendorName"

Name of the device vendor. This value only changes on execution of the DeviceUpdateList command.
- #define GENTL_SFNC_DEVICEMODELNAME "DeviceModelName"

Name of the device model. This value only changes on execution of the DeviceUpdateList command.
- #define GENTL_SFNC_DEVICEACCESSSTATUS "DeviceAccessStatus"

Gives the device's access status at the moment of the last execution of the DeviceUpdateList command. This value only changes on execution of the DeviceUpdateList command.
- #define GENTL_SFNC_GEVINTERFACEGATEWAYSELECTOR "GevInterfaceGatewaySelector"

Selector for the different gateway entries for this interface. The selector is 0-based. Note that for a GenTL Producer implementation supporting GigE Vision this feature is mandatory.
- #define GENTL_SFNC_GEVINTERFACEGATEWAY "GevInterfaceGateway"

IP address of the selected gateway entry of this interface. Note that for a GenTL Producer implementation supporting GigE Vision this feature is mandatory.
- #define GENTL_SFNC_GEVINTERFACEMACADDRESS "GevInterfaceMACAddress"

48-bit MAC address of the selected interface. Note that for a GenTL Producer implementation supporting GigE Vision this feature is mandatory.
- #define GENTL_SFNC_GEVINTERFACESUBNETSELECTOR "GevInterfaceSubnetSelector"

Selector for the subnet of this interface. Note that for a GenTL Producer implementation supporting GigE Vision this feature is mandatory.
- #define GENTL_SFNC_GEVINTERFACESUBNETIPADDRESS "GevInterfaceSubnetIPAddress"

IP address of the selected subnet of this interface. Note that for a GenTL Producer implementation supporting GigE Vision this feature is mandatory.
- #define GENTL_SFNC_GEVINTERFACESUBNETMASK "GevInterfaceSubnetMask"

Subnet mask of the selected subnet of this interface. Note that for a GenTL Producer implementation supporting GigE Vision this feature is mandatory.
- #define GENTL_SFNC_DEVICEPORT "DevicePort"

The GenICam port through which the Device module is accessed. Note that DevicePort is a port node (not a feature node) and is generally not accessed by the end user directly.
- #define GENTL_SFNC_DEVICEID "DeviceID"

Interface wide unique identifier of the selected device. This value only changes on execution of the DeviceUpdateList command.
- #define GENTL_SFNC_DEVICEVENDORNAME "DeviceVendorName"

Name of the device vendor. This value only changes on execution of the DeviceUpdateList command.
- #define GENTL_SFNC_DEVICEMODELNAME "DeviceModelName"

Name of the device model. This value only changes on execution of the DeviceUpdateList command.
- #define GENTL_SFNC_DEVICETYPE "DeviceType"

Transport layer type of the device.

- #define **GENTL_SFNC_STREAMSELECTOR** "StreamSelector"
Selector for the different stream channels.
- #define **GENTL_SFNC_STREAMID** "StreamID"
Device unique ID for the stream.
- #define **GENTL_SFNC_GEVDEVICEIPADDRESS** "GevDeviceIPAddress"
Current IP address of the GVCP interface of the selected remote device.
- #define **GENTL_SFNC_GEVDEVICESUBNETMASK** "GevDeviceSubnetMask"
Current subnet mask of the GVCP interface of the selected remote device.
- #define **GENTL_SFNC_GEVDEVICEMACADDRESS** "GevDeviceMACAddress"
48-bit MAC address of the GVCP interface of the selected remote device.
- #define **GENTL_SFNC_GEVDEVICEGATEWAY** "GevDeviceGateway"
Current gateway IP address of the GVCP interface of the selected remote device.
- #define **GENTL_SFNC_DEVICEENDIANESSMECHANISM** "DeviceEndiannessMechanism"
Identifies the endianness handling mode.
- #define **GENTL_SFNC_STREAMPORT** "StreamPort"
The GenICam port through which the Data Stream module is accessed.
- #define **GENTL_SFNC_STREAMID** "StreamID"
Device unique ID for the stream.
- #define **GENTL_SFNC_STREAMANNOUNCEDBUFFERCOUNT** "StreamAnnouncedBufferCount"
Number of announced (known) buffers on this stream. This value is volatile. It may change if additional buffers are announced and/or buffers are revoked by the GenTL Consumer.
- #define **GENTL_SFNC_STREAMACQUISITIONMODESELECTOR** "StreamAcquisitionMode↵ Selector"
- #define **GENTL_SFNC_STREAMANNOUNCEBUFFERMINIMUM** "StreamAnnounceBufferMinimum"
Minimal number of buffers to announce to enable selected buffer handling mode.
- #define **GENTL_SFNC_STREAMTYPE** "StreamType"
Transport layer type of the Data Stream.
- #define **GENTL_SFNC_BUFFERPORT** "BufferPort"
The GenICam port through which the Buffer module is accessed.
- #define **GENTL_SFNC_BUFFERDATA** "BufferData"
Entire buffer data.
- #define **GENTL_SFNC_BUFFERUSERDATA** "BufferUserData"
Pointer to user data casted to an integer number referencing GenTL Consumer specific data. It is reflecting the pointer provided by the user data pointer at buffer announcement. This allows the GenTL Consumer to attach information to a buffer.
- #define **GENTL_SFNC_BUFFER_CUSTOM_HOSTTIMESTAMP** "HostTimestamp"
- #define **SFNC_CHUNKSELECTORVALUE_IMAGE** "Image"
- #define **SFNC_CHUNKSELECTORVALUE_OFFSETX** "OffsetX"
- #define **SFNC_CHUNKSELECTORVALUE_OFFSETY** "OffsetY"
- #define **SFNC_CHUNKSELECTORVALUE_WIDTH** "Width"
- #define **SFNC_CHUNKSELECTORVALUE_HEIGHT** "Height"
- #define **SFNC_CHUNKSELECTORVALUE_PIXELFORMAT** "PixelFormat"
- #define **SFNC_CHUNKSELECTORVALUE_DYNAMICRANGEMAX** "DynamicRangeMax"
- #define **SFNC_CHUNKSELECTORVALUE_DYNAMICRANGEMIN** "DynamicRangeMin"
- #define **SFNC_CHUNKSELECTORVALUE_PIXELDYNAMICRANGEMAX** "PixelDynamicRange↵ Max"
- #define **SFNC_CHUNKSELECTORVALUE_PIXELDYNAMICRANGEMIN** "PixelDynamicRangeMin"
- #define **SFNC_CHUNKSELECTORVALUE_TIMESTAMP** "Timestamp"
- #define **SFNC_CHUNKSELECTORVALUE_LINESTATUSALL** "LineStatusAll"
- #define **SFNC_CHUNKSELECTORVALUE_COUNTERVALUE** "CounterValue"
- #define **SFNC_CHUNKSELECTORVALUE_TIMERVALUE** "TimerValue"
- #define **SFNC_CHUNKSELECTORVALUE_EXPOSURETIME** "ExposureTime"
- #define **SFNC_CHUNKSELECTORVALUE_GAIN** "Gain"

- **#define SFNC_CHUNKSELECTORVALUE_BLACKLEVEL** "BlackLevel"
- **#define SFNC_CHUNKSELECTORVALUE_LINEPITCH** "LinePitch"
- **#define SFNC_CHUNKSELECTORVALUE_FRAMEID** "FrameID"
- **#define SFNC_DEVICE_TEMERATURESELECTORVALUE_SENSOR** "Sensor"
- **#define SFNC_DEVICE_TEMERATURESELECTORVALUE_MAINBOARD** "Mainboard"
- **#define SFNC_DEVICE_CLOCKSELECTORVALUE_SENSOR** "Sensor"
- **#define SFNC_DEVICE_CLOCKSELECTORVALUE_SENSORDIGITIZATION** "SensorDigitization"
- **#define SFNC_DEVICE_CLOCKSELECTORVALUE_CAMERALINK** "CameraLink"
- **#define SFNC_DEVICE_SERIALPORTSELECTORVALUE_CAMERALINK** "CameraLink"
- **#define SFNC_TESTIMAGESELECTORVALUE_OFF** "Off"
- **#define SFNC_TESTIMAGESELECTORVALUE_BLACK** "Black"
- **#define SFNC_TESTIMAGESELECTORVALUE_WHITE** "White"
- **#define SFNC_TESTIMAGESELECTORVALUE_GREYHORIZONTALRAMP** "GreyHorizontalRamp"
- **#define SFNC_TESTIMAGESELECTORVALUE_GREYVERTICALRAMP** "GreyVerticalRamp"
- **#define SFNC_TESTIMAGESELECTORVALUE_GREYHORIZONTALRAMPMOVING** "GreyHorizontalRampMoving"
- **#define SFNC_TESTIMAGESELECTORVALUE_GREYVERTICALRAMPMOVING** "GreyVerticalRampMoving"
- **#define SFNC_TESTIMAGESELECTORVALUE_HORIZONTALLINEMOVING** "HorizontalLineMoving"
- **#define SFNC_TESTIMAGESELECTORVALUE_VERTICALINEMOVING** "VerticalLineMoving"
- **#define SFNC_TESTIMAGESELECTORVALUE_COLORBAR** "ColorBar"
- **#define SFNC_TESTIMAGESELECTORVALUE_FRAMECOUNTER** "FrameCounter"
- **#define SFNC_ACQUISITION_STATUSSELECTORVALUE_ACQUISITIONTRIGGERWAIT** "AcquisitionTriggerWait"
- **#define SFNC_ACQUISITION_STATUSSELECTORVALUE_ACQUISITIONACTIVE** "AcquisitionActive"
- **#define SFNC_ACQUISITION_STATUSSELECTORVALUE_ACQUISITIONTRANSFER** "AcquisitionTransfer"
- **#define SFNC_ACQUISITION_STATUSSELECTORVALUE_FRAMETRIGGERWAIT** "FrameTriggerWait"
- **#define SFNC_ACQUISITION_STATUSSELECTORVALUE_FRAMEACTIVE** "FrameActive"
- **#define SFNC_ACQUISITION_STATUSSELECTORVALUE_FRAMETRANSFER** "FrameTransfer"
- **#define SFNC_ACQUISITION_STATUSSELECTORVALUE_EXPOSUREACTIVE** "ExposureActive"
- **#define SFNC_TRIGGERSELECTORVALUE_ACQUISITIONSTART** "AcquisitionStart"
- **#define SFNC_TRIGGERSELECTORVALUE_ACQUISITIONEND** "AcquisitionEnd"
- **#define SFNC_TRIGGERSELECTORVALUE_ACQUISITIONACTIVE** "AcquisitionActive"
- **#define SFNC_TRIGGERSELECTORVALUE_FRAMESTART** "FrameStart"
- **#define SFNC_TRIGGERSELECTORVALUE_FRAMEEND** "FrameEnd"
- **#define SFNC_TRIGGERSELECTORVALUE_FRAMEACTIVE** "FrameActive"
- **#define SFNC_TRIGGERSELECTORVALUE_FRAMEBURSTSTART** "FrameBurstStart"
- **#define SFNC_TRIGGERSELECTORVALUE_FRAMEBURSTEND** "FrameBurstEnd"
- **#define SFNC_TRIGGERSELECTORVALUE_FRAMEBURSTACTIVE** "FrameBurstActive"
- **#define SFNC_TRIGGERSELECTORVALUE_LINESTART** "LineStart"
- **#define SFNC_TRIGGERSELECTORVALUE_EXPOSURESTART** "ExposureStart"
- **#define SFNC_TRIGGERSELECTORVALUE_EXPOSUREEND** "ExposureEnd"
- **#define SFNC_TRIGGERSELECTORVALUE_EXPOSUREACTIVE** "ExposureActive"
- **#define SFNC_LINESELECTORVALUE_LINE0** "Line0"
- **#define SFNC_LINESELECTORVALUE_LINE1** "Line1"
- **#define SFNC_LINESELECTORVALUE_LINE2** "Line2"
- **#define SFNC_LINESELECTORVALUE_LINE3** "Line3"
- **#define SFNC_LINESELECTORVALUE_LINE4** "Line4"
- **#define SFNC_LINESELECTORVALUE_LINE5** "Line5"
- **#define SFNC_LINESELECTORVALUE_LINE6** "Line6"
- **#define SFNC_LINESELECTORVALUE_LINE7** "Line7"

- #define **SFNC_LINESELECTORVALUE_CC1** "CC1"
- #define **SFNC_LINESELECTORVALUE_CC2** "CC2"
- #define **SFNC_LINESELECTORVALUE_CC3** "CC3"
- #define **SFNC_LINESELECTORVALUE_CC4** "CC4"
- #define **SFNC_USEROUTPUTSELECTORVALUE_USEROUTPUT0** "UserOutput0"
- #define **SFNC_USEROUTPUTSELECTORVALUE_USEROUTPUT1** "UserOutput1"
- #define **SFNC_USEROUTPUTSELECTORVALUE_USEROUTPUT2** "UserOutput2"
- #define **SFNC_USEROUTPUTSELECTORVALUE_USEROUTPUT3** "UserOutput3"
- #define **SFNC_COUNTERSELECTORVALUE_COUNTER1** "Counter1"
- #define **SFNC_COUNTERSELECTORVALUE_COUNTER2** "Counter2"
- #define **SFNC_COUNTERSELECTORVALUE_COUNTER3** "Counter3"
- #define **SFNC_COUNTERSELECTORVALUE_COUNTER4** "Counter4"
- #define **SFNC_COUNTERSELECTORVALUE_COUNTER5** "Counter5"
- #define **SFNC_COUNTERSELECTORVALUE_COUNTER6** "Counter6"
- #define **SFNC_COUNTERSELECTORVALUE_COUNTER7** "Counter7"
- #define **SFNC_COUNTERSELECTORVALUE_COUNTER8** "Counter8"
- #define **SFNC_TIMERSELECTORVALUE_TIMER1** "Timer1"
- #define **SFNC_TIMERSELECTORVALUE_TIMER2** "Timer2"
- #define **SFNC_TIMERSELECTORVALUE_TIMER3** "Timer3"
- #define **SFNC_TIMERSELECTORVALUE_TIMER4** "Timer4"
- #define **SFNC_TIMERSELECTORVALUE_TIMER5** "Timer5"
- #define **SFNC_TIMERSELECTORVALUE_TIMER6** "Timer6"
- #define **SFNC_TIMERSELECTORVALUE_TIMER7** "Timer7"
- #define **SFNC_TIMERSELECTORVALUE_TIMER8** "Timer8"
- #define **SFNC_EVENTSELECTORVALUE_ACQUISITIONTRIGGER** "AcquisitionTrigger"
- #define **SFNC_EVENTSELECTORVALUE_ACQUISITIONSTART** "AcquisitionStart"
- #define **SFNC_EVENTSELECTORVALUE_ACQUISITIONEND** "AcquisitionEnd"
- #define **SFNC_EVENTSELECTORVALUE_ACQUISITIONTRANSFERSTART** "AcquisitionTransfer↔
Start"
- #define **SFNC_EVENTSELECTORVALUE_ACQUISITIONTRANSFEREND** "AcquisitionTransferEnd"
- #define **SFNC_EVENTSELECTORVALUE_ACQUISITIONERROR** "AcquisitionError"
- #define **SFNC_EVENTSELECTORVALUE_FRAMETRIGGER** "FrameTrigger"
- #define **SFNC_EVENTSELECTORVALUE_FRAMESTART** "FrameStart"
- #define **SFNC_EVENTSELECTORVALUE_FRAMEEND** "FrameEnd"
- #define **SFNC_EVENTSELECTORVALUE_FRAMEBURSTSTART** "FrameBurstStart"
- #define **SFNC_EVENTSELECTORVALUE_FRAMEBURSTEND** "FrameBurstEnd"
- #define **SFNC_EVENTSELECTORVALUE_FRAMETRANSFERSTART** "FrameTransferStart"
- #define **SFNC_EVENTSELECTORVALUE_FRAMETRANSFEREND** "FrameTransferEnd"
- #define **SFNC_EVENTSELECTORVALUE_EXPOSURESTART** "ExposureStart"
- #define **SFNC_EVENTSELECTORVALUE_EXPOSUREEND** "ExposureEnd"
- #define **SFNC_EVENTSELECTORVALUE_COUNTER1START** "Counter1Start"
- #define **SFNC_EVENTSELECTORVALUE_COUNTER2START** "Counter2Start"
- #define **SFNC_EVENTSELECTORVALUE_COUNTER3START** "Counter3Start"
- #define **SFNC_EVENTSELECTORVALUE_COUNTER4START** "Counter4Start"
- #define **SFNC_EVENTSELECTORVALUE_COUNTER5START** "Counter5Start"
- #define **SFNC_EVENTSELECTORVALUE_COUNTER6START** "Counter6Start"
- #define **SFNC_EVENTSELECTORVALUE_COUNTER7START** "Counter7Start"
- #define **SFNC_EVENTSELECTORVALUE_COUNTER8START** "Counter8Start"
- #define **SFNC_EVENTSELECTORVALUE_COUNTER1END** "Counter1End"
- #define **SFNC_EVENTSELECTORVALUE_COUNTER2END** "Counter2End"
- #define **SFNC_EVENTSELECTORVALUE_COUNTER3END** "Counter3End"
- #define **SFNC_EVENTSELECTORVALUE_COUNTER4END** "Counter4End"
- #define **SFNC_EVENTSELECTORVALUE_COUNTER5END** "Counter5End"
- #define **SFNC_EVENTSELECTORVALUE_COUNTER6END** "Counter6End"

- #define SFNC_EVENTSELECTORVALUE_COUNTER7END "Counter7End"
- #define SFNC_EVENTSELECTORVALUE_COUNTER8END "Counter8End"
- #define SFNC_EVENTSELECTORVALUE_TIMER1START "Timer1Start"
- #define SFNC_EVENTSELECTORVALUE_TIMER2START "Timer2Start"
- #define SFNC_EVENTSELECTORVALUE_TIMER3START "Timer3Start"
- #define SFNC_EVENTSELECTORVALUE_TIMER4START "Timer4Start"
- #define SFNC_EVENTSELECTORVALUE_TIMER5START "Timer5Start"
- #define SFNC_EVENTSELECTORVALUE_TIMER6START "Timer6Start"
- #define SFNC_EVENTSELECTORVALUE_TIMER7START "Timer7Start"
- #define SFNC_EVENTSELECTORVALUE_TIMER8START "Timer8Start"
- #define SFNC_EVENTSELECTORVALUE_TIMER1END "Timer1End"
- #define SFNC_EVENTSELECTORVALUE_TIMER2END "Timer2End"
- #define SFNC_EVENTSELECTORVALUE_TIMER3END "Timer3End"
- #define SFNC_EVENTSELECTORVALUE_TIMER4END "Timer4End"
- #define SFNC_EVENTSELECTORVALUE_TIMER5END "Timer5End"
- #define SFNC_EVENTSELECTORVALUE_TIMER6END "Timer6End"
- #define SFNC_EVENTSELECTORVALUE_TIMER7END "Timer7End"
- #define SFNC_EVENTSELECTORVALUE_TIMER8END "Timer8End"
- #define SFNC_EVENTSELECTORVALUE_LINE0RISINGEDGE "Line0RisingEdge"
- #define SFNC_EVENTSELECTORVALUE_LINE1RISINGEDGE "Line1RisingEdge"
- #define SFNC_EVENTSELECTORVALUE_LINE2RISINGEDGE "Line2RisingEdge"
- #define SFNC_EVENTSELECTORVALUE_LINE3RISINGEDGE "Line3RisingEdge"
- #define SFNC_EVENTSELECTORVALUE_LINE4RISINGEDGE "Line4RisingEdge"
- #define SFNC_EVENTSELECTORVALUE_LINE5RISINGEDGE "Line5RisingEdge"
- #define SFNC_EVENTSELECTORVALUE_LINE6RISINGEDGE "Line6RisingEdge"
- #define SFNC_EVENTSELECTORVALUE_LINE7RISINGEDGE "Line7RisingEdge"
- #define SFNC_EVENTSELECTORVALUE_LINE0FALLINGEDGE "Line0FallingEdge"
- #define SFNC_EVENTSELECTORVALUE_LINE1FALLINGEDGE "Line1FallingEdge"
- #define SFNC_EVENTSELECTORVALUE_LINE2FALLINGEDGE "Line2FallingEdge"
- #define SFNC_EVENTSELECTORVALUE_LINE3FALLINGEDGE "Line3FallingEdge"
- #define SFNC_EVENTSELECTORVALUE_LINE4FALLINGEDGE "Line4FallingEdge"
- #define SFNC_EVENTSELECTORVALUE_LINE5FALLINGEDGE "Line5FallingEdge"
- #define SFNC_EVENTSELECTORVALUE_LINE6FALLINGEDGE "Line6FallingEdge"
- #define SFNC_EVENTSELECTORVALUE_LINE7FALLINGEDGE "Line7FallingEdge"
- #define SFNC_EVENTSELECTORVALUE_LINE0ANYEDGE "Line0AnyEdge"
- #define SFNC_EVENTSELECTORVALUE_LINE1ANYEDGE "Line1AnyEdge"
- #define SFNC_EVENTSELECTORVALUE_LINE2ANYEDGE "Line2AnyEdge"
- #define SFNC_EVENTSELECTORVALUE_LINE3ANYEDGE "Line3AnyEdge"
- #define SFNC_EVENTSELECTORVALUE_LINE4ANYEDGE "Line4AnyEdge"
- #define SFNC_EVENTSELECTORVALUE_LINE5ANYEDGE "Line5AnyEdge"
- #define SFNC_EVENTSELECTORVALUE_LINE6ANYEDGE "Line6AnyEdge"
- #define SFNC_EVENTSELECTORVALUE_LINE7ANYEDGE "Line7AnyEdge"
- #define SFNC_EVENTSELECTORVALUE_ERROR "Error"
- #define SFNC_EVENTSELECTORVALUE_ERRORS "Errors"
- #define SFNC_GAINSELECTORVALUE_ALL "All"
- #define SFNC_GAINSELECTORVALUE_RED "Red"
- #define SFNC_GAINSELECTORVALUE_GREEN "Green"
- #define SFNC_GAINSELECTORVALUE_BLUE "Blue"
- #define SFNC_GAINSELECTORVALUE_Y "Y"
- #define SFNC_GAINSELECTORVALUE_U "U"
- #define SFNC_GAINSELECTORVALUE_V "V"
- #define SFNC_GAINSELECTORVALUE_TAP1 "Tap1"
- #define SFNC_GAINSELECTORVALUE_TAP2 "Tap2"
- #define SFNC_GAINSELECTORVALUE_TAP3 "Tap3"

- #define **SFNC_GAINSELECTORVALUE_TAP4** "Tap4"
- #define **SFNC_GAINSELECTORVALUE_TAP5** "Tap5"
- #define **SFNC_GAINSELECTORVALUE_TAP6** "Tap6"
- #define **SFNC_GAINSELECTORVALUE_TAP7** "Tap7"
- #define **SFNC_GAINSELECTORVALUE_TAP8** "Tap8"
- #define **SFNC_GAINSELECTORVALUE_ANALOGALL** "AnalogAll"
- #define **SFNC_GAINSELECTORVALUE_ANALOGRED** "AnalogRed"
- #define **SFNC_GAINSELECTORVALUE_ANALOGGREEN** "AnalogGreen"
- #define **SFNC_GAINSELECTORVALUE_ANALOGBLUE** "AnalogBlue"
- #define **SFNC_GAINSELECTORVALUE_ANALOGY** "AnalogY"
- #define **SFNC_GAINSELECTORVALUE_ANALOGU** "AnalogU"
- #define **SFNC_GAINSELECTORVALUE_ANALOGV** "AnalogV"
- #define **SFNC_GAINSELECTORVALUE_ANALOGTAP1** "AnalogTap1"
- #define **SFNC_GAINSELECTORVALUE_ANALOGTAP2** "AnalogTap2"
- #define **SFNC_GAINSELECTORVALUE_ANALOGTAP3** "AnalogTap3"
- #define **SFNC_GAINSELECTORVALUE_ANALOGTAP4** "AnalogTap4"
- #define **SFNC_GAINSELECTORVALUE_ANALOGTAP5** "AnalogTap5"
- #define **SFNC_GAINSELECTORVALUE_ANALOGTAP6** "AnalogTap6"
- #define **SFNC_GAINSELECTORVALUE_ANALOGTAP7** "AnalogTap7"
- #define **SFNC_GAINSELECTORVALUE_ANALOGTAP8** "AnalogTap8"
- #define **SFNC_GAINSELECTORVALUE_DIGITALALL** "DigitalAll"
- #define **SFNC_GAINSELECTORVALUE_DIGITALRED** "DigitalRed"
- #define **SFNC_GAINSELECTORVALUE_DIGITALGREEN** "DigitalGreen"
- #define **SFNC_GAINSELECTORVALUE_DIGITALBLUE** "DigitalBlue"
- #define **SFNC_GAINSELECTORVALUE_DIGITALY** "DigitalY"
- #define **SFNC_GAINSELECTORVALUE_DIGITALU** "DigitalU"
- #define **SFNC_GAINSELECTORVALUE_DIGITALV** "DigitalV"
- #define **SFNC_GAINSELECTORVALUE_DIGITALTAP1** "DigitalTap1"
- #define **SFNC_GAINSELECTORVALUE_DIGITALTAP2** "DigitalTap2"
- #define **SFNC_GAINSELECTORVALUE_DIGITALTAP3** "DigitalTap3"
- #define **SFNC_GAINSELECTORVALUE_DIGITALTAP4** "DigitalTap4"
- #define **SFNC_GAINSELECTORVALUE_DIGITALTAP5** "DigitalTap5"
- #define **SFNC_GAINSELECTORVALUE_DIGITALTAP6** "DigitalTap6"
- #define **SFNC_GAINSELECTORVALUE_DIGITALTAP7** "DigitalTap7"
- #define **SFNC_GAINSELECTORVALUE_DIGITALTAP8** "DigitalTap8"
- #define **SFNC_BLACKLEVELSELECTORVALUE_ALL** "All"
- #define **SFNC_BLACKLEVELSELECTORVALUE_RED** "Red"
- #define **SFNC_BLACKLEVELSELECTORVALUE_GREEN** "Green"
- #define **SFNC_BLACKLEVELSELECTORVALUE_BLUE** "Blue"
- #define **SFNC_BLACKLEVELSELECTORVALUE_Y** "Y"
- #define **SFNC_BLACKLEVELSELECTORVALUE_U** "U"
- #define **SFNC_BLACKLEVELSELECTORVALUE_V** "V"
- #define **SFNC_BLACKLEVELSELECTORVALUE_TAP1** "Tap1"
- #define **SFNC_BLACKLEVELSELECTORVALUE_TAP2** "Tap2"
- #define **SFNC_BLACKLEVELSELECTORVALUE_TAP3** "Tap3"
- #define **SFNC_BLACKLEVELSELECTORVALUE_TAP4** "Tap4"
- #define **SFNC_BLACKLEVELSELECTORVALUE_TAP5** "Tap5"
- #define **SFNC_BLACKLEVELSELECTORVALUE_TAP6** "Tap6"
- #define **SFNC_BLACKLEVELSELECTORVALUE_TAP7** "Tap7"
- #define **SFNC_BLACKLEVELSELECTORVALUE_TAP8** "Tap8"
- #define **SFNC_WHITECLIPSELECTORVALUE_ALL** "All"
- #define **SFNC_WHITECLIPSELECTORVALUE_RED** "Red"
- #define **SFNC_WHITECLIPSELECTORVALUE_GREEN** "Green"
- #define **SFNC_WHITECLIPSELECTORVALUE_BLUE** "Blue"

- **#define SFNC_WHITECLIPSELECTORVALUE_Y** "Y"
- **#define SFNC_WHITECLIPSELECTORVALUE_U** "U"
- **#define SFNC_WHITECLIPSELECTORVALUE_V** "V"
- **#define SFNC_WHITECLIPSELECTORVALUE_TAP1** "Tap1"
- **#define SFNC_WHITECLIPSELECTORVALUE_TAP2** "Tap2"
- **#define SFNC_WHITECLIPSELECTORVALUE_TAP3** "Tap3"
- **#define SFNC_WHITECLIPSELECTORVALUE_TAP4** "Tap4"
- **#define SFNC_WHITECLIPSELECTORVALUE_TAP5** "Tap5"
- **#define SFNC_WHITECLIPSELECTORVALUE_TAP6** "Tap6"
- **#define SFNC_WHITECLIPSELECTORVALUE_TAP7** "Tap7"
- **#define SFNC_WHITECLIPSELECTORVALUE_TAP8** "Tap8"
- **#define SFNC_BALANCERATIOSELECTORVALUE_ALL** "All"
- **#define SFNC_BALANCERATIOSELECTORVALUE_RED** "Red"
- **#define SFNC_BALANCERATIOSELECTORVALUE_GREEN** "Green"
- **#define SFNC_BALANCERATIOSELECTORVALUE_BLUE** "Blue"
- **#define SFNC_BALANCERATIOSELECTORVALUE_Y** "Y"
- **#define SFNC_BALANCERATIOSELECTORVALUE_U** "U"
- **#define SFNC_BALANCERATIOSELECTORVALUE_V** "V"
- **#define SFNC_BALANCERATIOSELECTORVALUE_TAP1** "Tap1"
- **#define SFNC_BALANCERATIOSELECTORVALUE_TAP2** "Tap2"
- **#define SFNC_BALANCERATIOSELECTORVALUE_TAP3** "Tap3"
- **#define SFNC_BALANCERATIOSELECTORVALUE_TAP4** "Tap4"
- **#define SFNC_BALANCERATIOSELECTORVALUE_TAP5** "Tap5"
- **#define SFNC_BALANCERATIOSELECTORVALUE_TAP6** "Tap6"
- **#define SFNC_BALANCERATIOSELECTORVALUE_TAP7** "Tap7"
- **#define SFNC_BALANCERATIOSELECTORVALUE_TAP8** "Tap8"
- **#define SFNC_LUTSELECTORVALUE_LUMINANCE** "Luminance"
- **#define SFNC_LUTSELECTORVALUE_RED** "Red"
- **#define SFNC_LUTSELECTORVALUE_GREEN** "Green"
- **#define SFNC_LUTSELECTORVALUE_BLUE** "Blue"
- **#define SFNC_GEV_SUPPORTEDOPTIONSELECTORVALUE_IPCONFIGURATIONLLA** "IP↵
ConfigurationLLA"
- **#define SFNC_GEV_SUPPORTEDOPTIONSELECTORVALUE_IPCONFIGURATIONDHCP** "IP↵
ConfigurationDHCP"
- **#define SFNC_GEV_SUPPORTEDOPTIONSELECTORVALUE_IPCONFIGURATIONPERSISTENT**↵
IP "IPConfigurationPersistentIP"
- **#define SFNC_GEV_SUPPORTEDOPTIONSELECTORVALUE_STREAMCHANNELSOURCE SOCK**↵
ET "StreamChannelSourceSocket"
- **#define SFNC_GEV_SUPPORTEDOPTIONSELECTORVALUE_MESSAGECHANNELSOURCE SOC**↵
KET "MessageChannelSourceSocket"
- **#define SFNC_GEV_SUPPORTEDOPTIONSELECTORVALUE_COMMANDSCONCATENATI**↵
ON "CommandsConcatenation"
- **#define SFNC_GEV_SUPPORTEDOPTIONSELECTORVALUE_WRITE MEM** "WriteMem"
- **#define SFNC_GEV_SUPPORTEDOPTIONSELECTORVALUE_PACKETRESEND** "PacketResend"
- **#define SFNC_GEV_SUPPORTEDOPTIONSELECTORVALUE_EVENT** "Event"
- **#define SFNC_GEV_SUPPORTEDOPTIONSELECTORVALUE_EVENT DATA** "EventData"
- **#define SFNC_GEV_SUPPORTEDOPTIONSELECTORVALUE_PENDINGACK** "PendingAck"
- **#define SFNC_GEV_SUPPORTEDOPTIONSELECTORVALUE_ACTION** "Action"
- **#define SFNC_GEV_SUPPORTEDOPTIONSELECTORVALUE_PRIMARYAPPLICATIONSWITCH**↵
OVER "PrimaryApplicationSwitchover"
- **#define SFNC_GEV_SUPPORTEDOPTIONSELECTORVALUE_EXTENDEDSTATUSCODES** "Extended↵
StatusCodes"
- **#define SFNC_GEV_SUPPORTEDOPTIONSELECTORVALUE_DISCOVERYACKDELAY** "Discovery↵
AckDelay"

- `#define SFNC_GEV_SUPPORTEDOPTIONSELECTORVALUE_DISCOVERYACKDELAYWRITABLE "DiscoveryAckDelayWritable"`
- `#define SFNC_GEV_SUPPORTEDOPTIONSELECTORVALUE_TESTDATA "TestData"`
- `#define SFNC_GEV_SUPPORTEDOPTIONSELECTORVALUE_MANIFESTTABLE "ManifestTable"`
- `#define SFNC_GEV_SUPPORTEDOPTIONSELECTORVALUE_CCPAPPLICATIONSOCKET "CCPApplicationSocket"`
- `#define SFNC_GEV_SUPPORTEDOPTIONSELECTORVALUE_LINKSPEED "LinkSpeed"`
- `#define SFNC_GEV_SUPPORTEDOPTIONSELECTORVALUE_HEARTBEATDISABLE "HeartbeatDisable"`
- `#define SFNC_GEV_SUPPORTEDOPTIONSELECTORVALUE_SERIALNUMBER "SerialNumber"`
- `#define SFNC_GEV_SUPPORTEDOPTIONSELECTORVALUE_USERDEFINEDNAME "UserDefinedName"`
- `#define SFNC_GEV_SUPPORTEDOPTIONSELECTORVALUE_STREAMCHANNEL0BIGANDLITTLEENDIAN "StreamChannel0BigAndLittleEndian"`
- `#define SFNC_GEV_SUPPORTEDOPTIONSELECTORVALUE_STREAMCHANNEL0IPREASSEMBLY "StreamChannel0IPReassembly"`
- `#define SFNC_GEV_SUPPORTEDOPTIONSELECTORVALUE_STREAMCHANNEL0UNCONDITIONALSTREAMING "StreamChannel0UnconditionalStreaming"`
- `#define SFNC_GEV_SUPPORTEDOPTIONSELECTORVALUE_STREAMCHANNEL0EXTENDEDCHUNKDATA "StreamChannel0ExtendedChunkData"`
- `#define SFNC_GEV_SUPPORTEDOPTIONSELECTORVALUE_STREAMCHANNEL1BIGANDLITTLEENDIAN "StreamChannel1BigAndLittleEndian"`
- `#define SFNC_GEV_SUPPORTEDOPTIONSELECTORVALUE_STREAMCHANNEL1IPREASSEMBLY "StreamChannel1IPReassembly"`
- `#define SFNC_GEV_SUPPORTEDOPTIONSELECTORVALUE_STREAMCHANNEL1UNCONDITIONALSTREAMING "StreamChannel1UnconditionalStreaming"`
- `#define SFNC_GEV_SUPPORTEDOPTIONSELECTORVALUE_STREAMCHANNEL1EXTENDEDCHUNKDATA "StreamChannel1ExtendedChunkData"`
- `#define SFNC_GEV_SUPPORTEDOPTIONSELECTORVALUE_STREAMCHANNEL2BIGANDLITTLEENDIAN "StreamChannel2BigAndLittleEndian"`
- `#define SFNC_GEV_SUPPORTEDOPTIONSELECTORVALUE_STREAMCHANNEL2IPREASSEMBLY "StreamChannel2IPReassembly"`
- `#define SFNC_GEV_SUPPORTEDOPTIONSELECTORVALUE_STREAMCHANNEL2UNCONDITIONALSTREAMING "StreamChannel2UnconditionalStreaming"`
- `#define SFNC_GEV_SUPPORTEDOPTIONSELECTORVALUE_STREAMCHANNEL2EXTENDEDCHUNKDATA "StreamChannel2ExtendedChunkData"`
- `#define SFNC_USERSETSELECTORVALUE_DEFAULT "Default"`
- `#define SFNC_USERSETSELECTORVALUE_USERSET1 "UserSet1"`
- `#define SFNC_USERSETSELECTORVALUE_USERSET2 "UserSet2"`
- `#define SFNC_USERSETSELECTORVALUE_USERSET3 "UserSet3"`
- `#define SFNC_USERSETSELECTORVALUE_USERSET4 "UserSet4"`
- `#define SFNC_USERSETDEFAULTSELECTORVALUE_DEFAULT "Default"`
- `#define SFNC_USERSETDEFAULTSELECTORVALUE_USERSET1 "UserSet1"`
- `#define SFNC_USERSETDEFAULTSELECTORVALUE_USERSET2 "UserSet2"`
- `#define SFNC_USERSETDEFAULTSELECTORVALUE_USERSET3 "UserSet3"`
- `#define SFNC_USERSETDEFAULTSELECTORVALUE_USERSET4 "UserSet4"`
- `#define SFNC_CHUNKCOUNTERSELECTORVALUE_COUNTER1 "Counter1"`
- `#define SFNC_CHUNKCOUNTERSELECTORVALUE_COUNTER2 "Counter2"`
- `#define SFNC_CHUNKCOUNTERSELECTORVALUE_COUNTER3 "Counter3"`
- `#define SFNC_CHUNKCOUNTERSELECTORVALUE_COUNTER4 "Counter4"`
- `#define SFNC_CHUNKCOUNTERSELECTORVALUE_COUNTER5 "Counter5"`
- `#define SFNC_CHUNKCOUNTERSELECTORVALUE_COUNTER6 "Counter6"`
- `#define SFNC_CHUNKCOUNTERSELECTORVALUE_COUNTER7 "Counter7"`
- `#define SFNC_CHUNKCOUNTERSELECTORVALUE_COUNTER8 "Counter8"`
- `#define SFNC_CHUNKTIMERSELECTORVALUE_TIMER1 "Timer1"`

- #define **SFNC_CHUNKTIMERSELECTORVALUE_TIMER2** "Timer2"
- #define **SFNC_CHUNKTIMERSELECTORVALUE_TIMER3** "Timer3"
- #define **SFNC_CHUNKTIMERSELECTORVALUE_TIMER4** "Timer4"
- #define **SFNC_CHUNKTIMERSELECTORVALUE_TIMER5** "Timer5"
- #define **SFNC_CHUNKTIMERSELECTORVALUE_TIMER6** "Timer6"
- #define **SFNC_CHUNKTIMERSELECTORVALUE_TIMER7** "Timer7"
- #define **SFNC_CHUNKTIMERSELECTORVALUE_TIMER8** "Timer8"
- #define **SFNC_CHUNKGAINSELECTORVALUE_ALL** "All"
- #define **SFNC_CHUNKGAINSELECTORVALUE_RED** "Red"
- #define **SFNC_CHUNKGAINSELECTORVALUE_GREEN** "Green"
- #define **SFNC_CHUNKGAINSELECTORVALUE_BLUE** "Blue"
- #define **SFNC_CHUNKGAINSELECTORVALUE_Y** "Y"
- #define **SFNC_CHUNKGAINSELECTORVALUE_U** "U"
- #define **SFNC_CHUNKGAINSELECTORVALUE_V** "V"
- #define **SFNC_CHUNKGAINSELECTORVALUE_TAP1** "Tap1"
- #define **SFNC_CHUNKGAINSELECTORVALUE_TAP2** "Tap2"
- #define **SFNC_CHUNKGAINSELECTORVALUE_TAP3** "Tap3"
- #define **SFNC_CHUNKGAINSELECTORVALUE_TAP4** "Tap4"
- #define **SFNC_CHUNKGAINSELECTORVALUE_TAP5** "Tap5"
- #define **SFNC_CHUNKGAINSELECTORVALUE_TAP6** "Tap6"
- #define **SFNC_CHUNKGAINSELECTORVALUE_TAP7** "Tap7"
- #define **SFNC_CHUNKGAINSELECTORVALUE_TAP8** "Tap8"
- #define **SFNC_CHUNKGAINSELECTORVALUE_ANALOGALL** "AnalogAll"
- #define **SFNC_CHUNKGAINSELECTORVALUE_ANALOGRED** "AnalogRed"
- #define **SFNC_CHUNKGAINSELECTORVALUE_ANALOGGREEN** "AnalogGreen"
- #define **SFNC_CHUNKGAINSELECTORVALUE_ANALOGBLUE** "AnalogBlue"
- #define **SFNC_CHUNKGAINSELECTORVALUE_ANALOGY** "AnalogY"
- #define **SFNC_CHUNKGAINSELECTORVALUE_ANALOGU** "AnalogU"
- #define **SFNC_CHUNKGAINSELECTORVALUE_ANALOGV** "AnalogV"
- #define **SFNC_CHUNKGAINSELECTORVALUE_ANALOGTAP1** "AnalogTap1"
- #define **SFNC_CHUNKGAINSELECTORVALUE_ANALOGTAP2** "AnalogTap2"
- #define **SFNC_CHUNKGAINSELECTORVALUE_ANALOGTAP3** "AnalogTap3"
- #define **SFNC_CHUNKGAINSELECTORVALUE_ANALOGTAP4** "AnalogTap4"
- #define **SFNC_CHUNKGAINSELECTORVALUE_ANALOGTAP5** "AnalogTap5"
- #define **SFNC_CHUNKGAINSELECTORVALUE_ANALOGTAP6** "AnalogTap6"
- #define **SFNC_CHUNKGAINSELECTORVALUE_ANALOGTAP7** "AnalogTap7"
- #define **SFNC_CHUNKGAINSELECTORVALUE_ANALOGTAP8** "AnalogTap8"
- #define **SFNC_CHUNKGAINSELECTORVALUE_DIGITALALL** "DigitalAll"
- #define **SFNC_CHUNKGAINSELECTORVALUE_DIGITALRED** "DigitalRed"
- #define **SFNC_CHUNKGAINSELECTORVALUE_DIGITALGREEN** "DigitalGreen"
- #define **SFNC_CHUNKGAINSELECTORVALUE_DIGITALBLUE** "DigitalBlue"
- #define **SFNC_CHUNKGAINSELECTORVALUE_DIGITALY** "DigitalY"
- #define **SFNC_CHUNKGAINSELECTORVALUE_DIGITALU** "DigitalU"
- #define **SFNC_CHUNKGAINSELECTORVALUE_DIGITALV** "DigitalV"
- #define **SFNC_CHUNKGAINSELECTORVALUE_DIGITALTAP1** "DigitalTap1"
- #define **SFNC_CHUNKGAINSELECTORVALUE_DIGITALTAP2** "DigitalTap2"
- #define **SFNC_CHUNKGAINSELECTORVALUE_DIGITALTAP3** "DigitalTap3"
- #define **SFNC_CHUNKGAINSELECTORVALUE_DIGITALTAP4** "DigitalTap4"
- #define **SFNC_CHUNKGAINSELECTORVALUE_DIGITALTAP5** "DigitalTap5"
- #define **SFNC_CHUNKGAINSELECTORVALUE_DIGITALTAP6** "DigitalTap6"
- #define **SFNC_CHUNKGAINSELECTORVALUE_DIGITALTAP7** "DigitalTap7"
- #define **SFNC_CHUNKGAINSELECTORVALUE_DIGITALTAP8** "DigitalTap8"
- #define **SFNC_CHUNKBLACKLEVELSELECTORVALUE_ALL** "All"
- #define **SFNC_CHUNKBLACKLEVELSELECTORVALUE_RED** "Red"

- `#define SFNC_CHUNKBLACKLEVELSELECTORVALUE_GREEN "Green"`
- `#define SFNC_CHUNKBLACKLEVELSELECTORVALUE_BLUE "Blue"`
- `#define SFNC_CHUNKBLACKLEVELSELECTORVALUE_Y "Y"`
- `#define SFNC_CHUNKBLACKLEVELSELECTORVALUE_U "U"`
- `#define SFNC_CHUNKBLACKLEVELSELECTORVALUE_V "V"`
- `#define SFNC_CHUNKBLACKLEVELSELECTORVALUE_TAP1 "Tap1"`
- `#define SFNC_CHUNKBLACKLEVELSELECTORVALUE_TAP2 "Tap2"`
- `#define SFNC_CHUNKBLACKLEVELSELECTORVALUE_TAP3 "Tap3"`
- `#define SFNC_CHUNKBLACKLEVELSELECTORVALUE_TAP4 "Tap4"`
- `#define SFNC_CHUNKBLACKLEVELSELECTORVALUE_TAP5 "Tap5"`
- `#define SFNC_CHUNKBLACKLEVELSELECTORVALUE_TAP6 "Tap6"`
- `#define SFNC_CHUNKBLACKLEVELSELECTORVALUE_TAP7 "Tap7"`
- `#define SFNC_CHUNKBLACKLEVELSELECTORVALUE_TAP8 "Tap8"`
- `#define SFNC_FILESELECTORVALUE_USERSETDEFAULT "UserSetDefault"`
- `#define SFNC_FILESELECTORVALUE_USERSET1 "UserSet1"`
- `#define SFNC_FILESELECTORVALUE_USERSET2 "UserSet2"`
- `#define SFNC_FILESELECTORVALUE_USERSET3 "UserSet3"`
- `#define SFNC_FILESELECTORVALUE_USERSET4 "UserSet4"`
- `#define SFNC_FILESELECTORVALUE_LUTLUMINANCE "LUTLuminance"`
- `#define SFNC_FILESELECTORVALUE_LUTRED "LUTRed"`
- `#define SFNC_FILESELECTORVALUE_LUTGREEN "LUTGreen"`
- `#define SFNC_FILESELECTORVALUE_LUTBLUE "LUTBlue"`
- `#define SFNC_FILEOPERATIONSELECTORVALUE_OPEN "Open"`
- `#define SFNC_FILEOPERATIONSELECTORVALUE_CLOSE "Close"`
- `#define SFNC_FILEOPERATIONSELECTORVALUE_READ "Read"`
- `#define SFNC_FILEOPERATIONSELECTORVALUE_WRITE "Write"`
- `#define SFNC_FILEOPERATIONSELECTORVALUE_DELETE "Delete"`
- `#define SFNC_COLORTRANSFORMATIONSELECTORVALUE_RGBTORGB "RGBtoRGB"`
- `#define SFNC_COLORTRANSFORMATIONSELECTORVALUE_RGBTOYUV "RGBtoYUV"`
- `#define SFNC_COLORTRANSFORMATIONVALUESELECTORVALUE_Gain00 "Gain00"`
- `#define SFNC_COLORTRANSFORMATIONVALUESELECTORVALUE_Gain01 "Gain01"`
- `#define SFNC_COLORTRANSFORMATIONVALUESELECTORVALUE_Gain02 "Gain02"`
- `#define SFNC_COLORTRANSFORMATIONVALUESELECTORVALUE_Gain10 "Gain10"`
- `#define SFNC_COLORTRANSFORMATIONVALUESELECTORVALUE_Gain11 "Gain11"`
- `#define SFNC_COLORTRANSFORMATIONVALUESELECTORVALUE_Gain12 "Gain12"`
- `#define SFNC_COLORTRANSFORMATIONVALUESELECTORVALUE_Gain20 "Gain20"`
- `#define SFNC_COLORTRANSFORMATIONVALUESELECTORVALUE_Gain21 "Gain21"`
- `#define SFNC_COLORTRANSFORMATIONVALUESELECTORVALUE_Gain22 "Gain22"`
- `#define SFNC_COLORTRANSFORMATIONVALUESELECTORVALUE_Offset0 "Offset0"`
- `#define SFNC_COLORTRANSFORMATIONVALUESELECTORVALUE_Offset1 "Offset1"`
- `#define SFNC_COLORTRANSFORMATIONVALUESELECTORVALUE_Offset2 "Offset2"`

10.1.1 Detailed Description

Copyright 2014-2018 Baumer Optronic

10.1.2 Macro Definition Documentation

10.1.2.1 GENTL_SFNC_DEVICEID [1/2]

```
#define GENTL_SFNC_DEVICEID "DeviceID"
```

Interface wide unique identifier of the selected device. This value only changes on execution of the DeviceUpdateList command.

Interface wide unique identifier of the selected device.

Definition at line 1089 of file bgapi2_featurenames.h.

10.1.2.2 GENTL_SFNC_DEVICEID [2/2]

```
#define GENTL_SFNC_DEVICEID "DeviceID"
```

Interface wide unique identifier of the selected device. This value only changes on execution of the DeviceUpdateList command.

Interface wide unique identifier of the selected device.

Definition at line 1089 of file bgapi2_featurenames.h.

10.1.2.3 GENTL_SFNC_DEVICEMODELNAME [1/2]

```
#define GENTL_SFNC_DEVICEMODELNAME "DeviceModelName"
```

Name of the device model. This value only changes on execution of the DeviceUpdateList command.

Name of the device model.

Definition at line 1095 of file bgapi2_featurenames.h.

10.1.2.4 GENTL_SFNC_DEVICEMODELNAME [2/2]

```
#define GENTL_SFNC_DEVICEMODELNAME "DeviceModelName"
```

Name of the device model. This value only changes on execution of the DeviceUpdateList command.

Name of the device model.

Definition at line 1095 of file bgapi2_featurenames.h.

10.1.2.5 GENTL_SFNC_DEVICEVENDORNAME [1/2]

```
#define GENTL_SFNC_DEVICEVENDORNAME "DeviceVendorName"
```

Name of the device vendor. This value only changes on execution of the DeviceUpdateList command.

Name of the device vendor.

Definition at line 1092 of file bgapi2_featurenames.h.

10.1.2.6 GENTL_SFNC_DEVICEVENDORNAME [2/2]

```
#define GENTL_SFNC_DEVICEVENDORNAME "DeviceVendorName"
```

Name of the device vendor. This value only changes on execution of the DeviceUpdateList command.

Name of the device vendor.

Definition at line 1092 of file bgapi2_featurenames.h.

10.1.2.7 GENTL_SFNC_GEVINTERFACEMACADDRESS [1/2]

```
#define GENTL_SFNC_GEVINTERFACEMACADDRESS "GevInterfaceMACAddress"
```

48-bit MAC address of the selected interface. Note that for a GenTL Producer implementation supporting GigE Vision this feature is mandatory.

48-bit MAC address of this interface. Note that for a GenTL Producer implementation supporting GigE Vision this feature is mandatory.

Definition at line 1072 of file bgapi2_featurenames.h.

10.1.2.8 GENTL_SFNC_GEVINTERFACEMACADDRESS [2/2]

```
#define GENTL_SFNC_GEVINTERFACEMACADDRESS "GevInterfaceMACAddress"
```

48-bit MAC address of the selected interface. Note that for a GenTL Producer implementation supporting GigE Vision this feature is mandatory.

48-bit MAC address of this interface. Note that for a GenTL Producer implementation supporting GigE Vision this feature is mandatory.

Definition at line 1072 of file bgapi2_featurenames.h.

10.2 bgapi2_genicam.hpp File Reference

Classes

- class [BGAPI2::SystemList](#)
This class is used to search and list system objects and may be instantiated only once.
- class [BGAPI2::SystemList::iterator](#)
This class provides an iterator that can read or modify any object of the list.
- class [BGAPI2::InterfaceList](#)
This class is used to search and list interface objects.
- class [BGAPI2::InterfaceList::iterator](#)
This class provides a iterator that can read or modify any element in the list.
- class [BGAPI2::DeviceList](#)
This class is used to discover and list device objects.
- class [BGAPI2::DeviceList::iterator](#)
This class provides a iterator that can read or modify any element in the list.
- class [BGAPI2::DataStreamList](#)
This class is used to discover and list data stream objects.
- class [BGAPI2::DataStreamList::iterator](#)
This class provides an iterator that can read or modify any element in the list.
- class [BGAPI2::BufferList](#)
This class is used for discovery and listing of buffer objects.
- class [BGAPI2::BufferList::iterator](#)
This class provides a iterator that can read or modify any element in the list.
- class [BGAPI2::Trace](#)
The class [Trace](#) offers the possibility to monitor the program flow and detect errors. This class belongs to the additional classes.
- class [BGAPI2::Node](#)
The class [Node](#) represent one feature from the provided node list based on the underlying XML definition.
- class [BGAPI2::NodeMap](#)
The class [NodeMap](#) represents a collection of [Node](#) objects based on the underlying XML definition file. This class supports two representation forms, a unstructured list and a tree structure.
- class [BGAPI2::NodeMap::iterator](#)
This class provides a iterator that can read or modify any element in the list.
- class [BGAPI2::INode](#)
The class [INode](#) act as base for of the main classes and provided the access to the node objects (features).
- class [BGAPI2::Events::EventControl](#)
The class [EventControl](#) provided access to custom events as well as the event mode.
- class [BGAPI2::Events::PnPEvent](#)
The class [PnPEvent](#) represented a plug'n play event and provides access to the event information.
- class [BGAPI2::Events::InterfaceEventControl](#)
The class [InterfaceEventControl](#) provides access to interface specific events, e.g. plug'n play event.
- class [BGAPI2::Events::DeviceEvent](#)
This class represents an device event which was received from the host. Use this class to get event information.
- class [BGAPI2::Events::DeviceEventControl](#)
The class [DeviceEventControl](#) provides access to standard events transmitted from the device.
- class [BGAPI2::Events::DataStreamEventControl](#)
The class [DataStreamEventControl](#) provides the new buffer event which is used for fetching images.

- class `BGAPI2::Buffer`
This class realizes the data access to the memory. It contains information about the received data (e.g. image size, pixel format). This class belongs to the `BGAPI2` main classes.
- class `BGAPI2::DataStream`
This class represents a physical data stream from the device and it is responsible for the buffer handling. This class belongs to the `BGAPI2` main classes.
- class `BGAPI2::Device`
The class `Device` is used to retrieve information (e.g. model, manufacturer, access modes) of the device (camera) and also to control the device. This class belongs to the `BGAPI2` main classes.
- class `BGAPI2::Interface`
The class `Interface` represents a physical interface, e.g. GEV or a logical interface, such as USB and belongs to the `BGAPI2` main classes.
- class `BGAPI2::System`
The class `System` is the abstraction of a Producer and belongs to the `BGAPI2` main classes.
- class `BGAPI2::Image`
The class `Image` provides the ability of image transformation. This class belongs to the additional classes.
- class `BGAPI2::ImageProcessor`
The task of the class `ImageProcessor` are the creation of image objects and the transformation of pixel formats.
- class `BGAPI2::Polarizer`
Provides functionality to calculate several different formats out of the raw polarized camera data.
- class `BGAPI2::Polarizer::formatlist`
This class provides a iterator that can read or modify any element in the list.
- class `BGAPI2::Polarizer::formatlist::const_iterator`
This class provides a iterator that can read or modify any element in the list.
- class `BGAPI2::Exceptions::IException`
This class is responsible for the exception handling and represents the parent class of all exception classes.
- class `BGAPI2::Exceptions::ErrorException`
General purpose exception.
- class `BGAPI2::Exceptions::NotInitializedException`
The requested object is not initialized/opened.
- class `BGAPI2::Exceptions::NotImplementedException`
The requested function/feature is not implemented.
- class `BGAPI2::Exceptions::ResourceInUseException`
The requested object is already used.
- class `BGAPI2::Exceptions::AccessDeniedException`
The requested operation is not allowed/possible, e.g. lose the connection to the device.
- class `BGAPI2::Exceptions::InvalidHandleException`
(Given handle does not support the operation.)
- class `BGAPI2::Exceptions::NoDataException`
An event contains no event data.
- class `BGAPI2::Exceptions::InvalidParameterException`
One of the parameter given was not valid or out of range.
- class `BGAPI2::Exceptions::AbortException`
An operation has been aborted before it could be completed.
- class `BGAPI2::Exceptions::InvalidBufferException`
Invalid buffer is used. The used `Buffer` object is not valid.
- class `BGAPI2::Exceptions::NotAvailableException`
The requested resource or information is not available at a given time in a current state.
- class `BGAPI2::Exceptions::ObjectInvalidException`
The referenced object is not a valid object of `BGAPI2`.
- class `BGAPI2::Exceptions::LowLevelException`
Exception thrown by deeper software layers like GenTL producer.

Namespaces

- [BGAPI2](#)
The global namespace of Baumer GAPI SDK 2.
- [BGAPI2::Events](#)
The namespace [Events](#) consists of classes which belongs to the event interface.
- [BGAPI2::Exceptions](#)
The namespace [Exceptions](#) consists of classes which are responsible for exception handling.

Typedefs

- `typedef void(BGAPI2CALL * BGAPI2::Events::PnPEventHandler) (void *callBackOwner, PnPEvent *pBuffer)`
Function pointer for pnp event notification, which points to a user defined handler.
- `typedef void(BGAPI2CALL * BGAPI2::Events::DeviceEventHandler) (void *callBackOwner, DeviceEvent *pDeviceEvent)`
Function pointer for device event notification, which points to a user defined handler.
- `typedef void(BGAPI2CALL * BGAPI2::Events::NewBufferEventHandler) (void *callBackOwner, Buffer *pBuffer)`
Function pointer for buffer notification, which points to a user defined handler.

Enumerations

- `enum BGAPI2::Events::EventMode { BGAPI2::Events::EVENTMODE_UNREGISTERED = 0, BGAPI2::Events::EVENTMODE_POLLING = 1, BGAPI2::Events::EVENTMODE_EVENT_HANDLER = 2 }`
Enumeration, which defines kinds of event modes.
- `enum BGAPI2::Events::PnPType { BGAPI2::Events::PNPTYPE_DEVICEREMOVED = 0, BGAPI2::Events::PNPTYPE_DEVICEADDED = 1 }`
Enumeration, which defines kinds of PnP events.

Index

AbortAcquisition
 BGAPI2::DataStream, 62
ActivateMaskError
 BGAPI2::Trace, 201
ActivateMaskInformation
 BGAPI2::Trace, 201
ActivateMaskWarning
 BGAPI2::Trace, 203
ActivateOutputOptionPrefix
 BGAPI2::Trace, 203
ActivateOutputOptionThreadId
 BGAPI2::Trace, 203
ActivateOutputOptionTimestamp
 BGAPI2::Trace, 203
ActivateOutputOptionTimestampDiff
 BGAPI2::Trace, 204
ActivateOutputToDebugger
 BGAPI2::Trace, 204
ActivateOutputToFile
 BGAPI2::Trace, 204
Add
 BGAPI2::BufferList, 50
 BGAPI2::SystemList, 195
Additional Classes, 18

BGAPI2, 21
BGAPI2::_pairb, 27
BGAPI2::_paired, 27
BGAPI2::_pairs, 28
BGAPI2::_pairi, 28
BGAPI2::_pairn, 28
BGAPI2::_pairnm, 29
BGAPI2::_pairs, 29
BGAPI2::Buffer, 32
 Buffer, 34
 GetChunkLayoutID, 35
 GetChunkNodeList, 35
 GetContainsChunk, 36
 GetDeliveredChunkPayloadSize, 36
 GetDeliveredImageHeight, 37
 GetFileName, 37
 GetFrameID, 38
 GetHeight, 38
 GetHostTimestamp, 39
 GetID, 39
 GetImageOffset, 39
 GetImagePresent, 40
 GetIsAcquiring, 40

GetIsIncomplete, 40
GetIsQueued, 41
GetMemPtr, 41
GetMemSize, 42
GetNewData, 42
GetParent, 43
GetPayloadType, 43
GetPixelFormat, 44
GetSizeFilled, 44
GetTLType, 45
GetTimestamp, 44
GetUserObj, 45
GetWidth, 46
GetXOffset, 46
GetXPadding, 47
GetYOffset, 47
GetYPadding, 48
QueueBuffer, 48
BGAPI2::BufferList, 49
 Add, 50
 begin, 51
 clear, 51
 DiscardAllBuffers, 51
 DiscardOutputBuffers, 52
 end, 52
 find, 52
 FlushAllToInputQueue, 53
 FlushInputToOutputQueue, 53
 FlushUnqueuedToInputQueue, 53
 GetAnnouncedCount, 54
 GetAwaitDeliveryCount, 54
 GetDeliveredCount, 55
 GetQueuedCount, 55
 GetStartedCount, 55
 GetUnderrunCount, 56
 operator[], 56
 RevokeBuffer, 57
 size, 57
BGAPI2::BufferList::iterator, 138
 operator!=, 139
 operator*, 139
 operator++, 139, 140
 operator->, 140
 operator=, 140
 operator==, 141
BGAPI2::DataStream, 60
 AbortAcquisition, 62
 Close, 62

- GetBufferByIndex, 62
- GetBufferList, 63
- GetDefinesPayloadSize, 63
- GetID, 64
- GetIsGrabbing, 64
- GetParent, 65
- GetPayloadSize, 65
- GetTLType, 65
- IsOpen, 66
- Open, 66
- StartAcquisition, 66
- StartAcquisitionContinuous, 67
- StopAcquisition, 67
- BGAPI2::DataStreamList, 72
 - begin, 73
 - clear, 73
 - end, 73
 - find, 74
 - operator[], 74
 - Refresh, 75
 - size, 75
- BGAPI2::DataStreamList::iterator, 132
 - operator!=, 133
 - operator*, 133
 - operator++, 133, 134
 - operator->, 134
 - operator=, 134
 - operator==, 135
- BGAPI2::Device, 75
 - CancelStack, 78
 - Close, 78
 - GetAccessStatus, 78
 - GetDataStreams, 79
 - GetDisplayName, 79
 - GetID, 80
 - GetModel, 80
 - GetParent, 81
 - GetPayloadSize, 81
 - GetRemoteConfigurationFile, 81
 - GetRemoteNode, 82
 - GetRemoteNodeList, 82
 - GetRemoteNodeTree, 83
 - GetSerialNumber, 83
 - GetTLType, 84
 - GetUpdateConfigurationFile, 84
 - GetUpdateNode, 85
 - GetUpdateNodeList, 85
 - GetUpdateNodeTree, 86
 - GetVendor, 86
 - IsOpen, 87
 - IsUpdateModeActive, 87
 - IsUpdateModeAvailable, 88
 - Open, 88
 - OpenExclusive, 89
 - OpenReadOnly, 89
 - SetRemoteConfigurationFile, 90
 - SetUpdateMode, 90
 - StartStacking, 91
 - WriteStack, 92
- BGAPI2::DeviceList, 98
 - begin, 99
 - clear, 99
 - end, 99
 - find, 100
 - operator[], 100
 - Refresh, 101
 - size, 101
- BGAPI2::DeviceList::iterator, 135
 - operator!=, 136
 - operator*, 136
 - operator++, 136, 137
 - operator->, 137
 - operator=, 137
 - operator==, 138
- BGAPI2::Events, 23
 - EventMode, 24
 - PnPType, 24
- BGAPI2::Events::DataStreamEventControl, 68
 - CancelGetFilledBuffer, 68
 - GetFilledBuffer, 70
 - RegisterNewBufferEvent, 70
 - RegisterNewBufferEventHandler, 71
 - UnregisterNewBufferEvent, 71
- BGAPI2::Events::DeviceEvent, 92
 - GetDisplayName, 93
 - GetId, 94
 - GetName, 94
 - GetTimeStamp, 94
- BGAPI2::Events::DeviceEventControl, 95
 - CancelGetDeviceEvent, 96
 - GetDeviceEvent, 96
 - RegisterDeviceEvent, 97
 - RegisterDeviceEventHandler, 97
 - UnregisterDeviceEvent, 97
- BGAPI2::Events::EventControl, 102
 - GetBase, 103
 - GetEventMode, 103
- BGAPI2::Events::InterfaceEventControl, 121
 - CancelGetPnPEvent, 122
 - GetPnPEvent, 122
 - RegisterPnPEvent, 123
 - RegisterPnPEventHandler, 123
 - UnregisterPnPEvent, 123
- BGAPI2::Events::PnPEvent, 180
 - GetId, 181
 - GetPnPType, 181
 - GetSerialNumber, 182
- BGAPI2::Exceptions, 24
 - BGAPI2::Exceptions::AbortException, 29
 - BGAPI2::Exceptions::AccessDeniedException, 30
 - BGAPI2::Exceptions::ErrorException, 102
 - BGAPI2::Exceptions::IException, 105
 - GetErrorDescription, 106
 - GetFunctionName, 107
 - GetType, 107
 - BGAPI2::Exceptions::InvalidBufferException, 128

- BGAPI2::Exceptions::InvalidHandleException, 128
- BGAPI2::Exceptions::InvalidParameterException, 129
- BGAPI2::Exceptions::LowLevelException, 147
- BGAPI2::Exceptions::NoDataException, 148
- BGAPI2::Exceptions::NotAvailableException, 178
- BGAPI2::Exceptions::NotImplementedException, 179
- BGAPI2::Exceptions::NotInitializedException, 179
- BGAPI2::Exceptions::ObjectInvalidException, 180
- BGAPI2::Exceptions::ResourceInUseException, 187
- BGAPI2::INode, 114
 - GetNode, 115
 - GetNodeList, 116
 - GetNodeTree, 116
- BGAPI2::Image, 107
 - GetBuffer, 108
 - GetHeight, 108
 - GetHistogram, 109
 - GetPixelFormat, 110
 - GetTransformBufferLength, 110
 - GetWidth, 110
 - Init, 111
- BGAPI2::ImageProcessor, 111
 - CreateImage, 112
 - CreateTransformedImage, 113
 - GetVersion, 113
 - TransformImageToBuffer, 113
- BGAPI2::Interface, 117
 - Close, 118
 - GetDevices, 118
 - GetDisplayName, 119
 - GetID, 119
 - GetParent, 119
 - GetTLType, 119
 - IsOpen, 120
 - Open, 120
- BGAPI2::InterfaceList, 124
 - begin, 125
 - clear, 125
 - end, 125
 - find, 126
 - operator[], 126
 - Refresh, 127
 - size, 127
- BGAPI2::InterfaceList::iterator, 141
 - operator!=, 142
 - operator*, 142
 - operator++, 142, 143
 - operator->, 143
 - operator=, 143
 - operator==, 144
- BGAPI2::Node, 148
 - Execute, 151
 - get, 151
 - getAddress, 152
 - GetAlias, 152
 - GetAvailable, 153
 - GetBool, 153
 - GetCurrentAccessMode, 154
 - GetDescription, 154
 - GetDisplayName, 155
 - GetDouble, 155
 - GetDoubleInc, 156
 - GetDoubleMax, 156
 - GetDoubleMin, 157
 - GetDoublePrecision, 157
 - GetEnumNodeList, 158
 - GetEventID, 158
 - GetExtension, 158
 - GetImplemented, 159
 - GetImposedAccessMode, 159
 - GetInt, 160
 - GetIntInc, 161
 - GetIntMax, 161
 - GetIntMin, 162
 - GetInterface, 160
 - getLength, 162
 - GetLocked, 163
 - GetMaxStringLength, 163
 - GetName, 164
 - GetNodeList, 164
 - GetNodeTree, 164
 - GetRepresentation, 165
 - GetSelectedNodeList, 165
 - GetString, 166
 - GetToolTip, 166
 - GetUnit, 167
 - GetValue, 167
 - GetVisibility, 167
 - HasInc, 168
 - HasUnit, 168
 - IsDone, 169
 - IsReadable, 169
 - IsSelector, 169
 - IsWritable, 170
 - set, 170
 - SetBool, 171
 - SetDouble, 171
 - SetInt, 172
 - SetString, 173
 - SetValue, 173
- BGAPI2::NodeMap, 174
 - begin, 175
 - end, 175
 - find, 175
 - GetNode, 176
 - GetNodeByIndex, 176
 - GetNodeCount, 177
 - GetNodePresent, 177
 - operator[], 177
 - size, 178
- BGAPI2::NodeMap::iterator, 129
 - operator!=, 130
 - operator*, 130

- operator++, 131
- operator->, 131
- operator=, 131
- operator==, 132
- BGAPI2::Polarizer, 182
 - Enable, 184
 - EnableInterpolation, 184
 - Formats, 183
 - Get, 184
 - GetFormatString, 185
 - Initialize, 185
 - ReadCalibrationData, 186
 - SetMaxThreads, 186
- BGAPI2::Polarizer::formatlist, 104
 - begin, 104
 - end, 105
- BGAPI2::Polarizer::formatlist::const_iterator, 58
 - operator!=, 58
 - operator*, 59
 - operator++, 59
 - operator->, 59
 - operator==, 60
- BGAPI2::String, 187
- BGAPI2::System, 188
 - Close, 189
 - GetDisplayName, 190
 - GetFileName, 190
 - GetID, 191
 - GetInterfaces, 191
 - GetModel, 191
 - GetPathName, 192
 - GetTLType, 192
 - GetVendor, 192
 - GetVersion, 193
 - IsOpen, 193
 - Open, 194
 - System, 189
- BGAPI2::SystemList, 194
 - Add, 195
 - begin, 196
 - clear, 196
 - CreateInstanceFromPath, 197
 - end, 197
 - find, 198
 - GetInstance, 198
 - operator[], 198
 - Refresh, 199
 - ReleaseInstance, 199
 - size, 200
- BGAPI2::SystemList::iterator, 144
 - operator!=, 145
 - operator*, 145
 - operator++, 145, 146
 - operator->, 146
 - operator=, 146
 - operator==, 147
- BGAPI2::Trace, 200
 - ActivateMaskError, 201
 - ActivateMaskInformation, 201
 - ActivateMaskWarning, 203
 - ActivateOutputOptionPrefix, 203
 - ActivateOutputOptionThreadId, 203
 - ActivateOutputOptionTimestamp, 203
 - ActivateOutputOptionTimestampDiff, 204
 - ActivateOutputToDebugger, 204
 - ActivateOutputToFile, 204
 - Enable, 205
- BGAPI2::bo_tHistRecords, 31
- BGAPI2::bo_tRGB16QUAD, 31
- begin
 - BGAPI2::BufferList, 51
 - BGAPI2::DataStreamList, 73
 - BGAPI2::DeviceList, 99
 - BGAPI2::InterfaceList, 125
 - BGAPI2::NodeMap, 175
 - BGAPI2::Polarizer::formatlist, 104
 - BGAPI2::SystemList, 196
- bgapi2_featurenames.h, 207
 - GENTL_SFNC_DEVICEID, 231, 232
 - GENTL_SFNC_DEVICEMODELNAME, 232
 - GENTL_SFNC_DEVICEVENDORNAME, 232, 233
 - GENTL_SFNC_GEVINTEFACEADDRESS, 233
- bgapi2_genicam.hpp, 234
- Buffer
 - BGAPI2::Buffer, 34
- CancelGetDeviceEvent
 - BGAPI2::Events::DeviceEventControl, 96
- CancelGetFilledBuffer
 - BGAPI2::Events::DataStreamEventControl, 68
- CancelGetPnPEvent
 - BGAPI2::Events::InterfaceEventControl, 122
- CancelStack
 - BGAPI2::Device, 78
- clear
 - BGAPI2::BufferList, 51
 - BGAPI2::DataStreamList, 73
 - BGAPI2::DeviceList, 99
 - BGAPI2::InterfaceList, 125
 - BGAPI2::SystemList, 196
- Close
 - BGAPI2::DataStream, 62
 - BGAPI2::Device, 78
 - BGAPI2::Interface, 118
 - BGAPI2::System, 189
- CreateImage
 - BGAPI2::ImageProcessor, 112
- CreateInstanceFromPath
 - BGAPI2::SystemList, 197
- CreateTransformedImage
 - BGAPI2::ImageProcessor, 113
- DiscardAllBuffers
 - BGAPI2::BufferList, 51
- DiscardOutputBuffers
 - BGAPI2::BufferList, 52

- Enable
 - BGAPI2::Polarizer, [184](#)
 - BGAPI2::Trace, [205](#)
- EnableInterpolation
 - BGAPI2::Polarizer, [184](#)
- end
 - BGAPI2::BufferList, [52](#)
 - BGAPI2::DataStreamList, [73](#)
 - BGAPI2::DeviceList, [99](#)
 - BGAPI2::InterfaceList, [125](#)
 - BGAPI2::NodeMap, [175](#)
 - BGAPI2::Polarizer::formatlist, [105](#)
 - BGAPI2::SystemList, [197](#)
- EventMode
 - BGAPI2::Events, [24](#)
- Exception Classes, [19](#)
- Execute
 - BGAPI2::Node, [151](#)
- find
 - BGAPI2::BufferList, [52](#)
 - BGAPI2::DataStreamList, [74](#)
 - BGAPI2::DeviceList, [100](#)
 - BGAPI2::InterfaceList, [126](#)
 - BGAPI2::NodeMap, [175](#)
 - BGAPI2::SystemList, [198](#)
- FlushAllToInputQueue
 - BGAPI2::BufferList, [53](#)
- FlushInputToOutputQueue
 - BGAPI2::BufferList, [53](#)
- FlushUnqueuedToInputQueue
 - BGAPI2::BufferList, [53](#)
- Formats
 - BGAPI2::Polarizer, [183](#)
- GENTL_SFNC_DEVICEID
 - bgapi2_featurenames.h, [231](#), [232](#)
- GENTL_SFNC_DEVICEMODELNAME
 - bgapi2_featurenames.h, [232](#)
- GENTL_SFNC_DEVICEVENDORNAME
 - bgapi2_featurenames.h, [232](#), [233](#)
- GENTL_SFNC_GEVINTEFACEMACADDRESS
 - bgapi2_featurenames.h, [233](#)
- Get
 - BGAPI2::Polarizer, [184](#)
- get
 - BGAPI2::Node, [151](#)
- GetAccessStatus
 - BGAPI2::Device, [78](#)
- getAddress
 - BGAPI2::Node, [152](#)
- GetAlias
 - BGAPI2::Node, [152](#)
- GetAnnouncedCount
 - BGAPI2::BufferList, [54](#)
- GetAvailable
 - BGAPI2::Node, [153](#)
- GetAwaitDeliveryCount
 - BGAPI2::BufferList, [54](#)
- GetBase
 - BGAPI2::Events::EventControl, [103](#)
- GetBool
 - BGAPI2::Node, [153](#)
- GetBuffer
 - BGAPI2::Image, [108](#)
- GetBufferByIndex
 - BGAPI2::DataStream, [62](#)
- GetBufferList
 - BGAPI2::DataStream, [63](#)
- GetChunkLayoutID
 - BGAPI2::Buffer, [35](#)
- GetChunkNodeList
 - BGAPI2::Buffer, [35](#)
- GetContainsChunk
 - BGAPI2::Buffer, [36](#)
- GetCurrentAccessMode
 - BGAPI2::Node, [154](#)
- GetDataStreams
 - BGAPI2::Device, [79](#)
- GetDefinesPayloadSize
 - BGAPI2::DataStream, [63](#)
- GetDeliveredChunkPayloadSize
 - BGAPI2::Buffer, [36](#)
- GetDeliveredCount
 - BGAPI2::BufferList, [55](#)
- GetDeliveredImageHeight
 - BGAPI2::Buffer, [37](#)
- GetDescription
 - BGAPI2::Node, [154](#)
- GetDeviceEvent
 - BGAPI2::Events::DeviceEventControl, [96](#)
- GetDevices
 - BGAPI2::Interface, [118](#)
- GetDisplayName
 - BGAPI2::Device, [79](#)
 - BGAPI2::Events::DeviceEvent, [93](#)
 - BGAPI2::Interface, [119](#)
 - BGAPI2::Node, [155](#)
 - BGAPI2::System, [190](#)
- GetDouble
 - BGAPI2::Node, [155](#)
- GetDoubleInc
 - BGAPI2::Node, [156](#)
- GetDoubleMax
 - BGAPI2::Node, [156](#)
- GetDoubleMin
 - BGAPI2::Node, [157](#)
- GetDoublePrecision
 - BGAPI2::Node, [157](#)
- GetEnumNodeList
 - BGAPI2::Node, [158](#)
- GetErrorDescription
 - BGAPI2::Exceptions::IException, [106](#)
- GetEventID
 - BGAPI2::Node, [158](#)
- GetEventMode
 - BGAPI2::Events::EventControl, [103](#)

- GetExtension
 - BGAPI2::Node, 158
- GetFileName
 - BGAPI2::Buffer, 37
 - BGAPI2::System, 190
- GetFilledBuffer
 - BGAPI2::Events::DataStreamEventControl, 70
- GetFormatString
 - BGAPI2::Polarizer, 185
- GetFrameID
 - BGAPI2::Buffer, 38
- GetFunctionName
 - BGAPI2::Exceptions::IException, 107
- GetHeight
 - BGAPI2::Buffer, 38
 - BGAPI2::Image, 108
- GetHistogram
 - BGAPI2::Image, 109
- GetHostTimestamp
 - BGAPI2::Buffer, 39
- GetID
 - BGAPI2::Buffer, 39
 - BGAPI2::DataStream, 64
 - BGAPI2::Device, 80
 - BGAPI2::Interface, 119
 - BGAPI2::System, 191
- GetId
 - BGAPI2::Events::DeviceEvent, 94
 - BGAPI2::Events::PnPEvent, 181
- GetImageOffset
 - BGAPI2::Buffer, 39
- GetImagePresent
 - BGAPI2::Buffer, 40
- GetImplemented
 - BGAPI2::Node, 159
- GetImposedAccessMode
 - BGAPI2::Node, 159
- GetInstance
 - BGAPI2::SystemList, 198
- GetInt
 - BGAPI2::Node, 160
- GetIntInc
 - BGAPI2::Node, 161
- GetIntMax
 - BGAPI2::Node, 161
- GetIntMin
 - BGAPI2::Node, 162
- GetInterface
 - BGAPI2::Node, 160
- GetInterfaces
 - BGAPI2::System, 191
- GetIsAcquiring
 - BGAPI2::Buffer, 40
- GetIsGrabbing
 - BGAPI2::DataStream, 64
- GetIsIncomplete
 - BGAPI2::Buffer, 40
- GetIsQueued
 - BGAPI2::Buffer, 41
- getLength
 - BGAPI2::Node, 162
- GetLocked
 - BGAPI2::Node, 163
- GetMaxStringLength
 - BGAPI2::Node, 163
- GetMemPtr
 - BGAPI2::Buffer, 41
- GetMemSize
 - BGAPI2::Buffer, 42
- GetModel
 - BGAPI2::Device, 80
 - BGAPI2::System, 191
- GetName
 - BGAPI2::Events::DeviceEvent, 94
 - BGAPI2::Node, 164
- GetNewData
 - BGAPI2::Buffer, 42
- GetNode
 - BGAPI2::INode, 115
 - BGAPI2::NodeMap, 176
- GetNodeByIndex
 - BGAPI2::NodeMap, 176
- GetNodeCount
 - BGAPI2::NodeMap, 177
- GetNodeList
 - BGAPI2::INode, 116
 - BGAPI2::Node, 164
- GetNodePresent
 - BGAPI2::NodeMap, 177
- GetNodeTree
 - BGAPI2::INode, 116
 - BGAPI2::Node, 164
- GetParent
 - BGAPI2::Buffer, 43
 - BGAPI2::DataStream, 65
 - BGAPI2::Device, 81
 - BGAPI2::Interface, 119
- GetPathName
 - BGAPI2::System, 192
- GetPayloadSize
 - BGAPI2::DataStream, 65
 - BGAPI2::Device, 81
- GetPayloadType
 - BGAPI2::Buffer, 43
- GetPixelFormat
 - BGAPI2::Buffer, 44
- GetPixelFormat
 - BGAPI2::Image, 110
- GetPnPEvent
 - BGAPI2::Events::InterfaceEventControl, 122
- GetPnPType
 - BGAPI2::Events::PnPEvent, 181
- GetQueuedCount
 - BGAPI2::BufferList, 55
- GetRemoteConfigurationFile
 - BGAPI2::Device, 81

- GetRemoteNode
 - BGAPI2::Device, [82](#)
- GetRemoteNodeList
 - BGAPI2::Device, [82](#)
- GetRemoteNodeTree
 - BGAPI2::Device, [83](#)
- GetRepresentation
 - BGAPI2::Node, [165](#)
- GetSelectedNodeList
 - BGAPI2::Node, [165](#)
- GetSerialNumber
 - BGAPI2::Device, [83](#)
 - BGAPI2::Events::PnPEvent, [182](#)
- GetSizeFilled
 - BGAPI2::Buffer, [44](#)
- GetStartedCount
 - BGAPI2::BufferList, [55](#)
- GetString
 - BGAPI2::Node, [166](#)
- GetTLType
 - BGAPI2::Buffer, [45](#)
 - BGAPI2::DataStream, [65](#)
 - BGAPI2::Device, [84](#)
 - BGAPI2::Interface, [119](#)
 - BGAPI2::System, [192](#)
- GetTimeStamp
 - BGAPI2::Events::DeviceEvent, [94](#)
- GetTimestamp
 - BGAPI2::Buffer, [44](#)
- GetToolTip
 - BGAPI2::Node, [166](#)
- GetTransformBufferLength
 - BGAPI2::Image, [110](#)
- GetType
 - BGAPI2::Exceptions::IException, [107](#)
- GetUnderrunCount
 - BGAPI2::BufferList, [56](#)
- GetUnit
 - BGAPI2::Node, [167](#)
- GetUpdateConfigurationFile
 - BGAPI2::Device, [84](#)
- GetUpdateNode
 - BGAPI2::Device, [85](#)
- GetUpdateNodeList
 - BGAPI2::Device, [85](#)
- GetUpdateNodeTree
 - BGAPI2::Device, [86](#)
- GetUserObj
 - BGAPI2::Buffer, [45](#)
- GetValue
 - BGAPI2::Node, [167](#)
- GetVendor
 - BGAPI2::Device, [86](#)
 - BGAPI2::System, [192](#)
- GetVersion
 - BGAPI2::ImageProcessor, [113](#)
 - BGAPI2::System, [193](#)
- GetVisibility
 - BGAPI2::Node, [167](#)
- GetWidth
 - BGAPI2::Buffer, [46](#)
 - BGAPI2::Image, [110](#)
- GetXOffset
 - BGAPI2::Buffer, [46](#)
- GetXPadding
 - BGAPI2::Buffer, [47](#)
- GetYOffset
 - BGAPI2::Buffer, [47](#)
- GetYPadding
 - BGAPI2::Buffer, [48](#)
- HasInc
 - BGAPI2::Node, [168](#)
- HasUnit
 - BGAPI2::Node, [168](#)
- Init
 - BGAPI2::Image, [111](#)
- Initialize
 - BGAPI2::Polarizer, [185](#)
- Interface Classes, [17](#)
- IsDone
 - BGAPI2::Node, [169](#)
- IsOpen
 - BGAPI2::DataStream, [66](#)
 - BGAPI2::Device, [87](#)
 - BGAPI2::Interface, [120](#)
 - BGAPI2::System, [193](#)
- IsReadable
 - BGAPI2::Node, [169](#)
- IsSelector
 - BGAPI2::Node, [169](#)
- IsUpdateModeActive
 - BGAPI2::Device, [87](#)
- IsUpdateModeAvailable
 - BGAPI2::Device, [88](#)
- IsWriteable
 - BGAPI2::Node, [170](#)
- List Classes, [16](#)
- Main Classes, [15](#)
- Open
 - BGAPI2::DataStream, [66](#)
 - BGAPI2::Device, [88](#)
 - BGAPI2::Interface, [120](#)
 - BGAPI2::System, [194](#)
- OpenExclusive
 - BGAPI2::Device, [89](#)
- OpenReadOnly
 - BGAPI2::Device, [89](#)
- operator!=
 - BGAPI2::BufferList::iterator, [139](#)
 - BGAPI2::DataStreamList::iterator, [133](#)
 - BGAPI2::DeviceList::iterator, [136](#)
 - BGAPI2::InterfaceList::iterator, [142](#)

- BGAPI2::NodeMap::iterator, [130](#)
- BGAPI2::Polarizer::formatlist::const_iterator, [58](#)
- BGAPI2::SystemList::iterator, [145](#)
- operator*
 - BGAPI2::BufferList::iterator, [139](#)
 - BGAPI2::DataStreamList::iterator, [133](#)
 - BGAPI2::DeviceList::iterator, [136](#)
 - BGAPI2::InterfaceList::iterator, [142](#)
 - BGAPI2::NodeMap::iterator, [130](#)
 - BGAPI2::Polarizer::formatlist::const_iterator, [59](#)
 - BGAPI2::SystemList::iterator, [145](#)
- operator++
 - BGAPI2::BufferList::iterator, [139](#), [140](#)
 - BGAPI2::DataStreamList::iterator, [133](#), [134](#)
 - BGAPI2::DeviceList::iterator, [136](#), [137](#)
 - BGAPI2::InterfaceList::iterator, [142](#), [143](#)
 - BGAPI2::NodeMap::iterator, [131](#)
 - BGAPI2::Polarizer::formatlist::const_iterator, [59](#)
 - BGAPI2::SystemList::iterator, [145](#), [146](#)
- operator->
 - BGAPI2::BufferList::iterator, [140](#)
 - BGAPI2::DataStreamList::iterator, [134](#)
 - BGAPI2::DeviceList::iterator, [137](#)
 - BGAPI2::InterfaceList::iterator, [143](#)
 - BGAPI2::NodeMap::iterator, [131](#)
 - BGAPI2::Polarizer::formatlist::const_iterator, [59](#)
 - BGAPI2::SystemList::iterator, [146](#)
- operator=
 - BGAPI2::BufferList::iterator, [140](#)
 - BGAPI2::DataStreamList::iterator, [134](#)
 - BGAPI2::DeviceList::iterator, [137](#)
 - BGAPI2::InterfaceList::iterator, [143](#)
 - BGAPI2::NodeMap::iterator, [131](#)
 - BGAPI2::SystemList::iterator, [146](#)
- operator==
 - BGAPI2::BufferList::iterator, [141](#)
 - BGAPI2::DataStreamList::iterator, [135](#)
 - BGAPI2::DeviceList::iterator, [138](#)
 - BGAPI2::InterfaceList::iterator, [144](#)
 - BGAPI2::NodeMap::iterator, [132](#)
 - BGAPI2::Polarizer::formatlist::const_iterator, [60](#)
 - BGAPI2::SystemList::iterator, [147](#)
- operator[]
 - BGAPI2::BufferList, [56](#)
 - BGAPI2::DataStreamList, [74](#)
 - BGAPI2::DeviceList, [100](#)
 - BGAPI2::InterfaceList, [126](#)
 - BGAPI2::NodeMap, [177](#)
 - BGAPI2::SystemList, [198](#)
- PnPType
 - BGAPI2::Events, [24](#)
- QueueBuffer
 - BGAPI2::Buffer, [48](#)
- ReadCalibrationData
 - BGAPI2::Polarizer, [186](#)
- Refresh
 - BGAPI2::DataStreamList, [75](#)
 - BGAPI2::DeviceList, [101](#)
 - BGAPI2::InterfaceList, [127](#)
 - BGAPI2::SystemList, [199](#)
- RegisterDeviceEvent
 - BGAPI2::Events::DeviceEventControl, [97](#)
- RegisterDeviceEventHandler
 - BGAPI2::Events::DeviceEventControl, [97](#)
- RegisterNewBufferEvent
 - BGAPI2::Events::DataStreamEventControl, [70](#)
- RegisterNewBufferEventHandler
 - BGAPI2::Events::DataStreamEventControl, [71](#)
- RegisterPnPEvent
 - BGAPI2::Events::InterfaceEventControl, [123](#)
- RegisterPnPEventHandler
 - BGAPI2::Events::InterfaceEventControl, [123](#)
- ReleaseInstance
 - BGAPI2::SystemList, [199](#)
- RevokeBuffer
 - BGAPI2::BufferList, [57](#)
- set
 - BGAPI2::Node, [170](#)
- SetBool
 - BGAPI2::Node, [171](#)
- SetDouble
 - BGAPI2::Node, [171](#)
- SetInt
 - BGAPI2::Node, [172](#)
- SetMaxThreads
 - BGAPI2::Polarizer, [186](#)
- SetRemoteConfigurationFile
 - BGAPI2::Device, [90](#)
- SetString
 - BGAPI2::Node, [173](#)
- SetUpdateMode
 - BGAPI2::Device, [90](#)
- SetValue
 - BGAPI2::Node, [173](#)
- size
 - BGAPI2::BufferList, [57](#)
 - BGAPI2::DataStreamList, [75](#)
 - BGAPI2::DeviceList, [101](#)
 - BGAPI2::InterfaceList, [127](#)
 - BGAPI2::NodeMap, [178](#)
 - BGAPI2::SystemList, [200](#)
- StartAcquisition
 - BGAPI2::DataStream, [66](#)
- StartAcquisitionContinuous
 - BGAPI2::DataStream, [67](#)
- StartStacking
 - BGAPI2::Device, [91](#)
- StopAcquisition
 - BGAPI2::DataStream, [67](#)

System
 BGAPI2::System, [189](#)

tRGB16QUAD, [205](#)

TransformImageToBuffer
 BGAPI2::ImageProcessor, [113](#)

UnregisterDeviceEvent
 BGAPI2::Events::DeviceEventControl, [97](#)

UnregisterNewBufferEvent
 BGAPI2::Events::DataStreamEventControl, [71](#)

UnregisterPnPEvent
 BGAPI2::Events::InterfaceEventControl, [123](#)

WriteStack
 BGAPI2::Device, [92](#)